VOLUME 29
NUMBER 12

Journal OF THE American Dietetic Association

CONTENTS, DECEMBER 1953

METHODS OF REDUCING. Group Therapy vs. Individual Clinic Interview—*L. J. Bowser, M. F. Trulson*, D.Sc., *R. C. Bowling*, and *F. J. Stare*, M.D. 1193

DIETETIC INTERVIEW OR GROUP DISCUSSION-DECISION IN REDUCING?—*Elizabeth D. Munves*, Ph.D. 1197

EMOTIONAL FACTORS IN OBESITY AND WEIGHT REDUCTION—*C. D. Darling*, M.D., and *John Summerskill*, Ph.D. 1204

EFFECT OF PROTEIN SOURCE ON SPECIFIC DYNAMIC ACTION—*Clara M. Karl, W. W. Tuttle*, Ph.D., and *Kate Daum*, Ph.D. 1208

APPRAISAL OF SCHOOL LUNCH PROGRAMS. III. Effect of Management Factors on Nutritive Value and Pupil Participation—*Jessie Craig Obert*, Ph.D., and *Mary Brown Patton*, Ph.D. 1211

SUBJECTS' ESTIMATION OF FOOD INTAKE AND CALCULATED NUTRITIVE VALUE OF THE DIET—*Charlotte M. Young*, Ph.D., *Faith W. Chalmers, Helen N. Church, Mary M. Clayton*, Ph.D., *Gladys C. Murphy*, and *Ruth E. Tucker*, Ph.D. 1216

HOME-FREEZING VS. HOME-CANNING OF PEAS. Palatability, Ascorbic Acid, Total Solids, and Color—*Erna Bamford* and *Faith Fenton*, Ph.D. 1221

CURRENT COMMENT

Controls for Improved Operation—*H. H. Pope* 1226

OUR REPRESENTATIVES REPORT

Denmark as Seen by a Mary Swartz Rose Fellow—*Mary K. Bloetjes*, Ph.D. 1234

Women's Advisory Committee to Federal Civil Defense Administration—*Dorothy L. Bovee* 1236

National Conference on Food Protection—*Margaret King* 1236

CURRENT LITERATURE 1238

NEWS NOTES 1252

INDEX TO VOLUME 29 1267

The Journal of the American Dietetic Association is published monthly by The American Dietetic Association, Mt. Royal & Guilford Aves., Baltimore 2, Md., and 620 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago 11, Ill. Neither the Association nor the Editor assumes responsibility for the opinions expressed by authors of papers abstracted, quoted, or published in full in this Journal.

Subscription Rates: $6 per year in advance in the U. S., Canada, and countries of the Postal Union; all other countries, $7 per year in advance. Special rate to undergraduate students and dietetic interns in approved internships, $3 per year in advance, if order is approved by head of the department. Single copies, 75 cents in advance. All correspondence concerning Journal subscriptions, orders for copies or reprints from the Journal, and notices of change of address should be sent to The American Dietetic Association, Mt. Royal & Guilford Aves., Baltimore 2, Md., or preferably 620 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago 11, Ill. Notices regarding change of address should reach the publisher by the *25rd of the month before the date of issue* on which the change is to take effect and both old and new addresses must be given. Claims for Journals lost in the mail will not be entertained more than six months after the date of the issue involved.

Editorial Correspondence: All articles and notices for publication, general correspondence, and inquiries should be sent to the Editor at The American Dietetic Association, 620 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago 11, Ill. Manuscripts are accepted for publication on condition that they are contributed solely to the Journal. Copy must be double-spaced and two copies, an original and one carbon, submitted.

Advertising: All correspondence concerning advertising should be addressed to The American Dietetic Association, 620 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago 11, Ill.

COPYRIGHT, 1953, BY THE AMERICAN DIETETIC ASSOCIATION Printed in U.S.A.

Entered as second-class matter June 30, 1925 at the Post Office at Baltimore, Md. under the act of August 24, 1912

Published monthly by The American Dietetic Association

OFFICERS, 1953-1954, THE AMERICAN DIETETIC ASSOCIATION

Headquarters of the Association: 620 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago 11

Coordinating Cabinet

EXECUTIVE BOARD

President, GRACE BULMAN, Veterans Administration, Washington, D. C.
President-Elect, FERN W. GLEISER, University of Chicago
Speaker of the House of Delegates, E. NEIGE TODHUNTER, Ph.D., University of Alabama, University
Secretary and Chairman, Membership Committee, ESTHER A. ATKINSON, The Pennsylvania State College, State College
Treasurer and Chairman, Finance Committee, DORIS T. ODLE, University of Colorado Department of Medicine, Denver

SECTION CHAIRMEN

Community Nutrition, GERALDINE M. PIPER, University of Tennessee, Knoxville
Diet Therapy, DORIS JOHNSON, Ph.D., Grace-New Haven Community Hospital, New Haven, Conn.
Food Administration, MRS. CORA E. KUSNER, Colorado State Hospital, Pueblo
Professional Education, HENDERIKA J. RYNBERGEN, Cornell University-New York Hospital School of Nursing, New York City

COUNCIL OF THE HOUSE OF DELEGATES

Speaker, E. NEIGE TODHUNTER, Ph.D., University of Alabama, University
Speaker-Elect, MARY REEVES, Children's Bureau, Dept. of Health, Education and Welfare, Chicago
Delegates of the House of Delegates
Secretary, MRS. ANNA DEPLANTER BOWES, Pennsylvania Dept. of Health, Harrisburg 1954
LOUISE ESCH, Stanford University Hospitals, San Francisco 1954
ADELIA BEEUWKES, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor 1955
JANE HARTMAN, Maryland Dept. of Health, Baltimore 1955
Senior Delegates-at-Large
MRS. BESSIE BROOKS WEST, Kansas State College, Manhattan 1954
ELIZABETH PERRY, City Hospital, Cleveland 1954

DELEGATES-AT-LARGE

LILLIAN S. COOVER, Ph.D., 2121 Hughes Ave., Ames, Iowa .. 1955
FERN W. GLEISER, School of Business, University of Chicago. 1955
MILDRED BONNELL, University of Washington, Seattle 1956
MARGARET A. OHLSON, Ph.D., Michigan State College, East Lansing 1956

Headquarters Staff

RUTH M. YAKEL, Executive Secretary
DOROTHY J. BATES, Assistant to Educational Director
MILDRED L. EGEBERG, Advertising and Exhibition Director
MRS. DOROTHY WEBER INYARD, Placement Bureau Director
MRS. THELMA POLLEN, Public Relations Director
J. HART ROSDAIL, Business Manager
MRS. DOROTHEA F. TURNER, Editor, JOURNAL
HARRIET E. SANKEY, Managing Editor, JOURNAL
CLARA ZEMPEL, Professional Activities Director

ADVISORY BOARD

ANTHONY ROURKE, M.D., Hospital Council of Greater New York, New York City 1954
CHARLES GLEN KING, Ph.D., The Nutrition Foundation, Inc., New York City 1955
FREDRICK J. STARE, Ph.D., M.D., Harvard School of Public Health, Boston 1956

AWARDS, SCHOLARSHIP AND LOAN FUND BOARD

MEREDITH JONES, 157 Aspinwall Ave., Brookline, Mass.

DIETETIC INTERNSHIP BOARD

HENDERIKA J. RYNBERGEN, Cornell University, New York Hospital School of Nursing, New York City 1954

JOURNAL BOARD

ADELIA M. BEEUWKES, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor 1954
CALLIE M. COONS, Ph.D., Bureau of Human Nutrition and Home Economics, U. S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, D. C. 1954
MRS. MARTHA NELSON LEWIS, 1553 Demorest Rd., Columbus, Ohio 1954
MILDRED BONNELL, University of Washington, Seattle 1955
MRS. BESSIE BROOKS WEST, Kansas State College, Manhattan 1955
MARTHA F. TRULSON, D.Sc., Harvard School of Public Health, Boston 1955
MRS. CORINNE ROBINSON, 90 East Stewart Ave., Lansdowne, Pa. 1956
MRS. ELIZABETH K. CASO, Diabetes Section, Public Health Service, Dept. of Health, Education and Welfare, Boston 1956
MARGARET A. OHLSON, Ph.D., Michigan State College, East Lansing 1956

PLACEMENT BUREAU BOARD

MRS. VERNA A. McKINLEY, 16 River Dr., Appleton, Wis. .. 1954
MYRTLE VAN HORNE, Michigan Dept. of Health, Lansing .. 1954
MRS. HELEN H. ANDERSON, Stanford University Hospitals, San Francisco 1954
EVELYN A. CARPENTER, Philadelphia General Hospital, Philadelphia 40 1955
ELIZABETH P. SEARS, 6 Siwanoy Rd., West Hartford, Conn. 1955
HELEN L. TWEEDALE, 15843 Meyer Rd., Detroit 1955
ELMIRA E. BLECHA, VA Hospital, Houston 31 1956
ANNA M. DRISCOLL, University of Utah, Salt Lake City 2 .. 1956
LUCILLE M. REFSHAUGE, Hartford Hospital, Hartford 15 .. 1956

INVESTIGATION BOARD

NELL MORRIS, 3522 Rankin St., Dallas 1954
LOUISE ESCH, Stanford University Hospitals, San Francisco 1955
MARGARET H. BROOKES, PH.D., 5718 South Dorchester Ave., Chicago 37 1956

COMMITTEE CHAIRMEN

Annual Meeting, EVELYN A. CARPENTER, Philadelphia General Hospital, Philadelphia 40; MARGARET A. NEUBERT, 4821 Fillmore Terrace, Philadelphia
Civil Defense, DOROTHY L. BOVEE, D. C. Chapter, American Red Cross, Washington, D. C.
Constitution, ELIZABETH H. TUFT, Wesley Memorial Hospital, Chicago
Educational Exhibits, RITA CAMPBELL, National Live Stock and Meat Board, Chicago
History of A.D.A., MRS. ANNA BOLLER BEACH, National Live Stock and Meat Board, Chicago
History of Nutrition and Dietetics, E. NEIGE TODHUNTER, Ph.D., University of Alabama, University
Legislative Information, RUTH SPENCER, Veterans Administration, Washington, D. C.
Library, ELIZABETH H. TUFT, Wesley Memorial Hospital, Chicago
Nominating, DORIS JOHNSON, Ph.D., Grace-New Haven Community Hospital, New Haven, Conn.
Program Planning, BEULAH A. HUNZICKER, The Presbyterian Hospital, Chicago; MIRIAM E. LOWENBERG, Ph.D., The Pennsylvania State College, State College
Public Relations, A. JUNE BRICKER, Metropolitan Life Insurance Co., New York City
Vocational Guidance, GERTRUDE MILLER, Veterans Administration Center, Los Angeles

PRESIDENTS OF STATE DIETETIC ASSOCIATIONS AFFILIATED WITH THE AMERICAN DIETETIC ASSOCIATION

ALABAMA: Dr. Bessie L. Davey, Box 2634, University of Alabama, University
ARIZONA: Mrs. Florence R. Watson, Box 52, Whipple
ARKANSAS: Mrs. Nell R. Payne, 6912 Skywood Dr., Little Rock
CALIFORNIA: Virginia F. Stokdyk, 251 Farnassus Ave., San Francisco 17
COLORADO: Mrs. Louise C. Poley, 1825 W. Mosier Pl., Denver 19
CONNECTICUT: Mrs. Edith M. Cushman, 4 Westbrook Rd., West Hartford 7
DELAWARE: Dolores Barchick, 1226 Washington St., Wilmington
DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA: Mrs. Marjorie Beattie, 6234 Valley Rd., Bethesda 14
FLORIDA: Mrs. Dorothy C. Monroe, VA Hospital, Lake City
GEORGIA: Margaret Dykes, Georgia Dept. of Public Health, Atlanta
IDAHO: Shirley A. Newcomb, 812 Ash St., Moscow
ILLINOIS: Isabelle N. Peterson, 1400 Lake Shore Dr., Chicago 10
INDIANA: Hazel E. Wessel, Methodist Hospital, Indianapolis
IOWA: Mrs. Darleen P. Ayres, 1600 N. Ash, Ottumwa
KANSAS: Mary A. Streator, Santa Fe Hospital, Topeka
KENTUCKY: Florence A. Imlay, University of Kentucky Experiment Station, Lexington
LOUISIANA: Helen E. Underwood, Caddo Parish, 501 Courthouse, Shreveport
MAINE: Mary A. Ross, Maine Dept. of Health & Welfare, Augusta
MARYLAND: Pela F. Braucher, 110-E Ames Rd., Northwest Pk., Silver Spring
MASSACHUSETTS: Isabel Patterson, Brookline Health Dept., Brookline 46
MICHIGAN: Isabel Foster, University Hospital, Ann Arbor
MINNESOTA: Ethel Heaberlin, Minnesota Dept. of Public Welfare, St. Paul
MISSISSIPPI: Mrs. Alice G. Keaton, Mississippi Board of Health, Jackson
MISSOURI: Henrietta Becker, Barnes Hospital, St. Louis
MONTANA: Sister Ann Perpetua, St. Vincent Hospital, Billings
NEBRASKA: Betty J. Yapp, Lincoln General Hospital, Lincoln
NEVADA: Mrs. Muriel P. Pelham, VA Hospital, Reno
NEW HAMPSHIRE: Alice W. Van Dyke, St. Paul's School for Boys, Concord
NEW JERSEY: Reizel Hirschfield, VA Hospital, East Orange
NEW MEXICO: Mrs. Madge L. Halvorsen, 1608 Cardenas Dr., N. E., Albuquerque
NEW YORK: Dorothy Kinnear, 165 Ft. Washington Ave., New York City 32
NORTH CAROLINA: Rebecca P. Rogers, Watts Hospital, Durham
NORTH DAKOTA: Mrs. Winnifred L. Hipsley, VA Hospital, Minot
OHIO: E. Inistore Simms, Youngstown Hospital Association, Youngstown 4
OKLAHOMA: Mrs. Mary A. Morris, R. R. #1, Chickasha
OREGON: Olive C. Carlson, VA Hospital, Portland 7
PENNSYLVANIA: Sister Maude Behrman, Lankenau Hospital, Philadelphia 30
RHODE ISLAND: Helen C. MacLean, St. Joseph's Hospital, Providence
SOUTH CAROLINA: Margaret Freeman, Cardiac Clinic, Medical College, Charleston 16
SOUTH DAKOTA: Dr. Lida M. Burrill, South Dakota State College, College Station
TENNESSEE: Bernice M. Hopkins, Vanderbilt University Hospital, Nashville 4
TEXAS: Dr. Florence I. Scoular, N. T. Station, Box 5217, Denton
UTAH: Anna M. Driscoll, 470 So. 13th E., Salt Lake City
VERMONT: Kathleen Van Cleft, Vermont Dept. of Health, Burlington
VIRGINIA: Beth Byers, Jefferson Hospital, Roanoke
WASHINGTON: Grace E. Olsen, University of Washington, 204 Raitt Hall, Seattle 5
WEST VIRGINIA: Sister Edwina Zerwas, St. Mary's Hospital, Huntington
WISCONSIN: Mrs. Norma T. Dolan, 4904 W. Wisconsin Ave., Milwaukee 13
HAWAII: Mrs. Shizuko H. Miyamoto, Kuakini Hospital, Honolulu 7

Methods of Reducing

Group Therapy vs. Individual Clinic Interview[1]

L. J. BOWSER, M. F. TRULSON, D.Sc., R. C. BOWLING, and F. J. STARE, M.D.[2]

Department of Nutrition, Harvard School of Public Health, and *Medical Clinics, Peter Bent Brigham Hospital, Boston*

EFFECTIVENESS of weight reducing programs can be determined only by careful follow-up. If a subject loses weight for a short time and then regains the weight lost, the program cannot be considered successful. To design an experiment to compare one type of teaching or one type of diet with another method or diet in which the many variables can be eliminated is beyond the range of practicality in out-patient situations. A matching of subjects of similar age, percentage of overweight, sex, emotional stability, and motivation for two dietary programs would indeed be ideal but generally impossible; nor is it possible to use a patient as his own control.

However, since obesity is one of the more important public health problems in this country, this investigation was done to clarify further the effectiveness of methods for reducing regimens, even though many variables would be encountered.

Two methods of reducing regimens will be discussed: (a) the individual instruction by a nutritionist in a nutrition clinic, and (b) group therapy, wherein a group of obese persons with a leader (not a nutritionist) meet for a designated period of time to discuss mutual problems. For control purposes, obese individuals who had not participated in either type of program will be included.

SELECTION OF SAMPLE

The nutrition clinic which contributed data was the Out-Patient Nutrition Clinic of the Peter Bent Brigham Hospital, Boston. This clinic is staffed by an experienced nutritionist and dietetic interns. Patients are referred to this clinic only by physicians. The method of instruction includes a detailed dietary history with social and economic influences considered. The patient is instructed in a diet tailored to his particular situation. Return visits are scheduled by the nutritionist at her discretion. The initial interview with the nutritionist takes approximately 1½ hr.; each succeeding visit, about ½ hr. The cost to the patient depends on his ability to pay, generally $1.25 a visit.

The names of patients instructed in weight control for the last two years in the Nutrition Clinic of the Peter Bent Brigham Hospital were obtained. Random samples of 10 were taken from 10 different groups equally divided between the two years; of these 100 individuals, it was possible to visit 78 in their homes to obtain their present heights and weights. The Public Health Service nomograph (1) was used in plotting all heights and weights.

The subjects from the group therapy method had participated in the Boston Pilot Study which was inaugurated under the auspices of the U. S. Public Health Service in cooperation with the Massachusetts Department of Health and the New England Health Center. Kurlander (2) has discussed this study in some detail. The weight data were taken from a report published by the Federal Security Agency (3). The leaders who were experienced in this type of program included a psychiatrist, a psychologist, graduate students in psychology, a minister, and teachers. The leader's role was to guide, not lead the discussion. The cost to the subject depended on the ability to pay, varying from very small amounts to $2 per session.

The follow-up of the group therapy patients was made in home visits by Public Health Service workers. Percentage of desirable weight was plotted on the nomograph previously mentioned (1).

The control subjects were obese persons who had attended one of the Health Protection Clinics in the Boston area.[3] They were selected at random from

[1] Supported in part by: The Nutrition Foundation, Inc., New York City; Kellogg Company, Battle Creek, Michigan; Sugar Research Foundation, New York City; and General Mills, Minneapolis. Received for publication July 20, 1953.

[2] The authors are grateful to Julia A. Shea and Rita M. O'Connell for their help in this study.

[3] The Health Protection Clinics were sponsored by: the Massachusetts Medical Society; Massachusetts Department of Public Health; American Cancer Society (Massachusetts Division); Massachusetts Heart Association; and the U. S. Public Health Service.

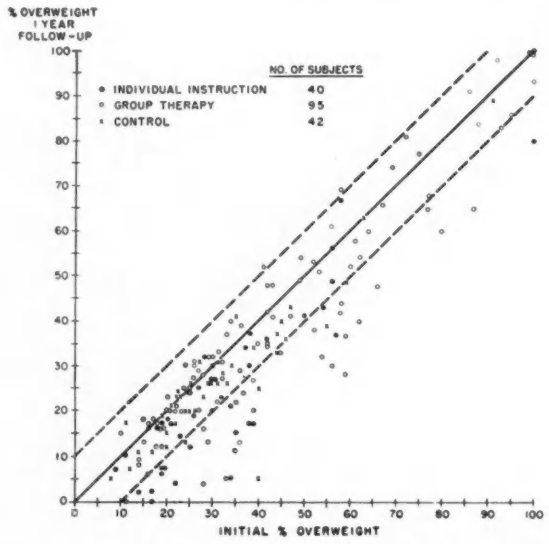


FIG. 1. *Weight loss of three groups of subjects at time of one-year follow-up.*

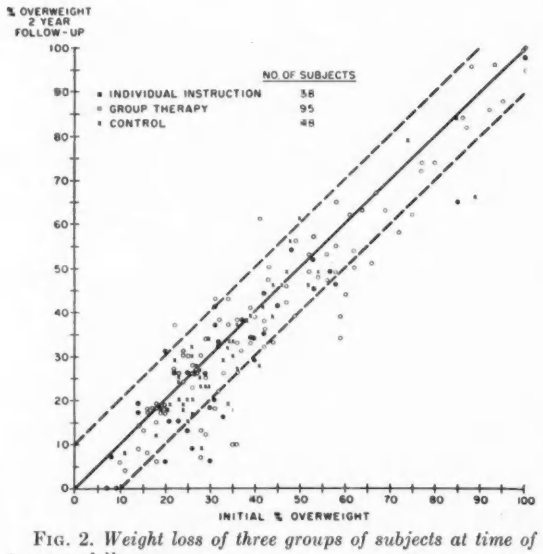


FIG. 2. *Weight loss of three groups of subjects at time of two-year follow-up.*

the results of the Multiphasic Screening program. All had voluntarily attended the Health Protection Clinics, the majority having gone for check-ups or because they were concerned about a specific condition other than obesity.

RESULTS

Of the obese patients followed in the Nutrition Clinic, 40 women were seen at the end of one year and 38 at the end of two years, a total of 78. These were different individuals because it was impossible to follow the same patient at one- and two-year intervals. The average age of the women was 53.7 years for the one-year group with 50 per cent between the ages of 40 and 59, while the two-year follow-up patients had a mean age of 50.8 years with 47 per cent between 40 and 59 years.

The patients participating in group therapy consisted of 95 persons—87 women and 8 men. They participated in both the one-year and the two-year follow-up studies. The mean age of this group was 44, with 50 per cent being between 40 and 49.

The control subjects consisted of 38 women and 4 men for the one-year follow-up and 44 women and 4 men for the two-year follow-up, a total of 90. There were different individuals in these one- and two-year groups, as in the Nutrition Clinic study. The mean ages were 51.2 and 49.3 years with 50 per cent and 64.5 per cent, respectively, being between 40 and 59 years of age.

Figure 1 shows the percentage of overweight of each individual at the beginning of the program and at the end of one year. If no weight change occurred, the data would fall on the solid line. Though there was a tendency for all three groups to lose weight, a vast number fell between "10 per cent loss or gain" shown between the two broken lines on either side of the solid line. Forty per cent of the clinic group, 27 per cent of the group therapy patients, and 19 per cent of the controls lost 10 per cent or more of their original overweight.

Figure 2 shows what happened two years after the initial weighing. There was less weight loss than in the one-year group. A greater number of persons were crowding close to the solid line and were in the 10 per cent ± weight change area. Twenty-six per cent of those treated in the Nutrition Clinic, 20 per cent of the group therapy patients, and 10 per cent of the controls showed a weight loss of 10 per cent or more.

The bar graphs of Figures 3 and 4 show the percentage of excess weight gained or lost after one and two years. This was calculated as follows: If a person was 50 lb. overweight at the beginning, and 25 lb. overweight at the end of one year, he is shown as losing 50 per cent of his excess weight and conversely, if he was 25 lb. overweight at the beginning and 37½ lb. overweight at the end, he is shown as gaining 50 per cent of his excess weight.

The one-year bar graph (*Fig.* 3) indicates that among the patients who lost more than 50 per cent of their excess weight, there was a significantly higher percentage from the clinic group than from the group therapy or control groups. Among those who lost less than 50 per cent of their excess weight, there were no significant differences between the groups treated in the three different ways except in those who lost less than 30 per cent of their excess weight. Here, there were more from the clinic and control groups than from group therapy.

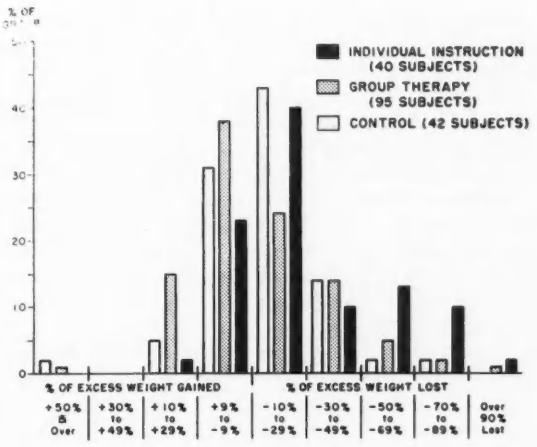


FIG. 3. *Per cent of excess weight lost or gained by three groups of subjects at time of one-year follow-up.*

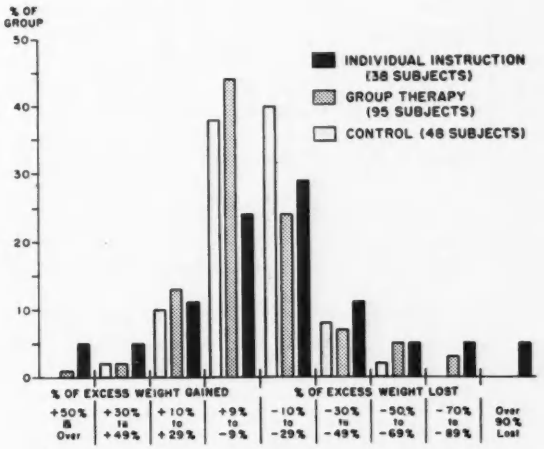


FIG. 4. *Per cent of excess weight lost or gained by three groups of subjects at time of two-year follow-up.*

Essentially the same findings are presented in the two-year bar graph (*Fig.* 4), but to a lesser degree. The disappointing observation with both the one- and two-year follow-ups is the small percentage of subjects who showed any lasting weight loss by either method and the fact that approximately the same number of patients gained.

The next way in which the data were scrutinized was to study the average percentage means of weight change in each group as presented in Table 1. All groups showed a greater mean loss the first year than the second. It is apparent from this table that, when analyzing the data in this way, the individually instructed clinic group had a greater mean loss than the other groups after one year, but the group therapy technique resulted in the greatest mean loss after two years. However, there were no significant differences when the means of any two groups were compared.

TABLE 1

Percentage of excess weight loss by three groups of overweight persons

GROUP	NUMBER OF SUBJECTS	MEAN PER CENT EXCESS WEIGHT LOST	STANDARD DEVIATION	CRITICAL RATIO*
One-Year Follow-Up				
Individual instruction	40	7.95	8.20	−6.13
Group therapy	95	5.08	9.39	−5.27
Control	42	4.79	6.78	−4.57
Two-Year Follow-Up				
Individual instruction	38	2.92	11.36	−1.58
Group therapy	95	3.31	8.15	−3.95
Control	48	2.58	6.13	−2.92

* A critical ratio greater than or equal to 2 is significant.

DISCUSSION

The data presented are discouraging but not surprising. As mentioned before, the objective was to study the influence of two reducing methods which can be used in clinics. The control obese patients who had not participated in either program were used to learn what a segment of the obese population did about overweight.

A small percentage of all three groups showed a tendency to lose weight the first year but also a small percentage of each group gained weight. It should be remembered that only those treated by group therapy are the same individuals followed for two years. It is of interest that the same trends were observed when different subjects were used for a one-year and a two-year study. Because the results are so obvious, as shown in Figures 1 and 2, no more detailed statistics will be discussed.

The question of difference in ages of the groups and the possible influence of these differences were tested. When ages for all groups were plotted against percentage of overweight lost or gained, no trend could be seen.

Those treated by group therapy were initially more obese than the clinic group. It seems to be a common supposition that the fatter a person is, the harder it is for him to lose the extra pounds. However, the differences between the per cent overweight at the beginning (before therapy or dietary instruction) were not great enough to be significant. Also, no trend was observed when the initial per cent overweight was plotted against per cent of excess weight lost or gained.

There can be no comparison of physical diagnoses of the three groups, since those on group therapy had no diagnoses on their records.

The motivation in the two groups may be a factor, but there is no way to estimate this. The differences

in the effect of positive dietary instruction versus group discussions of why people eat excessively cannot be demonstrated by this study. The fact that there was no marked difference in weight reduction, but there was a difference in expense to the clinic, might make it wise for clinics which have many obese patients to include group therapy. Twelve to fifteen patients could be seen at one time, and if the patients requested individual instruction it could be arranged. Nutritionists should acquire skills in group therapy to make this planning effective.

It is possible that the data from both methods of treatment and perhaps the control group might give more encouraging results if assessed after two or three months rather than after one and two years. However, to be effective, a weight reduction program must be evaluated on a long-time basis.

CONCLUSIONS

The results of one- and two-year follow-up studies after two weight reduction regimens have been compared. One regimen was that of individual instruction in an out-patient nutrition clinic; the other was group therapy. For a control group, a random sample of obese people was observed.

There were no outstanding differences in the two treated groups or in the control group, and none of the groups did very well. The clinic group seemed to lose the largest percentage of weight at the end of one year. At the end of the two-year period, clinic patients had lost a higher percentage of their excess weight, but it was also found that a higher percentage of these patients had gained weight as well.

Because of the expense to the hospitals and the lack of evidence that individual instruction is vastly superior to group therapy, it is suggested that nutritionists be trained in the principles of group therapy so that time and money can be better utilized in the clinic.

This study also emphasizes the need for further research on effective methods for changing food habits leading to weight loss and maintenance of proper weight.

REFERENCES

(1) Nomograph for Determining Percent above Ideal Weight. Washington, D. C.: Division of Chronic Disease and Tuberculosis, U. S. Public Health Service, n.d.

(2) KURLANDER, A. B.: Group therapy in reducing. Two-year follow-up of Boston pilot study. J. Am. Dietet. A. 29: 337, 1953.

(3) Weight Control, An Experiment in Group Therapy. Washington, D. C.: Division of Chronic Disease and Tuberculosis, U. S. Public Health Service, n.d.

Spotlighting the Food Faddists

Are we in public health making a mountain out of a molehill? If people want to spend their money for worthless and sometimes dangerous products and ideas, should they be discouraged? Actually, it is not at all amusing to realize that thousands of Americans are not able to distinguish between the reports of reputable investigators and the publications of those whose weakness is lack of knowledge and whose strength is super-salesmanship. As all of our citizens become better acquainted with the sources of accurate information, perhaps the appeal of the pseudo-scientists will lessen, because the truth can bring security to those who seek it.

The Food and Drug Administration of the new Department of Health, Education, and Welfare is charged with enforcement of the Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act and with other laws to promote the *purity* and *honest labeling* of foods and drugs. Among many responsibilities, the FDA is concerned that products are named, labeled, and described truthfully.

The Federal Trade Commission has jurisdiction over advertising to prevent the dissemination of false or misleading claims for foods, drugs, cosmetics, or devices sold in interstate commerce. You can help both the FDA and the FTC by sending information in detail regarding the advertising which you question. If the advertisement is published, send a clipping, completely identified as to source, date, and place of publication. If the questionable advertising is on radio or TV, give the date, broadcast time, station, and circumstances.

Both the Bureau of Investigation and the Council on Foods and Nutrition of the American Medical Association are vitally interested in warning the public against foolish and dangerous panaceas.

One should not get the impression that only federal agencies and national professional associations are interested in the problem. Your state, city, and county health agencies want to help eliminate unethical publications when the health of the citizens is thus placed in jeopardy. Products and people will become less dangerous when enough citizens alert themselves to the need for bringing the facts out in the open where they can be considered in the light of truth.

—Adelia Beeuwkes, Associate Professor of Public Health Nutrition, School of Public Health, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor; excerpt from Telecourse Supplement for class of May 3, 1953.

Dietetic Interview or Group Discussion-Decision in Reducing?[1]

ELIZABETH D. MUNVES, Ph.D.

Curriculum Director of Nutrition, Home Economics Department, School of Education, New York University, New York City

MANY college health centers are confronted with the dual problem of weight control and a lack of trained personnel to deal with the situation. At New York University, the Health Service enlisted the cooperation of the Home Economics Department when faced with many students who were overweight, i.e., 10 per cent or more above the "ideal" weight for their age, sex, height, and body frame.

On the basis of medical research related to the cause of obesity (1, 2), it was assumed that obesity is due to a positive energy balance. Thus, for these obese students to attain "ideal" weight, a negative energy balance—by reducing energy intake, increasing the energy expenditure, or both—would have to take place. The investigator believed that a negative energy balance could be brought about best by reducing the energy intake. The problem then became related to the modification of food habits to reduce caloric intake.

An extensive review of the literature revealed that several investigators (3–5) have explored various methods of modifying food habits. These experiments indicated that, in influencing groups, the discussion-decision method was more effective than other methods. The two pilot studies (6, 7) of the U. S. Public Health Service have been the only published reports of the effectiveness of the group approach to weight control.

To meet the specific problem presented and also to add to the existing research related to the modification of food habits, the present investigation proposed to compare the effectiveness of two methods, dietetic interview and discussion-decision, of influencing obese college students to attain and to maintain "ideal" weight.

A dietetic interview, as interpreted in this paper, takes place when a subject receives individual dietary instruction by the nutritionist. A discussion-decision situation exists when a group, guided by the nutritionist, participates in discussions of the problems associated with obesity, which lead to the setting up of definite goals for action by each member for himself in the group setting.

Discussion-decision was differentiated in this study from the often-used term "group therapy," the investigator believing that "group therapy" connotes a group approach which uses psychotherapy. The concept expressed as "discussion-decision" (3) seemed to be in keeping with the design of the present study.

PROCEDURE

New York University is an urban university in the center of a large metropolitan area. Almost all of the students live at home and commute by subway and bus. Many live in Long Island, New Jersey, Staten Island, and other remote sections of Greater New York. Consequently, they travel from 40 min. to 2 hr. each way. Classes usually meet once a week for 2 hr. or more. This results in a situation whereby students concentrate their classes so that they need not travel every day. Then, because they have some free days, many students accept part-time employment. These three factors—commuting, a concentrated class schedule, and part-time employment—contribute to a pressure of time, which is reflected in irregular hours and hurried meals, both at school and at home.

Throughout the investigation, the influences described above were determining factors in selecting the subjects, in prescribing the low caloric diets, in choosing the method of teaching which each subject received, and in evaluating the results. To explore the practical aspects of the group approach to reducing and weight control, the design of the experiment was patterned as closely as possible after the usual procedure found in nutrition clinics.

[1] Presented in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy. This study was conducted under the supervision of Dr. Henrietta Fleck, Chairman, Home Economics Department, School of Education, New York University, New York City. Presented at the 35th Annual Meeting of The American Dietetic Association in Minneapolis, on October 21, 1952.

Subjects

Forty-eight New York University students between the ages of seventeen and twenty-seven were selected by the medical staff to participate in this investigation. By limiting the subjects to this range in age, it was believed that there would be a similar interest in reducing. Care was exercised by the medical staff to exclude those who had obvious maladjustments or who had definite pathologies associated with obesity. A check was made that each subject had no digestive difficulties, i.e., that the digestion and elimination were "normal." Thus, no matter what contributed to its etiology, the cause of the obesity was believed by the medical staff to be due to excessive energy intake.

Design of Study

Fourteen women and ten men were assigned to four discussion-decision subgroups, and fourteen women and ten men comprised the dietetic interview group. The investigator acted as the nutritionist throughout the study in both groups. The students were unaware that they were participating in the investigation.

The study lasted eight months. This was divided into two periods: the first four months, from February to June, 1952, were devoted to teaching, while the second four months, from June to October, were considered as a maintenance period when the subjects received no consultation. At the end of the eight months, the subjects were recalled for a follow-up study.

Collection of Laboratory Data

During the investigation, the basal metabolic rate of each subject was determined once and the hemoglobin value three times: initially, midway, and terminally. The collection of the laboratory data was performed by Health Service technicians. It was possible for constant conditions to be maintained. The Sandford Waterless apparatus was used by the same operator for all basal metabolism tests, to determine the basal caloric requirement.

The hemoglobin value was felt to be important as a convenient and simple check on the nutritional status of the subjects. The Leitz galvanometer was employed by the Health Service staff to determine hemoglobin. If, at any time, the hemoglobin value was below the accepted standard, the subject was immediately referred to the physician. The hemoglobin standard used at the Health Service is (8):

11.5 to 16.0 gm. per 100 ml. for women 14 to 30+ years
14.0 to 18.0 gm. per 100 ml. for men 14 to 30+ years

Representation of Weight Loss

Subjects were weighed dressed, but without shoes, by the nutritionist on the same scales throughout the study. They were weighed every two weeks at approximately the same time of day throughout the first four months and terminally as part of the follow-up study. No weights were obtained during the maintenance period.

The actual weight loss obtained every two weeks for each subject was plotted graphically against the predicted loss (*Fig.* 1). This record provided the basis for comparing the effectiveness of the two methods of instruction.

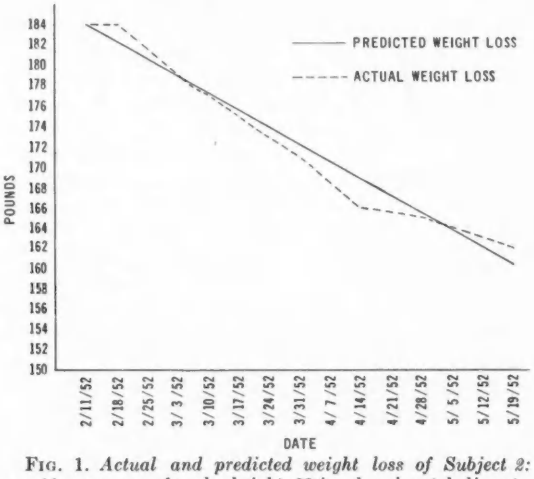


FIG. 1. *Actual and predicted weight loss of Subject 2: age, 22 years; sex, female; height, 66 in.; basal metabolic rate, −19; "ideal" weight, 150 lb.; performance index for instruction period, 93.*

The tables of "ideal" weight used as standards were those of the Life Extension Examiners (11) for women and those of the R.O.T.C. (12) for men.

Recommendations of previous investigators (2, 9, 10) were followed in predicting weight losses which were expressed as pounds per week. These predictions, representing the caloric deficits created by negative energy balances, were obtained by subtracting the estimated energy intake from the estimated energy expenditure.

The caloric value of the diet as prescribed was used as the estimate of energy intake of each individual. In arriving at the predicted weight loss, it was assumed that each subject would adhere to the diet. To meet the nutritive recommendations of the National Research Council (13) and to recognize the practical aspects of obtaining food, such as eating at luncheonettes, it was necessary to allow (a) a 1500-calorie diet for the women sixteen to twenty years of age, (b) a 1200-calorie diet for the women over twenty, and (c) an 1800-calorie diet for all men.

Estimates of energy expenditure were derived from three sources: the basal caloric requirement, the energy expended in muscular activity, and the specific dynamic action of the foods ingested. Using the food nomogram of Boothby and Berkson as given in the *Mayo Clinic Diet Manual* (14), the

investigator determined the basal caloric requirements, making corrections for basal metabolic rates. Subjects seldom reported activities other than attending classes and working in part-time sedentary positions. Fifty per cent of the women's basal requirement and 60 per cent of the men's were estimated as energy expended in muscular activity. Six per cent of the energy intake was allowed for the specific dynamic action of foods. At best, the predicted heat production was only an estimate.

Statistical Analysis

The performance index (15), that is, the actual weight losses expressed as percentages of the predictions, were analyzed by the "t" test (16) to determine whether a significant difference existed between the two groups. Fisher's "F" test (16) was used to determine whether the distribution of the performance index of the dietetic interview group differed significantly from that of the discussion-decision group in terms of variability. Aside from a statistical analysis, the performance indices of the subjects and of the groups were interpreted in regard to various factors believed to influence weight loss.

Rating of Food Records

Because of the close relationship between food habits and obesity, the food records of the subjects were rated three times: initially, midway, and terminally. A seven-day food record was obtained at the beginning of the study and as part of the follow-up study. Midway (at the end of the teaching period) a 24-hr. recall was obtained. A seven-day record was unobtainable at this time because the collection of the data coincided with the examination period. The dietary records were rated both quantitatively and qualitatively. In the quantitative evaluation, the nutritive value of the diets was calculated from tables of food values (17, 18). The diets were rated as either satisfactory or unsatisfactory. The criteria for each rating were:

Satisfactory: diets which showed that all nutrients were provided in quantities equal to two-thirds of the National Research Council allowances.
Unsatisfactory: diets which showed that the intake of one or more nutrients was below two-thirds of the National Research Council allowances.

The Basic Seven (19) was used as a reference standard in the qualitative rating of the same dietary records, with the following criteria:

Satisfactory: diets which included all of the Basic Seven food groups each day.
Unsatisfactory: diets which did not include all of the Basic Seven food groups each day.

Methods of Instruction

Dietetic Interview. All interviews were conducted at the Health Service of New York University. Consultations took place in small offices where an effort was made to have the subject comfortable and at ease. The interviews were by appointment, at a time selected by both the nutritionist and the subject. The time spent in each interview varied from 10 to 60 min., depending on the problems of the subject.

The first interview was one of establishing rapport. In addition, the nutritionist discussed the relationship of energy exchange to weight loss and the determination of the rate of weight loss. The subject and the nutritionist together examined the dietary record to determine what food habits could be modified to produce a negative energy balance. Each subject, with advice from the nutritionist, planned his own meal pattern within the framework of his schedule. He was guided in listing foods to omit from his daily intake. At the end of the interview, each subject left believing he had planned a suitable low caloric diet.

Subsequent interviews took place every two weeks. The content of the consultation depended on the subject's progress. Usually the discussion was concerned with specific problems or questions related to weight loss. The student would indicate the difficulties encountered in adhering to his diet, and the nutritionist would help him find a solution to each problem. In addition, the discussions often included comments about the subject's special interests and the life away from school. If a medical question arose, the physician was immediately consulted.

Although the subjects were encouraged to express themselves freely and to make their own decisions, for the most part the nutritionist directed the discussions and imparted most of the information. It would seem almost inevitable that this situation exists when an individual—the subject in this instance—consults an "authority" on a specific problem.

Discussion-Decision. Using Lewin's (3) experiments as a basis, with guidance from the contributions of Radke and Caso (4) and Radke and Klisurich (5), and being influenced by personal experience in teaching clinic groups, the investigator set up a method of teaching whereby the principles embodied in the dynamics of group discussion were employed.

Four groups, two of women and two of men, participated. There were six women in one group and eight in the other. Each of the men's groups was composed of five subjects. The groups were closed, i.e., after the first meeting no other subjects joined, because the investigator believed that the "group feeling" would suffer if new members were admitted to a group.

Each group met for 1 hr. at the same time every two weeks. The classroom which was used was equipped with tables and chairs, arranged to facilitate group participation.

The first meeting consisted of a "getting acquainted" period. Goals, in the form of reasons why each one wanted to lose weight, were set forth. The believed causes of obesity, the relation of food to energy exchange and obesity, and the non-metabolic uses of food were discussed. Using suggestions from the members, the group listed foods which should and could be included in a diet. These foods were those of the general diet which was mentioned earlier. A series of 35-mm. color slides showing how a low caloric diet could be adapted from family meals was shown. Each subject decided how he would modify his own food pattern to meet the calorie-restricted diet. At the end of the meeting, the nutritionist, acting as the leader expert, asked for a decision from the group. It was at this point that each member, deciding for himself as a member of the group, set up his own goal for keeping the diet.

Subsequent meetings were devoted to a progressive development of group rapport as well as a discussion of weight loss. Subjects who had been successful offered suggestions to those who had not. Questions arose concerning the substitution of foods. Any questions which were beyond the scope of the nutritionist were carefully noted and an explanation brought to the next meeting. In closing each session, the leader again asked if the subjects believed they would be able to follow the diet, thus creating a "decision-situation" each time.

After each group meeting and each individual interview, the investigator recorded what took place. In the account of the group meetings, such events as each subject's participation and attitude and members' suggestions for solving problems were noted. Similar records were kept about the subjects who received individual instruction.

The time spent by the nutritionist in both the dietetic interviews and the discussion-decision groups was recorded. As part of the follow-up study, each subject was asked to fill out a check sheet which evaluated his reaction to the method of instruction he had received.

RESULTS

Of the forty-eight students who participated, forty-three remained as subjects throughout the investigation. Three dropped out during the teaching period and two were not available for the follow-up study.

The statistical analysis showed that there was no significant difference in either the means or the distribution in terms of variability between the dietetic interview and the discussion-decision.

An examination of the data on weight loss offers another basis of comparison. The mean performance index, as set forth in Table 1, revealed that the discussion-decision method was as effective as the dietetic interview in attaining weight loss during the instruction period (the first four months), but the dietetic interview was more effective in maintaining weight during the second four months. However, after the follow-up study, when the mean performance index was determined for the entire investigation, it was revealed that the dietetic interview had been more effective over the eight months.

TABLE 1

Mean performance indices of discussion-decision and dietetic interview groups

GROUP	MEAN PERFORMANCE INDEX		
	4-month instructional period	4-month maintenance period	Entire 8-month period
Group Discussion-Decision			
All groups	45.27	−18.62	20.14
Women	45.43	5.68	36.59
Men	36.44	−25.89	17.56
Group I (women)	66.16	0.83	40.67
Group II (women)	38.70	−29.10	3.50
Group III (men)	29.40	8.80	20.00
Group IV (men)	45.25	−69.00	14.50
Dietetic Interview			
All subjects	45.43	5.68	36.59
Women	35.38	9.08	30.92
Men	58.50	4.60	43.40

The investigator spent 78 hr. 5 min. teaching the subjects in the dietetic interviews, but only 31 hr. teaching those in the discussion-decision groups.

Tables 2 and 3 present the weights and performance indices of the men and women in the discussion-decision groups and in the dietetic interviews. A positive performance index indicates a weight loss; a 0 performance index, neither a weight loss nor weight gain; and a minus index, a weight gain.

By June, the end of the training period, all but two subjects had lost weight. Twenty-one subjects continued to lose over the maintenance period, and thirty-four lost weight during the entire investigation. Only one subject, No. *17*, achieved his "ideal" weight. There was a high incidence of weight loss under 5 lb., yet there were several who lost from 15 to 25 lb. However, the expression of pounds lost is meaningless without reference to the subject's physiologic rate of weight loss. This has been expressed in terms of the performance index.

DISCUSSION

The women in Group I had the highest performance index of the discussion-decision groups both for the first interval and for the entire study. This group was considered to be the most dynamic of the four, as indicated by such observations in the investigator's notes as: members seldom missed a meeting, they were prompt, the group had many suggestions for one another with respect to mutual eating prob-

TABLE 2

Weights and performances of women and men in discussion-decision groups

SUBJECT	WEIGHT			PERFORMANCE INDEX		
	Initial	Midway	Final	4-month instructional period	4-month maintenance period	Entire 8-month period
			Women			
	lb.	*lb.*	*lb.*			
1	118¼	116	116¼	80	−6	26
2	184	162	158	93	33	76
3	182	156½	177	107	−69	9
4	216	212	204	17	27	25
5	121	115	112½	42	20	47
6	158	147½	147	58	6	61
7	189	—	—	—	—	—
8	166¼	164¼	169	28	−50	−29
9	208	206	206	12	0	4
10	140	132	—	57	—	—
11	156	139½	139	84	3	56
12	134	131½	138	19	−51	−23
13	170	154	159	71	−35	36
14	172	172	179	0	−36	−23
			Men			
15	224	210½	220	53	−29	7
16	208	204	218	20	−53	−26
17	225	208½	181	50	110	100
18	206	207	220	0	−41	−45
19	221	216	201	24	57	64
20	188¼	173	178	69	−60	56
21	204	202	216	6	−43	−35
22	198½	180	187	84	−140	48
23	229½	—	240	—	—	—
24	210	202	214	22	−34	−11

TABLE 3

Weights and performances of women and men receiving dietetic interviews

SUBJECT	WEIGHT			PERFORMANCE INDEX		
	Initial	Midway	Final	4-month instruction period	4-month maintenance period	Entire 8-month period
			Women			
	lb.	*lb.*	*lb.*			
25	146	138	137	66	12½	50
26	148	147½	150	7	−11	−11
27	170	167	—	11	—	—
28	175¼	165	165	30	0	22
29	146½	143	133	50	76	80
30	160	157	153	14	10	20
31	178	172	165	34	28	39
32	130	129	127	7	11	15
33	194	—	—	—	—	—
34	166	162	167	18	−16	−3
35	150	144	147	54	−30	18
36	129	122	122	50	0	36
37	138	129	128	50	12½	55
38	132	127	126	69	16	50
			Men			
39	205	198	201	31	−16	11
40	205	186	198	135	−75	20
41	195	186	182	32	15	37
42	185	176	175	34	5	33
43	202	193	183	28	43	59
44	211	184	190	107	−66	58
45	197	196	190	6	29	31
46	241½	210¾	196	83	67	87
47	194	192½	191	8	8	16
48	204	172½	168	121	36	82

lems, the conversation seemed to be among the members rather than directed solely to the nutritionist, and the interest in achieving weight loss was high.

Tables 2 and 3 indicate that the performance index on an individual basis was highest during the four-month instruction period. Of interest is the fact that the three most successful subjects—No. *17*, No. *46*, and No. *48*—were all men.

There was no indication that the degree of the caloric deficit manifested itself in amount of weight lost. However, it is important to note that many of the subjects, particularly the women, had small caloric deficits. An example is Subject *1*, who, because of a low caloric expenditure and high nutritive needs, was expected to lose only ¼ lb. per week. Her performance index of 80 indicates that she nearly met this prediction.

The data demonstrate that a low basal metabolic rate is important in proportion to its influence on the caloric deficit. Striking examples of this are found in Subjects *16* and *17*. Both possessed basal metabolic rates of −28. However, Subject *17*, because of his greater surface area, created a greater caloric deficit than Subject *16*. A comparison of the over-all performance index indicates that Subject *16* had a performance index of −26 and Subject *17* of 100.

Other possible factors which might influence the rate of weight loss, such as the per cent of overweight, age, and work experiences, were explored. There was no appreciable difference due to these factors in the performance index of subjects in either the dietetic interview group or the discussion-decision group.

Some interesting observations can be made regarding patient and family history in relation to weight loss. Nearly all subjects indicated they had been obese "ever since I can remember." However, the duration of obesity did not seem to affect a subject's ability to lose weight. Thirty-seven of the forty-eight subjects indicated that their mothers might be considered to be heavier than the "ideal" weight for their age. Seventeen reported having two or more obese members in the family. The five sub-

jects who said they were the only overweight members of their families had over-all performance indices of 100, 80, 15, −3, and 59.

It seems expedient to suggest possible blocks to motivation to lose weight which might have existed. These observations are based on the progress notes kept throughout the investigation. Perhaps the subjects who participated in the discussion-decision would have reacted better in the dietetic interview, and vice versa. More extensive screening might have revealed that the subjects who failed to lose were emotionally disturbed. Perhaps some may have been reacting to school pressures or tensions, to social pressures, or to world tensions by eating more food.

However, even though subjects were motivated to lose weight, there are possible forces which might have blocked their adhering to a low caloric regimen, such as cultural values held both by themselves and by their families. Among these are: ethnic, religious, and geographic food patterns which result in high caloric diets; social pressures embodied in the serving of high caloric snacks to guests; and the often-held family belief that a fat child is a healthy child. As Lewin (3) pointed out, to modify food habits, one must reach the person who controls the channels of food. In this study, this person was the mother of the family. In the light of these forces, the teen-age subject who lives at home would have difficulty in modifying his food habits.

In the follow-up evaluation, the subjects seemed to be equally divided between their preference for the dietetic interview and the discussion-decision method. However, most subjects indicated that suggestions from group members who encounter similar problems might prove valuable.

The rating of food habits, both quantitatively and qualitatively, demonstrated a preference for high caloric food. Among those preferences which appeared most frequently were: candy, cake, pastries, carbonated beverages, and sugar. Meals, usually breakfast, were often omitted. The men spoke of allowing little time for meals; consequently, they ate rapidly. The food habits of some subjects showed an improvement while those of others showed some modifications. Because there were such wide variations in ratings, no conclusions could be made concerning a comparison of the subjects of the dietetic interview and of the discussion-decision, of those who lost weight, and of those who maintained weight.

Because of the lack of cooperation of subjects, the collecting of hemoglobin values was not successful as a check on the nutritional status. This test did, however, serve to indicate the general health of the subjects. Thirteen of thirty subjects were found to have low or substandard hemoglobin values.

SUMMARY

Techniques of bringing about weight loss in obese college students were studied in an experiment designed to compare two methods of teaching: the individual dietetic interview and group discussion-decision.

During the first four months of the investigation, which were devoted to dietary instruction, the group discussion-decision method was as effective as the dietetic interview in influencing subjects to lose weight. During the second four months, the dietetic interview was more effective in influencing subjects to maintain weight. However, the mean performance index for the entire investigation of eight months—the instruction and the maintenance periods—indicated that the dietetic interview was more effective than group discussion-decision in influencing subjects to lose and maintain weight.

The investigator found the discussion-decision method a practical and effective approach to the problem of reducing. Through increased use and additional research, this method may become even more effective in the attainment and maintenance of weight loss. The need for educational research to develop further the discussion-decision method is indicated, with attention to such areas as the training of leaders, the development of screening devices, and the exploration of methods, techniques, and audio-visual aids for various kinds of groups. Discussion-decision may be used to teach many clinic groups.

It is important to note that these conclusions and observations are limited to the present study which involves only forty-eight subjects. These subjects were members of a special group, college students; were of a particular age, seventeen to twenty-seven; and were from a specific situation, New York University. Because of these limitations, too much significance should not be attached to these results in relation to the immense problem of obesity. However, this experiment represents an effort on the part of the medical staff at the Health Service and the Home Economics Department to meet the specific problem at New York University.

REFERENCES

(1) NEWBURGH, L. H.: Obesity. Arch. Int. Med. 70: 1033, 1942.

(2) RYNEARSON, E. H., AND GASTINEAU, C. F.: Obesity. Springfield, Ill.: Charles C Thomas, 1949.

(3) LEWIN, K.: Forces behind food habits and methods of change. *In* The Problem of Changing Food Habits. Report of the Committee on Food Habits, 1941–1943. National Research Council Bull. No. 108, 1943.

(4) RADKE, M., AND CASO, E. K.: Lecture and discussion-decision as methods of influencing food habits. J. Am. Dietet. A. 24: 23, 1948.

(5) RADKE, M., AND KLISURICH, D.: Experiments in changing food habits. J. Am. Dietet. A. 23: 403, 1947.

(6) CHAPMAN, A. L.: Weight control—a simplified concept. Pub. Health Rep. 66: 725, 1951.

(7) DEPT. OF RESEARCH, HERRICK MEMORIAL HOSPITAL: Overweight and an Approach to Its Control. Unpublished report, 1950–1951.

(8) YOUMANS, J. B.: Essentials of the Diagnostic Examination. New York: The Commonwealth Fund, 1940.
(9) BOOTHBY, W. M., BERKSON, J., AND DUNN, H. L.: Studies of the energy of metabolism of normal individuals: a standard for basal metabolism, with a nomogram for clinical application. Am. J. Physiol. 116: 468, 1936.
(10) JOLLIFFE, N.: Reduce and *Stay* Reduced. New York: Simon and Schuster, 1952.
(11) FISHER, I., AND HAVEN, E.: How to Live. 21st ed. New York: Life Extension Institute, 1946.
(12) Institutional Phase of Air Force Reserve Officers' Training Corps Program. Air Force Manual No. 45-2, 1 October 1950.
(13) FOOD AND NUTRITION BOARD: Recommended Dietary Allowances, Revised. National Research Council Rep. & Circ. Series No. 129, October, 1948.
(14) COMMITTEE ON DIETETICS, MAYO CLINIC: Mayo Clinic Diet Manual. Philadelphia: W. B. Saunders Co., 1949.
(15) JOLLIFFE, N., AND ALPERT, E.: The "performance index" as a method of estimating effectiveness of reducing regimens. Postgrad. Med. 9: 106, 1951.
(16) LINDQUIST, E. F.: Statistical Analysis in Educational Research. Boston: Houghton-Mifflin Co., 1940.
(17) WATT, B. K., AND MERRILL, A. L.: Composition of Foods—Raw, Processed, Prepared. U.S.D.A. Agriculture Handbook No. 8, June, 1950.
(18) BOWES, A. DEP., AND CHURCH, C. F.: Food Values of Portions Commonly Used. 7th ed. Philadelphia: A. deP. Bowes, 1951.
(19) Nutrition Newsletter No. 13. Washington: Food Distribution Administration, U. S. D. A., May, 1943.

Federal Action on Low-Sodium Foods

In November, the Food and Drug Administration of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare announced two actions to protect persons suffering from some types of heart disease, or from high blood pressure, who are on "low-sodium" or "low-salt" diets.

The aim of these actions is to improve the labeling of special dietary foods and of certain frozen vegetables commonly used in low-salt diets, so that patients and physicians will be better able to calculate the sodium intake from such foods.

In one action the Department published a statement of policy in the *Federal Register*, to the effect that it will henceforth expect all labels of frozen vegetables to declare the presence of salt whether added directly or indirectly to these products.

FDA explained that frozen vegetables are quite commonly supposed to be salt-free, and on that account are largely used in low-salt diets. Actually salt brine is used in the preparation of certain of these vegetables, particularly frozen peas and frozen Lima beans, as a means of quality separation (the younger and more tender peas or beans will float in the brine). This process may add a substantial amount of salt to the frozen product which would be of significance to persons seeking to restrict their salt intake.

In the second action, the Secretary of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare gave notice in the *Federal Register* that public hearings will be started on December 15, in Washington, to amend the FDA dietary food labeling regulations so as to require label declaration of sodium in low-sodium foods on the basis of their sodium content in milligrams of sodium per 100 gm. of the food. In a statement recommending that the hearings be held, FDA said:

> Within recent years low-sodium diets have come to be widely used in medical practice in the prevention of edema, a complication in some types of heart diseases and other diseases, and in the treatment of essential hypertension. We have reviewed the labels and determined the sodium content of a large number of commercially prepared foods that are represented or purport to be of value in low-sodium diets. They are labeled as "salt (or sodium) free," "low salt," "unsalted," "packed without added salt," "for use on low-sodium diets," etc. Less than one-third of the labels declare the amount of sodium present. The majority of the labels declaring the amount of sodium express it in terms of milligrams per 100 grams, although such terms as "sodium 0.02%" and "sodium content not more than 50 milligrams per 100 grams" are used. In some instances, where the labels declare "salt free" without stating the sodium content, substantial amounts of sodium were contributed by leavening agents, sodium glutamate, or other ingredients.

FDA said that the declaration of sodium content in terms of milligrams per 100 gm. of the food conforms with the recommendation of the American Heart Association and the Council on Foods and Nutrition of the American Medical Association.

Emotional Factors in Obesity and Weight Reduction[1]

C. D. DARLING, M.D., and JOHN SUMMERSKILL, Ph.D.[2]

Department of Clinical and Preventive Medicine, and *School of Nutrition, Cornell University*

THIS is a report on a study undertaken to predict success or failure in weight reduction in obese young women. The main objective of the paper is to describe the psychologic and psychiatric procedures employed to classify these overweight women into two groups: (a) those expected to lose weight in a controlled diet program, and (b) those likely to do poorly in such a program. The procedures developed can be more closely evaluated by first outlining the psychologic theory which makes this grouping meaningful.

It was realized after the fundamental physiologic studies of Newburgh in 1931, 1942, and 1944 (1–3) and of Bruch in 1939 and 1940 (4) that organic factors in the etiology of obesity had been overemphasized. According to Hamburger (5): "A review of the pertinent literature on obesity fails to reveal any intrinsic metabolic, endocrinologic or central nervous system abnormality in the usual case. The symptom of hyperphagia has been the only consistent finding in obese patients."

Until recently, however, all cases of obesity due to psychologic causes were classified together (6, 7). It is the belief of the authors, based on clinical observation, that at least two main subdivisions must be made; (a) obesity *without* serious emotional disturbance, and (b) obesity *with* serious emotional disturbance. To the casual observer, the differences between the two groups may not be striking; most obese people (except for a small number of glandular or constitutional cases) seem very much alike on the surface. However, in the first group of obese patients, in the relatively simple psychologic situation, personal adjustment is similar to that found in the "normal" population. There are no signs of neurosis. On the contrary, the stability of such individuals is comparatively good. Although their obesity is largely a result of psychologic forces, these are forces of no more serious character than those which occur in other "normal" people whose defenses against anxiety take other forms, e.g., overwork, thrift to the point of self-abnegation, fantasy, and so on. Reducing for this first group is possible. To use Bruch's term, reducing is "realistic" for them (7). Dieting for this group is, of course, difficult, but with a moderate amount of help, support, and guidance from the physician or nutritionist, reasonable results may be expected.

In the second group, on the other hand, more serious conflicts are present, often deeply buried in the unconscious mind. The psychopathology of these conflicts has been described frequently in the literature (8–12), and only a brief summarization of the complex emotional forces at work will be given here.

Losing weight is an intellectually desirable goal to individuals of this group, but it never becomes an emotionally possible goal without psychiatric therapy (and it may not then). "Loss of weight disturbs them in spite of their conscious efforts to bring this about" (11). Food and affection are often confused by these people, and when food intake is cut down, their already marginal feelings of security are threatened. Richardson says (13) that "perhaps the most frequent complaint is a feeling of emptiness, a boundless void which can never be filled or which recurs immediately after eating." Another author states (8) that, in certain cases, the excessive physical size is symbolic of greatness and of special power: "In fat people overeating is the most important means of relieving the felt dissatisfaction. It fulfills the primitive hope that eating will make up for the defect." Of course, it does not, and "self-hatred, guilt, withdrawal and fantasy" can result (7).

In one sense these people are like the alcoholic who comes for help. "Fix me up, 'Doc,' so that I won't get so drunk, but I must keep on drinking"—

[1] The dietary experiments were supported in part by the Gannett Nutrition Fund and in part by an appropriation from the State of New York through the State University. Received for publication August 13, 1953.

[2] The dietary experiments were supervised by Charlotte M. Young, Ph.D., of the School of Nutrition, to whom the authors wish to express appreciation for interest and cooperation in the psychologic phase of this research.

or like the woman who felt compelled to wear men's clothing who wrote to her psychoanalyst: "If you can help me to remove these feelings of anxiety and these headaches, I will be grateful to you. However, as much as I wish to be helped, I don't want you to change me so that I will begin to wear dresses" (14).

In other words, realistic motivation is usually impossible in obese persons who are seriously disturbed because the overeating, as well as the obesity itself, is an integral part of the life adjustment. For this reason, Bruch has sounded a warning (7) that reducing for these individuals is an "irrational goal," and if reducing is forced upon them, various degrees of serious emotional breakdown can occur. Consequently, the early grouping of obese patients as to their relative stability or instability becomes a valuable procedure for guarding emotional as well as somatic health.

METHODS

The data presented here were obtained by examining subjects in two recently completed dietary experiments at Cornell University. Subjects were women in the college undergraduate age range with an average weight excess of approximately 25 per cent. They lived in their usual dormitory situations but were fed a weighed diet three times daily for approximately four months. The dietary aspects of these experiments have been described in detail by Young (15, 16).

During the first experiment it became apparent (from some improbable weight losses and the subjects' statements) that not all participants were adhering strictly to the diet. Despite a clear understanding and commitment about the dieting procedure, certain women admitted to the nutritionist that they were unable to cooperate completely. After the first dietary experiment had been completed, this situation was brought to the attention of the authors and a procedure for screening future subjects was devised and tested as follows.

Experiment I

The first psychologic study was designed and carried out six months after the first dieting procedures were finished. All subjects who were available were invited to participate in these psychologic studies. Each of the six subjects on campus responded favorably, and each received a 1-hr. psychiatric interview and 3 hr. of psychologic testing. The purpose of the psychiatric interview was to obtain a rating of the individual's emotional stability, but not to provide therapy or a differential diagnosis as such. Psychologic tests were administered in this order: (a) Thurstone Personality Schedule, (b) Bell Adjustment Inventory, (c) Bernreuter Personality Inventory, and (d) Minnesota Multiphasic Personality Inventory.[3]

The psychiatric interview[4] and the psychologic testing[5] were carried out independently, and results were compared after all six subjects had been seen by both investigators.

Dietary performance of each subject was rated by the nutritionist at the conclusion of the dietary regimen. These ratings were then compared with findings on emotional stability. The dietary rating took into consideration the subject's weight loss, "ability to adhere to dietary requirements," and "attitude toward the whole experimental situation." The rating was expressed as the nutritionist's answer to this question: "Given a large number of candidates to choose from again, would you accept this subject?" She rated certain subjects as clearly acceptable for dietary experiments ("yes"), and certain others as clearly less acceptable ("no").

Dietary performance ratings by the nutritionist, psychiatric appraisals, and findings from psychologic tests were independently formulated throughout.

Experiment II

The results of Experiment I suggested that, from psychologic data obtained by testing, *prediction* of success on a controlled, weighed diet was feasible. Accordingly, the psychologic investigation in Experiment II was carried out *before* eleven new subjects began the reducing diet, and predictions were made with regard to the success of each. These predictions were then compared with the final weight loss ratings made by the nutritionist, again without knowledge of test results. Because the psychiatric interview and the psychologic tests were in essential agreement on the relative emotional stability of subjects in Experiment I, the more time-consuming psychiatric interview was not used in Experiment II. In this instance, subjects were tested in a group with the: (a) Bell Adjustment Inventory and (b) Psycho-Somatic Inventory. The other tests employed in Experiment I were discarded because they did not appear to increase predictability above that obtained from the Bell test alone. The Psycho-Somatic Inventory was included in this second battery because it provides more opportunity for expression of somatic complaint.

---

[3] All four tests are of the paper-and-pencil variety which can be administered to groups. The first three mentioned can each be completed in approximately ½ hr., while the MMPI usually requires a full hour. The tests are scored by using "keys" which indicate the typical or "normal" response to each item. The individual's total response pattern is then evaluated by reference to "norms" published with each test. These "norms" are available for various facets of personality or personal adjustment which the test is intended to measure. The value of findings of a psychologic test depends partially on the training of the examiner in administration and interpretation of such tests.

[4] Conducted by C. D. D.

[5] Conducted by J. S.

RESULTS

The relationship between ratings on emotional stability and ratings on dietary performance is shown in Tables 1 and 2. Table 1 indicates that none of the three unsatisfactory dieters in Experiment I (Subjects *D*, *E*, and *F*) were found to possess "good" emotional adjustment by the examining psychiatrist. Further, the emotional adjustment scores on the Thurstone, Bernreuter, and Bell tests were in agreement with the psychiatric findings. That is, the three unsatisfactory dieters posted poorer scores for emotional adjustment than the three satisfactory dieters on all of these tests. The fourth test, the Minnesota Multiphasic, also showed consistent differences between the two groups in six of the ten adjustment syndromes which this test measures.

Table 2 shows the relationship between the pre-diet scores for the Bell Adjustment Inventory and the post-diet ratings on success in dieting. It can be observed that three of the four subjects whose tests indicated "good" stability were successful dieters. On the other hand, only one of the seven subjects whose tests indicated "poor" stability subsequently met with success in dieting.

The findings from the second psychologic test used in Experiment II, the Psycho-Somatic Inventory, corroborated the results of the Bell test and also correctly predicted dieting performance in nine of eleven cases.

DISCUSSION

Although necessarily qualified by the small number of subjects, the evidence supports the conclusion that a high proportion of candidates unsuitable for dieting can be screened out by a brief and relatively direct assessment of emotional stability. Of course, one cannot generalize from these results to other groups without further experimental investigation. However, clinical observation suggests that these findings may hold for other adults as well.

In order to make the characteristics of these two groups of obese girls more clear, two case histories will be presented from clinical notes taken in Experiment I. The first case is from the relatively "good stability" group, the second from the less stable group.

Case B. This girl of nineteen stated that she entered the diet study because "I would like to lose weight; I think I would look better." She is a big girl with a large bony frame initially weighing 182 lb. She has always been quite well proportioned and at no time in her life has being overweight been a special handicap to her.

She is an only child and her home life has been happy. She is more like her mother than her father and can talk to her mother about anything. She was given a good education along sexual lines by her mother. She said, "I like the friendship of boys and some day I hope to meet the right person. In the meantime I like to have fun and kid around a lot. I enjoy teasing if I get teased back. I also like horseback riding, reading, studying, and some activities. I like to help people. I am a great one to stand up for the underdog, either a person or an animal. I was always the teacher's pet and would do things like erasing the blackboard. In high school I found it difficult to be friendly with boys and girls but I think I conquered it. I was an only child and spent my time with older people."

Her primary vocational objective has been to be a physician, and for her first year in college she took a premedical course. She has recently changed her objective to nursing, however, because "being a physician is too long a course of study. Women are handicapped in it. I am not interested in practicing to the extent that one would have to do, being unmarried and a lot of other things".

This girl is an alert interested person. She is sensitive. She does a good bit of constructive thinking on her own. She appears happy and cooperative but not necessarily satisfied. She has made a social adjustment under a more than average handicap. She is not suspicious nor unduly critical. She is willing to work for what she wants, and she can take responsibility commensurate with her age. She is honest. She has maintained her dieting weight loss.

Case F. This girl of nineteen was cooperative and pleasant in the psychiatric interview. She initially weighed 168½ lb. It was obvious that she was anxious and depressed. Toward the end of the dietary experiment she reported to the nutritionist that she had been breaking the routine.

She said to the examiner, "I felt compelled to eat. I ate especially fattening things, peanut butter and cookies. I wandered into other people's rooms and stole their food. After I lost some weight I deliberately went out and ate and gained it back. I knew all the time what I was doing."

Her actions caused strong feelings of guilt. The guilt, depression and anxiety led her to seek out the nutritionist frequently and then to accept psychiatric referral. When the evaluation interview was held in the fall of 1951, after a summer had intervened, her disturbed feelings had increased rather than decreased.

Her home life had not been happy. She was in open conflict with her father who, for one thing, had threatened many times to cut off her financial support at college. "I

TABLE 1

Dieting success and emotional stability in Experiment I

SUBJECT	DIETING SUCCESS		EMOTIONAL STABILITY	
	Nutritionist's rating	Weight lost	Psychiatrist's rating	Psychologic test rating
		lb.		
A	Yes	21.5	Good	Good
B	Yes	23.5	Good	Good
C	Yes	22.7	Good	Good
D	No	13.7	Fair	Poor
E	No	12.0	Poor	Poor
F	No	9.0	Poor	Poor

TABLE 2

Dieting success and emotional stability in Experiment II

NUTRITIONISTS' RATINGS ON DIETING SUCCESS	BELL EMOTIONAL ADJUSTMENT SCORES	
	Good	Average and below
Yes*	3	1
No	1	6

*Independent ratings on diet success were made by two observers and were in agreement in each case.

hate my father. I can't talk to my mother. I don't want to go home for my vacation."

She had few close friends. She had, however, dated the same boy for three or four years. She complained that "he sometimes dates other girls," and showed much anxiety over this.

In summary, it could be said that she was sensitive, emotionally tense and disturbed, anxious, fairly seriously depressed; she suffered from feelings of rejection, shame, inferiority, and dependency. At no time was she clear about her reason for entering the dietary experiment.

The contrast between these two cases is typical of the contrast between the other successful and unsuccessful dieters. In general the stable group cooperated well, lost weight, and maintained the weight loss. They appreciated the help they received and profited from it. Losing weight was a goal that was "rational"; and, even though sticking to the diet was not easy, they were able to do it with the understanding help and support of the nutritionist and dietitians.

On the other hand, the unstable group lost less weight, broke the diet more frequently, felt much more tense while dieting, and did not maintain their weight loss as well. Losing weight was an "irrational" goal, and was, in fact, a threat to their safety rather than a help to their general adjustment. It is most revealing that all three unstable girls from Experiment I and five girls from the unstable group in Experiment II sought help in the Mental Health Clinic during or after the experiment.

These results indicate that psychiatric and psychologic studies of this kind could contribute to the selection of those obese individuals who can profit from consultation with the nutrition counselor, be he nutritionist or physician, or both. It is quite clear that this stable group is effectively helped to lose weight by qualified nutritionists, general medical practitioners, or internists. In addition to prescribing a proper diet, a "must" factor in treatment is the understanding of the patient as a whole. Parson and Crispell note (17): "The main role to follow in handling these people is not to take away food unless something else is substituted which they can use to relieve their anxiety—and provide security. This 'something' usually consists of support, reassurance, interpretation, and an attempt to help them in the resolution of their anxieties."

It also follows that if a patient's anxiety is increased, weight loss is less likely to occur. Criticism of the patient or his performance will, of course, increase anxiety. Similar effects take place when the unstable patient is told directly or by innuendo that some kind of disaster lies ahead if reducing is not accomplished.

The psychiatric implications of instability among obese patients are likewise worthy of note. Treatment procedures will vary from case to case, but psychiatric consultation and advice may lead to advantageous results in these truly psychosomatic problems.

SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS

Obese young women can be divided into two groups, i.e., the stable and the relatively unstable, by the use of psychiatric interviews or careful psychologic testing. Valid predictions relative to success in adhering to a dietary regimen can then be made from these interview or test findings.

Obese young women in the stable groups in these experiments seldom broke their diet, lost weight more effectively, and, in general, maintained their weight loss. Those in the unstable groups more frequently broke the diet, lost less weight, and did not maintain their weight loss as well.

REFERENCES

(1) Newburgh, L. H.: The cause of obesity. J. A. M. A. 97: 1659, 1931.

(2) Newburgh, L. H.: Obesity. Arch. Int. Med. 70: 1033, 1942.

(3) Newburgh, L. H.: Obesity. 1. Energy metabolism. Physiol. Rev. 24: 18, 1944.

(4) Bruch, H.: Obesity in childhood. 2. Basal metabolism and serum cholesterol of obese children. 4. Energy expenditure of obese children. Am. J. Dis. Child. 58: 1001, 1939; 60: 1082, 1940.

(5) Hamburger, W. W.: Emotional aspects of obesity. M. Clin. North America 35: 483, 1951.

(6) Gill, D. J.: The role of personality and environmental factors in obesity. J. Am. Dietet. A. 22: 398, 1946.

(7) Bruch, H.: Psychological aspects of reducing. Psychosom. Med. 14: 337, 1952.

(8) Schick, A.: Psychosomatic aspects of obesity. Psychoanalyt. Rev. 34: 173, 1947.

(9) Rascovsky, A., de Rascovsky, M. W., and Schlossberg, T.: Basic psychic structure of the obese. Internat. J. Psycho-Analysis 31: 144, 1950.

(10) Rennie, T. A. C.: Obesity as a manifestation of a personality disturbance. Dis. Nerv. System 1: 238, 1940.

(11) Richardson, H. B.: Obesity and neurosis; case report. Psychiatric Quart. 20: 400, 1946.

(12) Reeve, G. H.: Psychological factors in obesity. Am. J. Orthopsychiat. 12: 674, 1942.

(13) Richardson, H. B.: Psychotherapy of the obese patient. New York J. Med. 47: 2574, 1947.

(14) Barahal, H. S.: Female transvestism and homosexuality. Psychiatric Quart. 27: 390, 1953.

(15) Young, C. M.: Weight reduction using a moderate-fat diet. 1. Clinical responses and energy metabolism. J. Am. Dietet. A. 28: 410, 1952.

(16) Young, C. M., Ringler, I., and Greer, B. J.: Reducing and post-reducing maintenance on the moderate-fat diet. Metabolic studies. J. Am. Dietet. A. 29: 890, 1953.

(17) Parson, W., and Crispell, K. R.: Obesity. M. Clin. North America 36: 385, 1952.

Potatoes which were washed and packaged in 10-lb. and 50-lb. bags brought 20 cents more per hundred pounds than unwashed potatoes in a joint marketing project of the U. S. Department of Agriculture and the state of Maine. Tests also showed that labeling with variety name led to repeat orders for given varieties.

Effect of Protein Source on Specific Dynamic Action[1]

CLARA M. KARL, W. W. TUTTLE, Ph.D., and KATE DAUM, Ph.D.

Departments of Physiology and Nutrition, State University of Iowa, Iowa City

LAVOISIER recognized the fact that the ingestion of food causes an increase in the heat produced by the body. This effect of food in raising the metabolism above the basal level is designated as specific dynamic action (SDA) and is defined as the increase in calories above the basal metabolic rate, following the ingestion of a meal.

It was shown by Rubner (1) that proteins increase the heat production following its ingestion, as much as 30 per cent above the basal, while carbohydrates and fats cause an increase of 6 per cent and 4 per cent respectively. In addition, Rubner demonstrated that the rise begins within an hour, reaches its maximum in approximately 3 hr., and continues above the basal level for several hours more. The term "SDA" was given by Rubner to this increase in heat production. Modern experimental work shows quite clearly that the term should be considered as generic rather than specific, in that the total rise in heat production which follows the ingestion of any of the primary food substances may be the result of several rather than of one specific process.

Wide values have been reported for SDA. The most extensive study was made by Benedict and Carpenter (2) who found that the SDA of a rich protein diet was about 12 per cent of the metabolized energy ingested. Abel (3) fed a protein meal consisting of 123 gm. protein and 5 gm. fat and observed a SDA of 20 per cent during the third and fifth hours. Goldzieher and Gordon (4), using a small meal consisting of two egg whites, toast, and tea, obtained an increase of 13 per cent in heat production after 2 hr. Tuttle *et al.* (5), using 25 gm. protein (150 gm. lean beef and 30 gm. egg white) compared the specific dynamic effect between old men and young men over a 4½-hr. test period. The SDA of the young men reached its peak in 2 hr. when it was 12 per cent greater than the basal level; that of the older men reached its peak in 3 hr. when it was 20 per cent greater than the basal level.

The SDA of protein in normally nourished animals was assumed by Rapport and Beard (6) to be due to the sum of the separate effects of the constituent amino acids. But, it was concluded earlier by the same workers that amino acids contained in a protein did not, when that protein was fed to a dog, undergo the same metabolism as did the same substance when given in the form of free amino acids. It was postulated by Weiss and Rapport (7) that the SDA of proteins might be due to resynthesis of certain amino acids into more complex forms having a dynamic effect which was different from that of the amino acids themselves.

Rapport and Beard (8) observed that six proteins of both animal and plant origin, namely, beef, casein, gliadin, codfish, chicken, and gelatin given to dogs in portions containing 6 gm. nitrogen showed approximately the same SDA. Forbes and Swift (9) felt that a nutrient fed alone was never metabolized alone and that the apparent energy expense of utilization, the SDA, was much affected by the nutrient combination in which it was metabolized and by the method of disposition of the absorbed nutrients by the subject. In other words, the dynamic effects of diets were not the additive dynamic effects of their components. Thus, the prevalent idea that the dynamic effects of diets vary with their protein contents is incorrect, and inasmuch as there is no scientific means of apportioning energy values among dietary constituents, the dynamic effects of individual foods or nutrients are without significance as constants.

Few experiments have considered the effect on the SDA of the source of the protein. Benedict and Carpenter (2), undertaking the study of the effect of protein source on SDA, found no material difference in proteins of animal and plant origin in this respect, but the comparisons were complicated by the fact that the experiments were made with different individuals and with different experimental plans.

[1] This research was generously supported by a grant from Cereal Institute, Inc., Chicago. Received for publication July 27, 1953.

TABLE 1

Basal metabolic rate of subjects

SUBJECT NUMBER	AGE	HEIGHT	WEIGHT	SURFACE AREA	BASAL METABOLIC RATE	DEVIATION FROM AVERAGE
	yr.		*lb.*	*sq.m.*	*calories/sq. m./hr.*	*%*
1	22	5′4″	140	1.66	30.8	−16.4
2	22	5′7″	121	1.61	34.9	−5.4
3	21	5′4″	116	1.53	30.1	−17.9
4	22	5′7″	152	1.80	30.3	−17.5
5	25	5′3″	118	1.55	35.3	−3.6
6	20	5′2″	109	1.47	31.2	−15.8
7	22	5′7″	121	1.61	34.4	−6.5
8	24	5′7″	139	1.72	31.1	−15.0
9	20	5′2″	114	1.50	34.7	−6.3
10	22	5′4″	139	1.67	34.0	−7.8
11	22	5′0″	95	1.34	37.7	2.1
12	23	5′7″	129	1.66	29.7	−19.0
13	22	5′0″	92	1.33	38.8	5.0
14	26	5′2″	117	1.52	35.0	−3.1
Mean	22.4	5′4″	121.6	1.57	33.4	−9.0

In the experiment herein reported, the effect of the source of the protein on SDA was studied. For a valid comparison, the group of subjects was fed meals of the same protein, carbohydrate, fat, and caloric value, the only variable being the source of the protein.

PROCEDURE

Fourteen normal women ranging in age from twenty to twenty-six years served as subjects. The age, height, weight, and surface area of each member of the group are shown in Table 1, as well as the basal metabolic rate of each subject and the per cent deviation from the average of her age group. The data show that although the tendency is toward the negative side, only six subjects fall outside the normal range of ±10 per cent.

Each subject ate two test meals, one consisting of protein only of animal origin, and the other consisting of protein only of plant origin. The content and caloric value of the two meals are shown in Table 2. It will be noted that the protein, carbohydrate, fat, and caloric values of both meals are practically the same.

Each subject came to the laboratory in the early morning, having been without food for 12 hr. After 2 hr. of bed rest, basal oxygen consumption per minute was determined. Immediately following the basal determination, the subject ate the test meal and returned to bed rest. Oxygen consumption determinations were made 1 hr. after the meal, 2 hr. after the meal, and then every 30 min. for the remainder of the 4½-hr. period.

A Benedict-Roth basal metabolism machine, from which the subject breathed oxygen through a closed circuit, was employed throughout each test period.

TABLE 2

Composition of the animal- and plant-protein meals

FOOD	WEIGHT	PROTEIN	FAT	CARBOHYDRATE	CALORIES
Animal-Protein Meal					
	gm.	*gm.*	*gm.*	*gm.*	
Egg	54	5.1	5.5	0.3	77
Cheese (Velveeta)*	28	5.2	6.6	3.0	92
Butter*	2	—	1.6	—	14
Milk—evaporated*	49	3.4	3.9	4.8	68
Milk—high-protein, low-fat	244	10.3	2.4	16.6	129
Total		25.0	20.0	24.7	380
Plant-Protein Meal†					
Peanuts	15	4.0	6.6	3.5	89
Soybean flour	28	11.3	6.2	2.9	113
Sobee	30	9.7	5.7	11.1	135
Corn oil	2	—	2.0	—	18
Brown sugar	7.5	—	—	7.2	29
Cinnamon	¼ tsp.	—	—	—	—
Baking powder	½ tsp.	—	—	—	—
Water	60	—	—	—	—
Total		25.0	20.5	24.7	384

* The cheese, butter, and evaporated milk were added to the egg which was scrambled. The remaining milk was used as a beverage.

† The food items were combined into a cake. Water was used as a beverage.

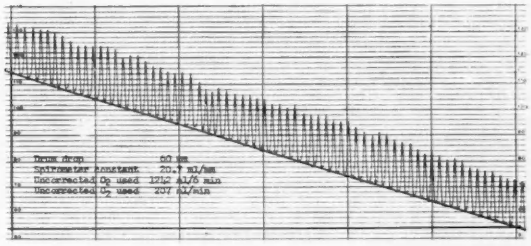


FIG. 1. *Record showing method of calculating amount of oxygen consumed per minute.*

Each sampling period lasted for 8 min. A sample record is shown in Figure 1.

The oxygen consumed during a sampling period was found by drawing a line of best fit along the bottom of the curve resulting from the removal of oxygen from the spirometer (*Fig.* 1). Although the sampling period lasted for approximately 8 min., the oxygen consumed for a 6-min. period was used as a basis for calculating consumption per minute. As is conventionally done, the drum drop which occurred during 6 min. of the sampling period was found, then multiplied by the spirometer constant (20.70 ml.), the result being the uncorrected oxygen used in 6 min. This value was corrected for standard tempera-

TABLE 3

Comparison of the mean changes in oxygen consumption above the basal level following consumption of meals of animal protein and plant protein

SAMPLING INTERVAL	MEAN INCREASE IN OXYGEN CONSUMPTION ABOVE BASAL LEVEL	STANDARD DEVIATION	t	SIGNIFICANCE LEVEL
	Animal-Protein Meal			
min.	*ml./min.*	*ml./min.*		*%*
60	18	4.98	2.70	2.0
120	25	3.87	6.33	0.1
150	22	3.93	5.63	0.1
180	23	2.78	6.18	0.1
210	18	3.84	4.54	0.1
240	17	2.66	6.39	0.1
270	16	3.21	4.98	0.1
	Plant-Protein Meal			
60	14	4.08	3.34	1.0
120	23	6.13	3.80	0.5
150	24	5.94	4.06	0.1
180	28	5.51	5.07	0.1
210	19	3.18	5.91	0.1
240	15	3.54	4.28	0.1
270	11	3.80	3.01	1.0

ture and pressure and expressed as oxygen used per minute.

DATA

The specific dynamic effects in terms of increased oxygen consumption above the basal level resulting from the animal and plant protein in the meal are shown for each sampling period in Table 3. In case of both animal and plant protein there was a significant increase in the demand for oxygen at each sampling interval over a period of 4½ hr.

The effects of the animal and plant protein in the meal on the total oxygen consumption per minute are compared at each sampling period in Table 4. There were no significant differences between the oxygen demand resulting from the protein of animal source and that resulting from protein of plant source at any sampling period.

SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS

Data were collected from fourteen normal female subjects between the ages of twenty and twenty-six years to show the comparative effects on specific dynamic action of protein from animal source with those of protein from plant sources.

On the basis of the data presented, the following conclusions were drawn:

(a) There is no significant difference at any sampling interval between the SDA resulting from the ingestion of either animal or plant protein.

(b) Both animal and plant protein caused a significant increase in the oxygen requirement of the group of subjects.

(c) The maximum increase in the oxygen requirement resulting from the ingestion of animal protein amounted to 14 per cent above basal requirements. In the case of the plant protein, the maximum increase in the oxygen requirement following its ingestion amounted to 16 per cent above basal requirements. These values were not significantly different.

TABLE 4

Comparison of the mean oxygen consumption after a meal of all-animal protein and after a meal of all-plant protein

SAMPLING INTERVAL	OXYGEN CONSUMPTION				STATISTICAL ANALYSIS	
	Animal-protein meal		Plant-protein meal		t	Significance level
	Mean	Standard deviation	Mean	Standard deviation		
	ml./min.	*ml./min.*	*ml./min.*	*ml./min.*		*%*
Basal	178	12.1	178	12.9	0	—
60 min.	196	16.6	192	17.8	0.61	58
120 min.	203	25.5	201	27.0	0.21	85
150 min.	200	19.4	202	26.2	0.23	83
180 min.	201	19.4	206	21.6	0.64	56
210 min.	196	20.7	197	17.7	0.14	90
240 min.	195	13.9	193	17.1	0.34	75
270 min.	194	19.1	189	14.3	0.80	47

REFERENCES

(1) RUBNER, M.: Die Gesetze des Energieverbrauchs bei der Ernährung. Leipzig: F. Deuticke, 1902.

(2) BENEDICT, F. G., AND CARPENTER, T. M.: Food Ingestion and Energy Transformations, with Special Reference to the Stimulating Effect of Nutrients. Carnegie Institution of Washington, Pub. No. 261, 1918.

(3) ABEL, M. S.: The specific dynamic action of protein. Am. J. M. Sc. 205: 414, 1943.

(4) GOLDZIEHER, M. A., AND GORDON, M. B.: Determination of the specific dynamic action of protein and its value in the diagnosis of pituitary disease. Endocrinology 17: 569, 1933.

(5) TUTTLE, W. W., HORVATH, S. M., PRESSON, L. F., AND DAUM, K.: Specific dynamic action of protein in men past 60 years of age. J. Appl. Physiol. 5: 631, 1953.

(6) RAPPORT, D., AND BEARD, H. H.: The effects of protein split-products upon metabolism. 3. Further investigation of the fractionated protein hydrolysates and of amino acids, and their relation to the specific dynamic action of the proteins. J. Biol. Chem. 80: 413, 1928.

(7) WEISS, R., AND RAPPORT, D.: Animal calorimetry. 26th paper. The interrelations between certain amino acids and proteins with reference to their specific dynamic action. J. Biol. Chem. 60: 513, 1924.

(8) RAPPORT, D., AND BEARD, H. H.: The effects of protein split-products upon metabolism. 1. The fraction extracted by and precipitated in butyl alcohol (fraction I). J. Biol. Chem. 73: 285, 1927.

(9) FORBES, E. B., AND SWIFT, R. W.: Associative dynamic effects of protein, carbohydrate and fat. J. Nutrition 27: 453, 1944.

Appraisal of School Lunch Programs

III. Effect of Management Factors on Nutritive Value and Pupil Participation[1]

JESSIE CRAIG OBERT, Ph.D.,[2] and MARY BROWN PATTON, Ph.D.

Institute of Nutrition and Food Technology and School of Home Economics, The Ohio State University, Columbus

PROJECTS conducted in Florida (1) and in Pennsylvania (2) have emphasized the importance of supervision of the school lunchroom by a person trained in nutrition and dietetics to assure the service of a lunch of high nutritive value. Clayton and Ullman (3) demonstrated that the nutritive value of the school lunch could be improved by better menu planning. Augustine and co-workers (4) found that lunches served to lower grade children during the early part of the lunch hour were nutritionally adequate. Later in the lunch hour, however, older children who presumably ate the same lunch were actually getting smaller and fewer portions of food, with the result that their lunches were inadequate for their greater needs. These reports have suggested the need for further studies of the relationship of factors in school lunchroom management to the nutritive value of the lunch.

Also, no reports of experimental studies of the effect of management factors on pupil participation in the school lunch were found in the literature. However, the authors believed, as a result of personal experiences, that pupil participation is affected by a number of factors, such as the kind of food served, the way it is prepared, the price children pay for the lunch, and the information and attitudes of children, teachers, and parents.

The purpose of the present experiment was to study the relationship of some of these management factors both to nutritive value and to pupil participation. The evaluation of management factors was accomplished by use of a score card on which individual items were rated on a scale of 1 to 5. Development of the score card has been reported (5). A second paper (6) described the cooperating schools, their management arrangements, and the educational programs for improvement of the management factors.

METHOD

Data for the present paper were collected in the lunchrooms of thirteen Ohio schools during two surveys previously described (6). These surveys preceded and followed training programs planned to improve practices and policies that were believed to be related to nutritive value and pupil participation. The general method for the surveys was similar to that used in studies by the staff of the Bureau of Human Nutrition and Home Economics as reported by Dreisbach and Handy (7).

The data used were obtained from observations and records of one day's activities in each school during each survey. They included: (a) amounts of foods used in the lunch; (b) enrollment and number of pupils eating in the lunchroom; and (c) scores for management factors evaluated from the observations.

Clarification of Terms

Type A Lunch. Calculation of food requirements and nutritive value of lunches served were based on the "Type A" lunch as served in the individual schools. As established by the Department of Agriculture, a Type A lunch should provide one-third to one-half of the pupil's daily food essentials and should include:

(a) One-half pt. whole milk (as a beverage)

(b) Two oz. meat, poultry, fish, or cheese . . . *or* one egg . . . *or* ½ c. dry peas, beans, or soybeans . . . *or* ¼ c. peanut butter

(c) Three-fourths c. vegetable and/or fruit

(d) One or more slices of bread, or muffin or other

[1] The data reported are taken from the dissertation submitted by Jessie Craig Obert to the Graduate School, The Ohio State University, Columbus, in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in home economics. The entire project was financed by a grant from The Ohio State University Development Fund. Received for publication March 2, 1953.

[2] Present address: Los Angeles County Health Department.

hot breads made of whole grain cereal or enriched flour

(e) Two tsp. butter or fortified margarine

All schools served only the one plate lunch,[3] and all intended that this lunch should follow the prescribed pattern for the Type A meal. However, the menu was planned and the amounts of food purchased according to the interpretation of this pattern by the person in charge and did not always meet the qualitative or quantitative requirements. "Type A lunch," as used in this connection, refers to the lunch actually served in the individual school, regardless of whether it met these requirements.

Number of Lunches. As used in the discussion of Type A requirements and nutritive value, the number of lunches is based on the number of schools rather than on the number of individual lunches in the schools.

Treatment of Data

The number of lunches meeting all requirements for the Type A lunch was computed by comparing the amount of each food used with the amount needed to satisfy the requirement for the number of individual lunches served. No computation was needed in the case of milk, since it was served in individual, ½-pt. containers to all children receiving the Type A lunch.

The average values of each Type A lunch for nine specific nutrients were calculated from the average amounts of food used per person served. Values from the Department of Agriculture's Handbook No. 8 (8) were used for most of these calculations with other tables (9–11) used as the source of data for a few foods not included there. These amounts were reduced to percentages of the Recommended Dietary Allowances for the ten- to twelve-year-old child (12).

Pupil participation in percentage for the day observed was computed by dividing the number of pupils served in the lunchroom by the enrollment on that day and multiplying by 100.

Method of Comparison

The results of the training experiment were studied by comparing data from the final survey with those from the initial survey. These comparisons included numbers of lunches meeting the requirements for the Type A lunch, numbers of lunches providing one-third or more of the Recommended Dietary Allowances for the ten- to twelve-year-old child[4] (12), median amounts of the nine nutrients provided by the lunches, and percentage of pupil participation.[5]

The relationships between scores of the various schools (a measure of the efficacy of the lunchroom management) and nutritive value were also studied to determine whether schools with high scores for management factors served lunches of higher nutritive value than those with low scores. This was accomplished by classifying the scores for All Items in each survey according to high (the upper seven) or low (the lower six), and nutritive values as median or above (the upper seven) and below median (the lower six). Scores and nutritive values were then cross-tabulated and the significance of the relationships in each survey was tested by chi square (13).[6]

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

Food Requirements for the Type A Lunch

During the initial survey, three lunches met the five requirements for kind and amount of foods for the Type A pattern. During the educational programs considerable emphasis was placed on these requirements, and much help was given in planning the lunches and calculating the amounts of foods needed. At the time of the final survey, six lunches met all five requirements.

The requirements least often met in both surveys were for the protein-rich food, vegetable and/or fruit, and butter or fortified margarine. The requirements for bread and milk were met by all lunches. The requirement for protein-rich food was met by seven lunches in the initial survey and by nine in the final survey; that for vegetables and/or fruit, by eight lunches in the initial survey and by nine in the final survey. The requirement for butter or fortified margarine was met by eight lunches in each survey. Consideration of the twenty-six lunches as a group and comparison with the findings of Dreisbach and Handy (7) show similar findings for protein-rich foods and table fat, but a larger proportion of schools in this study failed to provide the recommended amounts of vegetable and/or fruit.

Nutritive Value of Lunches

Individual Lunches. The nutritive value of the twenty-six lunches served was evaluated for adequacy by comparison of the calculated values for nine nutrients with one-third of the Recommended Dietary Allowances for the ten- to twelve-year-old child (12).

During the initial survey, two lunches supplied all nine nutrients in the amounts required by this standard, while one lunch supplied all of them during

[3] A few pupils in some schools purchased lunches without milk. These were not included in the calculations of food value of Type A lunches, although these pupils were counted as participating in the lunch.

[4] This standard was used by Dreisbach and Handy (7).

[5] Comparisons of the scores for management factors were made in the second paper of this series (6).

[6] The methods used in statistical analysis of the data were suggested by D. R. Whitney, Director, Statistical Laboratory, The Ohio State University, and calculations were checked in that Laboratory.

TABLE 1

Number of lunches providing one-third of the Recommended Dietary Allowances for the ten- to twelve-year-old child in initial and final surveys

NUTRIENT	NUMBER OF LUNCHES MEETING STANDARD	
	Initial survey	Final survey
Energy	9	7
Protein	12	11
Calcium	10	9
Iron	6	10
Vitamin A	10	9
Thiamine	6	9
Riboflavin	12	13
Niacin	10	6
Ascorbic acid	6	7

the final survey (Table 1). Since there was no evidence from the two surveys of improvement in nutritive value during the year, the following analysis includes all twenty-six lunches served during both surveys.

Riboflavin was supplied in adequate amounts by twenty-five of the twenty-six lunches, falling slightly below the recommended amount in one lunch. The large proportion of lunches supplying the allowance for this nutrient corresponds with the findings of Dreisbach and Handy (7) and, as in that study, was due to the ½ pt. milk included in all Type A lunches.

The recommended amount of protein was supplied in twenty-three of the twenty-six lunches even though only sixteen lunches met the requirements of the Type A lunch for protein-rich food. In three cases, protein was marginal (29, 30, and 31 per cent) as compared to the standard. However, each of the lunches included some protein-rich food along with ½ pt. milk and one or more slices of bread. Refined cereal products, such as macaroni, spaghetti, and noodles, also contributed to the total protein, and some protein was supplied by additional milk used in main dishes and desserts. Neither the cereal nor the extra milk satisfied the requirement of the Type A lunch for protein-rich food, although important contributions of protein came from these sources.

Allowances for food energy, iron, thiamine, niacin, and ascorbic acid were least often supplied (*Fig. 1*). The low caloric values in ten of the lunches were due to insufficient amounts of food and were accompanied by other inadequacies. Five of these ten lunches were inadequate also in iron, six in thiamine, seven in niacin, and six in ascorbic acid.

Comparison of Initial and Final Figures. The median amounts of the nine nutrients in the lunches served during the final survey were compared with those in the lunches served during the initial survey (Table 2). The median represents the amount of the nutrients supplied by seven of the thirteen lunches

TABLE 2

Median amounts of nutrients supplied by lunches in initial and final surveys

NUTRIENT	ONE-THIRD OF RECOMMENDED DIETARY ALLOWANCE	MEDIAN AMOUNT	
		Initial survey	Final survey
Energy (calories)	833	833	820
Protein (gm.)	27	27	28
Calcium (gm.)	0.4	0.447	0.46
Iron (mg.)	0.4	3.9	4.9
Vitamin A value (I.U.)	1500	2017	2389
Thiamine (mg.)	0.4	0.39	0.48
Riboflavin (mg.)	0.6	0.73	0.81
Niacin (mg.)	4	4.8	3.8
Ascorbic acid (mg.)	25	23	25

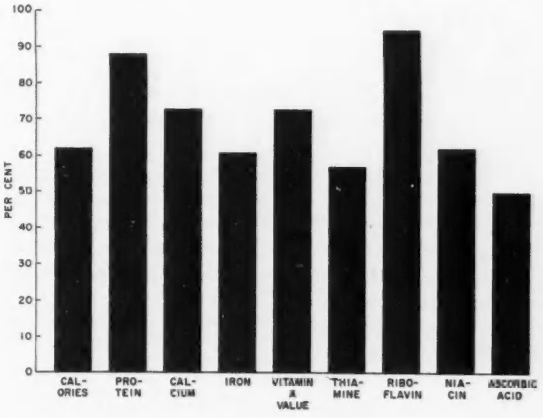


FIG. 1. *Percentage of twenty-six lunches which supplied recommended amounts of nutrients.*

in each survey. This comparison shows that the median amounts of most nutrients provided by the lunches served during the final survey were greater than at the time of the initial survey.

These median amounts were also compared with the standard used in evaluating the nutritional adequacy of the lunches, i.e., one-third of the daily allowances for the ten- to twelve-year-old child (Table 2). In each survey at least half of the lunches met the standard for each of the nine nutrients.

Statistical Analysis. The chi square test for relationships between scores of individual schools and nutritive value indicated that improvement in management factors, as shown by increasing scores, was accompanied by an improvement in the nutritive value of the lunches (Table 3).

Pupil Participation

The number of pupils enrolled in the schools and the participation, percentage-wise, are shown in Table 4. Although there was a slight decrease in participation, analysis of the differences by the "t"

TABLE 3

Number of times median-or-above and below-median amounts of nutrients occurred in schools with high and low scores during initial and final surveys

NUTRITIVE VALUE	NUMBER OF TIMES AMOUNT OF NUTRIENTS OCCURRED	
	High score schools	Low score schools
Initial Survey†		
Median or above	36	31
Below median	27	23
Final Survey**		
Median or above	43	22
Below median	20	32

† Chi square = 0.0141; not significant.
** Chi square = 8.9152; significant at the 1 per cent level.

test (13) showed that it was not statistically significant. As the school administrators considered lower participation in the spring than in the fall a normal occurrence, the decrease during the same period for the previous year was determined as a basis for comparison. It was found that the drop in participation during that year was statistically significant. The higher participation maintained during the year of the study may have been influenced by the improvement in the lunches and the greater emphasis on the school lunch during the year.

There was evidence that other factors affected participation. In one school, participation increased about 13 per cent after replacement of a cook who was disliked by the children and who served poorly cooked food. A unique rule in one school caused considerable variation in day-to-day participation. The menu was posted a day ahead, and the children were requested to bring their own lunches from home if they did not like the menu for that day.

The price charged is also believed to be a factor in determining participation (7), but little opportunity was afforded for studying the effect of this factor in the present study because most of the schools charged the same amount. Some evidence may be found from observation of School 2, where participation (Table 4) dropped almost 50 per cent when the price was raised from 20 cents to 25 cents soon after the initial survey. However, at the time of the final survey, it had again increased so it appears that the first sharp decrease may not have been due solely to the increased cost, and some other factor or factors may have been at work.

SUMMARY

A study was conducted in thirteen Ohio schools to determine the effect of certain management factors on nutritive value and pupil participation in the school lunch. Results reported are based on the comparison of data from observations made during two surveys. These data included the amounts of foods served, nutritive values, pupil participation, and scores from evaluation of management factors.

During the initial survey each lunch program was scored by means of an objective rating scale, and information was obtained for calculation of nutritive value and pupil participation in percentage. In-service training by group meetings and visits to individual schools were conducted to improve the practices on which scores were low. A final survey provided information on changes which had occurred.

The number of schools meeting all of the food requirements for the Type A lunch increased from three in the initial survey to six in the final survey. Some improvements occurred in nutritive value of the lunches, as shown by the amounts of nutrients provided. The need for further improvement is indicated by the small number of lunches which met the nutritional standard used for evaluation.

Increases in scores for management factors were accompanied by some improvements in nutritive value. There appeared to be some relationship between scores and nutritive value of the lunches. The seasonal decrease in pupil participation between autumn and spring was less in the thirteen schools during the year of the study than during the previous year.

TABLE 4

Number enrolled, percentage of participation, and price paid by pupils for lunch

SCHOOL	INITIAL SURVEY			FINAL SURVEY		
	Number enrolled	Participation	Price paid by pupils	Number enrolled	Participation	Price paid by pupils
		%	¢		%	¢
1	241	71	20	227	60	20
2	80	98	20	76	88	25
3	132	71	20	128	81	20
4	335	59	20	316	58	20
5	50	81	20	54	74	20
6	131	76	20	132	90	20
7	471	49	25	455	38	25
8	88	82	20	79	75	20
9	93	58	20	88	72	20
10	143	78	20	151	66	20
11	35	66	20	33	64	20
12	196	80	20	186	57	20
13	229	73	21	230	73	21

REFERENCES

(1) Abbott, O. D., Townsend, R. O., French, R. B., and Ahmann, C. F.: Effectiveness of the School Lunch in Improving the Nutritional Status of School Children. Fla. Agric. Exper. Sta. Bull. No. 426, 1946.

(2) Lowther, M. E., Mack, P. B., Logan, C. H., O'Brien, A. T., Smith, J. M., and Sprague, P. K.: The school lunch as a supplement to the home diet of

grade school children. Child Development 11: 203, 1940.
(3) CLAYTON, M. M., AND ULLMAN, D. E.: Remodeling the School Lunch for the Teen-Ager. Maine Agric. Exper. Sta. Bull. No. 475, 1949.
(4) AUGUSTINE, G., MCKINLEY, M., LAUGHLIN, S. L., JAMES, E. L., AND EPPRIGHT, E.: Nutritional adequacy, cost, and acceptability of lunches in an Iowa school lunch program. J. Am. Dietet. A. 26: 654, 1950.
(5) OBERT, J. C., AND PATTON, M. B.: Appraisal of school lunch programs. 1. Developing a score card for management factors. J. Am. Dietet. A. 29: 1004, 1953.
(6) OBERT, J. C., AND PATTON, M. B.: Appraisal of school lunch programs. 2. Changes in management practices after in-service training. J. Am. Dietet. A. 29: 1113, 1953.
(7) DREISBACH, M. B., AND HANDY, E.: School Lunch Management in Relation to Nutritive Value, Cost, and Acceptance of Foods Served. U. S. D. A. Pub. No. PA-114, January, 1951.
(8) WATT, B. K., AND MERRILL, A. L.: Composition of Foods—Raw, Processed, Prepared. U. S. D. A. Agriculture Handbook No. 8, 1950.
(9) BOWES, A. DEP., AND CHURCH, C. F.: Food Values of Portions Commonly Used. 6th ed. Philadelphia: College Offset Press, 1946.
(10) CHATFIELD, C., AND ADAMS, G.: Proximate Composition of American Food Materials. U. S. D. A. Circ. No. 549, 1940.
(11) CHANEY, M. S., AND AHLBORN, M.: Nutrition. 4th ed. New York: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1949.
(12) FOOD AND NUTRITION BOARD: Recommended Dietary Allowances, Revised. National Research Council Rep. & Circ. Series No. 129, October, 1948.
(13) SNEDECOR, G. W.: Statistical Methods. 4th ed. Ames, Iowa: The Iowa State College Press, 1946.

BIOGRAPHICAL NOTES FROM THE HISTORY OF NUTRITION

Ellen H. Richards—December 3, 1842–March 30, 1911

The history of nutrition has frequently been influenced by those whose contributions have been indirect. Some have contributed to advancement in fields related to nutrition, such as developing new techniques, methods of measurement, or apparatus without which progress in the science of nutrition could not have proceeded. Others have opened pathways for new study or have overcome group prejudices. This latter has been one area of progress in which Ellen H. Richards must be recognized. By entering the field of chemistry and demanding advanced training, Mrs. Richards opened the doors of Massachusetts Institute of Technology to women and, by the founding of the American Home Economics Association (1908), she helped to make possible the many contributions by women to the fields of nutritive values of food, dietary studies, and human metabolism experiments.

Ellen Henrietta Swallow was born December 3, 1842 in New Ipswich, New Hampshire, the only child of Peter Swallow and Fanny Gould Taylor. Her early education was at home, and practical knowledge was gained by assisting her father in his general store. From Westford Academy she eventually went to Vassar (1868), and after graduation, two years later, was permitted to enter Massachusetts Institute of Technology as a special student in chemistry. She became a specialist in water analysis and later established a private practice in sanitary chemistry, analyzing not only water, but also food, wallpaper, and fabrics.

In 1875 she married Professor Robert H. Richards, Head of the Mining Engineering Department at Massachusetts Institute of Technology. Mrs. Richards' life demonstrated clearly what a woman could do in science, in homemaking, and in service to others. She was not physically strong, but her alert, keen mind, her scientific training, her organizing ability, and her interest in education and in homemaking as a science led her to the forefront in many movements. She taught in college, was active in the early work of teaching by correspondence, lectured in public, traveled widely, aided in the establishment of school lunches in Boston, and was a consultant on food for institution feeding.

Through the Rumford Kitchen at the World's Fair in Chicago she presented the first attempt to demonstrate simply the scientific facts underlying nutrition. This was followed by association with the U. S. Department of Agriculture and the writing of bulletins on the nutritive value of food. She knew how to make every minute count so that although she wrote many articles and ten books, she always had time for home and friends and to be interested in everything that would contribute to women's education. At sixty-five she was still active and lecturing on science. She died March 30, 1911 after a week's illness.

REFERENCE: Hunt, C. L.: The Life of Ellen H. Richards. Boston: Whitcomb & Barrows, 1912.

—Contributed by E. Neige Todhunter, Ph.D., Dean, School of Home Economics, University of Alabama, Tuscaloosa.

Subjects' Estimation of Food Intake and Calculated Nutritive Value of the Diet[1]

CHARLOTTE M. YOUNG, Ph.D.,[2] FAITH W. CHALMERS,[3] HELEN N. CHURCH,[4] MARY M. CLAYTON, Ph.D.,[5] GLADYS C. MURPHY,[6] and RUTH E. TUCKER, Ph.D.[7]

YOUNG *et al.* (1) have previously reported on the ability of several types of subjects to estimate accurately the size of food portions eaten. This report was one of a series growing out of the Northeastern Regional Research Project NE-4 on nutritional status and is concerned with the sources of possible errors in dietary studies. It is recognized that one great source of error might be eliminated if all dietary studies could be on a weighed basis. However, in many investigations, weighing food samples is neither possible nor even desirable. Many feel that a more accurate picture of usual dietary intake is obtained if the subject estimates his intake in terms of servings or household portions, actually measuring portions wherever possible. However, such estimation introduces an error of unknown quantity; it may be large or small, depending on the subject's ability to estimate portions accurately. Also, his ability may be affected by the degree of interest he has in recording and the care he takes in doing it. From the reported study (1), it would appear that errors in estimation of portions are probably the largest source of error in keeping dietary records. At that writing, it was pointed out that one exceedingly important practical question was not answered, namely: What influences do the differences in portion estimation have on the calculated nutritive value of the intake? For some types of food, large differences between estimated and measured or actual portions would have relatively little effect on calculated nutritive value of the intake; for others, relatively small errors in estimation would greatly affect the calculated nutritive value.

The present study was undertaken to investigate the effect that the subjects' errors of estimation and omission in reporting food portions have on the nutritive value of the diet calculated for the individual and for the average intake of the group.

Meredith *et al.* (2) compared the record of the actual food consumption and the record of consumption by recall for ninety-four boys and girls, nine to eighteen years of age, for one school lunch. Although there was considerable lack of agreement by comparison of the items recorded, the differences were relatively small as reflected in the calculated analyses. On a *group* basis, errors of estimation cancelled out in such a way that they did not seriously interfere with obtaining reasonable values of the average nutrient intake. However, these investigators reported that errors might be of a significant nature if one were primarily interested in the nutrient intake of an *individual*.

Chamberlain and Pyke (3), working with freshmen university women in England, found that the average nutritive value of the diet of the *group* was in close agreement when obtained by weighing and by estimated records kept by the individuals. However, the intakes of *individuals* showed considerable variation when obtained by weighing as compared to those obtained from estimated records kept by the individuals.

METHODS

Ideally, several conditions should be fulfilled if one wishes to study accurately the effect of the subject's estimation of food intake on the calculated nutritive

[1] This paper is a contribution from the Northeastern Regional Nutritional Status Project NE-4, which was supported in part by regional research funds from the Research and Marketing Act of 1946 and in part by other federal and state funds. Received for publication June 2, 1953.

[2] Cornell University Agricultural Experiment Station and School of Nutrition, Ithaca, New York; assisted by Betty Jean Greer.

[3] West Virginia Agricultural Experiment Station, Morgantown.

[4] New Jersey Agricultural Experiment Station, New Brunswick.

[5] Maine Agricultural Experiment Station, Orono; assisted by Shirley M. Wing.

[6] Massachusetts Agricultural Experiment Station, Amherst.

[7] Rhode Island Agricultural Experiment Station, Kingston; assisted by Constance L. Brine.

value of the diet. The group should be representative of the population from which the dietary studies are drawn. It would be imperative that the subjects be entirely unaware that their food and their uneaten portions have been measured and that their dietary intake has been checked. Furthermore, it would be necessary to observe every meal being recorded for the period under study if one were to obtain a real appraisal.

Collection of Data

In this study, difficulties in following the ideal procedure were insurmountable. Furthermore, in collecting data, it was impossible to follow a consistent or identical routine since the subjects at the six cooperating experiment stations varied in age and environment. It is recognized that there were real limitations to the procedures which had to be used in some instances and that the conditions in certain cases were not identical with those under which the original dietary data were collected (4). Be that as it may, it was thought better to obtain some idea of the effect of subjects' estimations on the calculated nutritive value of the intake both on a group basis and on an individual basis than to ignore this source of variation entirely. Described below, by state, are the methods used in collecting data.

At the *Maine* Experiment Station, 25 eighth and ninth grade children (11 boys and 14 girls) were observed at school lunch on three consecutive days. Uniform servings were measured before being served, and each child recorded the kind and amount eaten. Since supervisors were on hand to observe unused food, the children knew they were being watched. If a child neglected to record some food consumed, he was questioned about it; thus there were no omissions. The three lunches were calculated as a composite.

At the *Massachusetts* Station, 17 pregnant homemakers were studied. They were presented separately with three specially prepared trays which contained measured amounts of foods representative of different meals. They were asked to estimate the quantity of food on each tray and to record it. The women were aware of the intent of the study. Although under ordinary circumstances, estimation of food when the subject realizes he is being watched may be more accurate than otherwise, the reverse may have been true for these women. For the original dietary records, the housewives had measured food and had become quite efficient at estimating amounts they had been eating. Thus the experimental procedure would in no way estimate the accuracy of the seven-day records obtained from these women (5). Rather, it would indicate their ability to estimate after a considerable lapse of time from the taking of the original records.

In *New Jersey*, data from 56 male industrial workers were used. As part of the original survey, industrial workers were asked to keep seven-day records, many of which included lunch at the plant cafeteria. Since the size of servings from the cafeteria had been measured and recorded, data from these original records were available. Although data from only one meal, a lunch, were available by this method, they *do* represent the conditions under which the original seven-day records were taken. On the other hand, there was no way of indicating how much food was left on the dishes or of knowing when the worker failed to report everything he had eaten. However, it had been a common observation that workers ate everything on their plates. Comparisons were made only on the basis of measured food items and did not include number items such as bread and butter, cups of beverage, and so on. The subjects were completely unaware that they were being checked.

At the *New York* Experiment Station, 16 children (11 boys and 5 girls) twelve to fourteen years of age, were observed for one school lunch. The amount of food served was estimated by three advisers from the home economics department. The child's estimation was obtained by questioning and recall directly after the meal. Until that time the children did not know they were being observed. The circumstances here were not comparable to the record made by the child at the time of eating, the method used in the original dietary studies (4).

At the *Rhode Island* Station, 14 representative college girls who were included in the original survey were studied for one day during which they recorded their food intake at the college cafeteria. Measured quantities of food were served, and any unused food left on trays was observed. The subjects were completely unaware of the intent of the experiment or that they were being observed.

In *West Virginia*, 21 college students (13 men and 8 women) in the Infirmary were observed for one full day of meals, including breakfast, lunch, and dinner. The students were asked to record their food intake. The food served was accurately measured and unused portions subtracted. The subjects did not know the intent of the experiment or that their eating habits were being observed. It was felt that the subjects may be considered as representative of West Virginia college students as a whole, although it would not be possible to compare these results directly with the original seven-day records obtained previously from college students in West Virginia (5).

Calculation of Data

All dietary data were calculated in terms of calories, protein, calcium, phosphorus, iron, vitamin A value, thiamine, riboflavin, niacin, and ascorbic acid. A simplified method of dietary calculation developed by Babcock of the New Jersey Agricultural Experiment Station was followed (6).

Comparison of "Actual" and Estimated Intake

The calculated nutritive value of the "actual" or measured food intake was compared with that of the subject's estimation of intake by state on both a group and an individual basis. On the group basis, by state, the mean nutritive values calculated from the measured intakes and from the subjects' estimates were compared.

On an individual basis, by state, the calculations of the nutritive value of the measured intake of each subject and of his estimations were compared. For each state, by nutrient, the percentage of subjects whose estimates of intakes fell within 10 per cent and within 20 per cent respectively of their measured intakes was determined. For each state, the maximum range of deviation in nutritive value calculated from estimated and measured intake was determined. Also, the percentage of subjects who overestimated and underestimated intake was examined.

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

On Group Basis

In Table 1 are presented on a group basis, by state, the calculated nutritive values of the estimated and of the measured or actual food intake. In calculating the mean nutritive intake of a group, the subjects' errors in estimation seemed to have relatively little effect for any of the age or occupational groups, except for the New York school children. The agreement between estimated and measured values for the Maine school children and for the Massachusetts pregnant women was amazing. For New Jersey, in all probability the agreement would have been closer if the more easily estimated number items (such as slices of bread, half pints of milk, and so on) had also been included. For the comparison made for New Jersey for one nutrient—vitamin A—there was an overestimation in excess of 20 per cent. In the case of New York, where the greatest differences existed, in all but two nutrients—calories and vitamin A—there was an overestimation of slightly more than 20 per cent. Here it must be remembered that the comparison was between the actual and the child's recall of what he had for lunch and that he had been completely unaware that he was being observed or would be asked to recall his intake. In Maine, with the same age group where three lunches were used and a record was made, the agreement was much better. It cannot be estimated how much the factor of awareness of being observed contributed to the accuracy with which these children kept their records.

In the Maine, New York, and West Virginia studies, both males and females were included. Though the numbers dealt with were small, it was of interest to see whether there were sex differences in the ability to estimate. There was no consistent trend, although with the younger children, one could say in general that the boys tended to overestimate. For the eighth and ninth graders in Maine, the boys, as a group, tended to overestimate and the girls to underestimate. In general, the boys did not overestimate quite as much as the girls underestimated. However, among the New York school children, a different situation existed for the same age groups; the girls estimated extremely well, while the boys overestimated by approximately one-third for every nutrient. For the West Virginia college students, both the men and women seemed to estimate equally well. The greatest deviations were in protein, iron, and niacin which might suggest difficulties in estimating sizes of meat portions.

TABLE 1

Comparison on a group basis of calculated nutritive values of estimated and measured food intake

STATE	TYPE OF RECORD	ENERGY	PROTEIN	CALCIUM	PHOSPHORUS	IRON	VITAMIN A	THIAMINE	RIBOFLAVIN	NIACIN	ASCORBIC ACID
		calories	*gm.*	*mg.*	*mg.*	*mg.*	*I.U.*	*mg.*	*mg.*	*mg.*	*mg.*
Maine	Measured	1,930	77.4	1,320	1,509	10.6	6,198	1.16	2.38	10.8	77
	Estimated	1,930	74.8	1,316	1,439	10.1	5,808	1.08	2.23	9.8	66
Massachusetts	Measured	2,727	101.9	1,782	2,168	14.2	5,415	1.95	3.08	16.4	133
	Estimated	2,791	99.6	1,796	2,182	15.1	5,148	2.04	3.00	16.7	121
New Jersey	Measured	400	20.2	190	267	3.7	1,777	0.39	0.39	4.3	14
	Estimated	438	22.4	166	306	4.2	2,415	0.38	0.41	4.3	17
New York	Measured	1,269	36.6	869	771	2.8	1,925	0.31	0.96	2.3	9
	Estimated	1,518	44.7	1,074	950	3.4	2,229	0.38	1.25	2.8	11
Rhode Island	Measured	1,670	56.7	900	1,082	8.1	5,801	0.75	1.74	7.7	112
	Estimated	1,411	52.4	759	956	6.6	6,205	0.86	1.46	9.0	114
West Virginia	Measured	2,328	73.5	1,230	1,450	12.0	12,778	1.6	2.1	11.5	192
	Estimated	2,353	82.4	1,245	1,550	14.0	11,814	1.5	2.3	13.0	187

Evidence presented in this study gives further support to previous conclusions (1) that for studies of the average dietary intake of a group, the simplest possible techniques seem justified. On a group basis, when food intake is computed into calculated nutritive values, the subjects' errors in estimation of food portions seem to contribute relatively little as a source of error. On a group basis, nutritive values calculated from estimated and measured food intakes showed relatively small and inconsistent differences in most cases studied.

On Individual Basis

Table 2 presents, on an individual basis, a comparison of the nutritive values calculated from estimated intakes and from measured or actual intakes. The comparison is given in terms of the percentage of subjects whose estimates gave nutritive values within 10 and within 20 per cent of those of the measured intake. A tabulation is also given for each state, by nutrient, of the percentage of subjects whose estimations resulted in over- and underevaluations of nutritive values calculated from measured intake.

The Maine children had the closest estimations. More than half estimated their intake in such a way that the calculation was within 10 per cent of that of the measured or actual intake; for most nutrients, estimates of nine-tenths of the subjects were within 20 per cent.

The pregnant women from Massachusetts did the

TABLE 2

Comparison on an individual basis of calculated nutritive values of estimated intakes with those of measured intakes

DEVIATION IN NUTRITIVE VALUE OF ESTIMATED INTAKE FROM MEASURED INTAKE	PERCENTAGE OF SUBJECTS										
	Calories	Protein	Calcium	Phosphorus	Iron	Vitamin A	Thiamine	Riboflavin	Niacin	Ascorbic Acid	Average
Maine—8th and 9th Grade Children											
Within 10%	44	64	56	64	56	60	64	64	52	52	58
Within 20%	92	92	88	88	84	80	92	84	84	64	85
Underestimation	44	44	48	52	48	60	64	56	88	88	59
Overestimation	56	52*	52	48	52	32*	32*	40*	12	12	39*
Massachusetts—Pregnant Women											
Within 10%	59	53	59	65	41	29	29	47	35	35	45
Within 20%	71	82	82	76	53	65	71	82	65	71	72
Underestimation	47	53	53	53	47	65	53	59	41	59	53
Overestimation	53	47	47	47	53	35	41*	41	59	35*	46*
New Jersey—Industrial Men											
Within 10%	54	50	38	38	38	50	50	48	55	52	47
Within 20%	80	70	52	71	66	59	63	66	66	61	65
Underestimation	23	23	21	21	23	14	30	21	23	18	22
Overestimation	59*	61*	61*	63*	57*	46*	36*	46*	41*	34*	50*
New York—8th and 9th Grade Children											
Within 10%	25	13	19	19	25	13	25	13	19	19	19
Within 20%	44	25	25	31	44	31	44	38	44	44	37
Underestimation	31	31	38	31	38	31	25	31	31	19	31
Overestimation	63*	63*	63	63*	63	63*	69*	69	63*	63*	64*
Rhode Island—College Women											
Within 10%	36	57	57	57	29	29	50	21	36	57	43
Within 20%	64	79	57	57	50	57	86	57	79	79	67
Underestimation	100	86*	71	93	93	50	64	71	71	64	76
Overestimation	—	—	21*	7	7	50	29*	29	29	36	21*
West Virginia—College Students											
Within 10%	43	33	57	48	33	5	52	62	14	33	38
Within 20%	71	52	86	71	62	24	76	76	52	43	61
Underestimation	43	24	38	29	33	52	52	19	29	43	36
Overestimation	57	76	57*	71	62*	48	43*	81	71	57	62*

* In certain cases, subjects estimated exactly; therefore, figures do not total 100%.

next best job of estimation, followed closely by the New Jersey male industrial workers and the Rhode Island and West Virginia college students. The school children in New York made the poorest showings. Except for the New York school children who estimated by recall, approximately two-thirds or more of the subjects estimated their food intake in such a manner that the calculated nutritive value was within 20 per cent of the value of the measured intake. Except for Maine, the estimations were within 10 per cent for less than one-half of the individuals. It is possible that the estimations of the New Jersey men might have agreed more closely with the actual values if number items had been included.

It may be of significance that the best estimations (for Maine and Massachusetts) were made by subjects who were aware that they were being observed.

In the previous report concerning the subjects' ability to estimate portions (1), it was stated that subjects noticeably tended to overestimate food servings, a bias partially compensated for by their failure to report some of the foods eaten or amounts left on plates. It was interesting to see how this affected nutritive value. Were values calculated from estimations higher than those calculated from the measured intake? For only one group—Rhode Island college students—were there pronounced underestimations; for practically every nutrient, the error of by far the greater majority of subjects was an overestimation. On the average, more Maine children underestimated than overestimated, but this varied with the nutrient. For most nutrients, a higher percentage of the New Jersey industrial workers estimated exactly than did subjects in other states. The majority of the New York school children and the West Virginia college students were more apt to overestimate than to underestimate.

The greatest ranges of deviations (+ or −) of the nutritive value from the measured intakes were found in the New York school children's recalls and in the recorded estimations of the New Jersey workers and the West Virginia college students. Deviations of the smallest magnitude were found for the Maine children, the Massachusetts women, and the Rhode Island college students. No nutrient or nutrients could be singled out for all states as being estimated most poorly.

From these surveys, it would seem apparent that in studying the nutrient intake of an individual, the subject's ability to estimate the food portions may be a large source of error. The need for every effort to obtain precise information is obvious. In the absence of a weighed record, measurement of intake in household units would seem to be the next most desirable procedure. Also, indications are that it would be wise to check subjects' estimations periodically and to let them know they are being checked.

SUMMARY

A study was made in six northeastern states of the ability of subjects of different ages and occupational groups to estimate their food intake. Subjects included grade school children, college students, pregnant women, and male industrial workers.

A comparison of the nutritive value of the food intake, calculated from estimates by the subjects and from measured portions, both in terms of average nutrient intake of a group and of the individual, is reported.

Under conditions of these studies, in figuring the mean nutritive intake of a group, the subjects' errors in estimating food eaten seemed to have relatively little effect on the calculated nutritive value in any of the age or occupational groups studied, with the possible exception of the New York school children. On a group basis, calculated nutritive values of estimated and measured food intakes showed relatively small and inconsistent differences in most cases.

On an individual basis, considerably greater variation was found between the nutritive values calculated from the estimated and from the measured food intakes. In only one state did the estimations of half of the individuals yield calculated nutritive values within 10 per cent of those of the measured values. However, approximately two-thirds of the subjects estimated their food intake in such a manner that the calculated nutritive value was within 20 per cent of that of the measured intake.

REFERENCES

(1) Young, C. M., Chalmers, F. W., Church, H. N., Clayton, M. M., Gates, L. O., Hagan, G. C., Steele, B. F., Tucker, R. E., Wertz, A. W., and Foster, W. D.: Co-operative Nutritional Status Studies in the Northeast Region. 3. Contributions to Dietary Methodology Studies. Mass. Agric. Exper. Sta. Bull. No. 469, 1952, pp. 63–77.

(2) Meredith, A., Matthews, A., Zickefoose, M., Weagley, E., Wayave, M., and Brown, E. G.: How well do school children recall what they have eaten? J. Am. Dietet. A. 27:749, 1951.

(3) Chamberlain, K., and Pyke, M.: An Experimental Study of the Accuracy of a Method of Survey of Individual Diets, Not Directly Based on Weighing. London: Scientific Advisers Division, Ministry of Food, n.d.

(4) Cooperative Nutritional Status Studies in the Northeast Region. 1. Techniques. Cornell Agric. Exper. Sta. Memoir No. 307, 1951.

(5) Tucker, R. E., Chalmers, F. W., Church, H. N., Clayton, M. M., Foster, W. D., Gates, L. O., Hagan, G. C., Steele, B. F., Wertz, A. W., and Young, C. M.: Co-operative Nutritional Status Studies in the Northeast Region. 4. Dietary Findings. R. I. Agric. Exper. Sta. Bull. No. 319, 1952.

(6) Babcock, M. J.: Simplification of the "Long Method" for Calculating the Nutritional Value of Diets. N. J. Agric. Exper. Sta. Bull. No. 751, June, 1950.

Eat to your desirable weight after you have eaten what you should.—*F. J. Stare in Am. J. Pub. Health 37: 515, 1947.*

Home-Freezing vs. Home-Canning of Peas

Palatability, Ascorbic Acid, Total Solids, and Color[1]

ERNA BAMFORD and FAITH FENTON, Ph.D.[2]

New York State College of Home Economics, Cornell University, Ithaca

THIS study was undertaken to answer a question frequently asked by homemakers: "Should I freeze peas or can them?" The object of the study was to determine relative merits of steam and boiling-water blanching prior to freezing, and of hot- and cold-packs in canning.

Commercial brands of high grade frozen and canned peas were used as controls.

REVIEW OF LITERATURE

Home-frozen peas blanched in boiling water for 1 min. have been reported to retain more flavor and ascorbic acid during storage than those steam-blanched for 1½, 2½, or 3½ min. (1).

Most of the reports on canned peas have been for commercially canned vegetables (2–4). No studies were found dealing with cold-pack canned peas or comparing home-frozen and canned peas.

The only comparisons of hot-pack and cold-pack canning were on snap beans and tomatoes. A 15 to 20 per cent higher ascorbic acid retention was reported in beans packed raw than in those preheated 5 min. Higher palatability scores have been reported for raw-pack beans (5) and tomatoes (6, 7) than for hot-pack.

EXPERIMENTAL PROCEDURE

The peas used in this study were the Greater Progress variety. They were hand-picked, machine-shelled, and processed within 4 or 5 hr. Preliminary studies showed no significant difference in palatability scores or in the ascorbic acid content of peas shelled by machine and by hand.

Processing Methods

Each of the four methods of home-processing was used on one day to minimize sampling errors. Both canned and frozen peas were packed in 1-pt. glass freezer-jars.

Freezing Procedures. Peas to be frozen were blanched in 540-gm. lots. Lots of 260 gm. of the blanched and chilled peas were placed in each jar.

In *water-blanching*, the 540 gm. peas were immersed in 2 gal. boiling water in a pressure cooker. The blanching period was 2 min., which included 1 min. actual boiling. Cooling was in ice water for 1 min.

Steam-blanching and *cooling* in partial vacuum were done in a blancher consisting of a pressure saucepan with special basket and attachments. The basket of peas and the cover were put in position after ¾ c. water was brought to a boil. At the end of a 2-min. blanching, a pressure gauge was placed over the cover vent, and the pan was set in ice water for 6 min. In cooling, a vacuum pressure of 29 in. was reached in 3 min., but 6 min. of cooling were necessary to cool the peas to 21°C. (70°F.). In this method the peas suffered a minimum exposure to air.

The adequacy of blanching was determined by Thompson's catalase method (8).

Canning Procedures. Lots of 250 gm. peas and 150 gm. water were placed in each jar in both canning methods.

Peas for the *hot-pack* had been preheated for 7 min. in 540-gm. lots in approximately 2 qt. boiling water. In the *cold-pack*, the raw peas were placed in the jar and boiling water poured over them. Processing was in a pressure cooker at 10 lb. pressure for 35 min. This time was kept constant, although the hot-pack may not have required this long a period.

Storing. Canned peas were stored at room temperature, 70° to 74°F., and the frozen peas were stored in a home freezer at −10°F. for approximately six months.

Cooking and Reheating Methods

After storage, the contents of two duplicate jars of peas, either frozen or canned, were thoroughly

[1] Received for publication May 6, 1953.

[2] The authors wish to thank Professor S. R. Shapley for supervising the growing and harvesting of the peas used in this study. They also wish to thank Ball Brothers Company, Muncie, Indiana, for furnishing the jars.

mixed, and all samples for cooking and for analyses were taken from these mixtures.

Both the frozen and the canned peas were prepared for serving in 300-gm. lots in a covered, heavy, 2-qt. aluminum pan. Each cooking study was repeated ten times.

Frozen Peas. The frozen peas were allowed to stand in sealed jars at room temperature for approximately 1 hr., then cooked in 60 gm. boiling water. At the end of 1 min., the cover was removed and the frozen lumps broken with a fork. After an additional 1½ min., when the peas had reached a full boil, the heat was reduced and the peas boiled gently for 1 min.

Canned Peas. Lots of 300 gm. peas and 150 gm. canning liquor were heated to boiling; this required 3 min.

Determinations

The cooked frozen and the reheated canned peas were drained in an enamel colander for 30 seconds, weights of peas and of liquor were recorded, and samples were weighed out for analysis.

Determinations were made of ascorbic acid, total solids, and color for: raw peas, peas after blanching and cooling, and peas after processing and storage.

In addition, palatability tests were made on the cooked frozen peas and the reheated canned peas. A panel of five judges determined palatability scores for: aroma, flavor, color, texture of skins, and cotyledons.

Ascorbic acid was determined by the indophenol-xylene extraction method of Nelson and Somers (9) on duplicate 10-gm. samples.

Total solids were determined by the method of Mahoney *et al.* (10) on duplicate 10-gm. samples.

Color was determined with the Hunter Color-Difference Meter. Color plate number 632, known as kitchen green, was used as a standard. Readings were made on 80-gm. samples in a Plexiglass cup.

The data were analyzed by Student's "t" test (11).

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

Palatability

Table 1 presents data on palatability scores for the various quality factors and types of processing.

In general, lower scores were given to the canned peas than to the frozen. No quality factor was scored as high as "very good" for the canned peas.

Steam-blanched, partially vacuum-cooled frozen peas were first choice of the judges nearly twice as often as were commercially frozen, and the commercial brand nearly twice as often as the water-blanched, frozen peas. The commercially frozen peas were of high quality, in a preliminary study having been rated higher in palatability and ascorbic acid than two other brands tested.

Frozen, steam-blanched peas received a slightly higher average score for all factors than did the water-blanched; none of the frozen samples, however, were rated below "average" on any factor. Color received higher scores than any other factor, averaging just below "excellent."

Of the canned samples, scores for both types of home-canning were approximately the same for all factors. However, the commercially canned peas, which were obviously of a larger, firmer variety and more mature, scored higher in color and texture (the skins did not shrink so much). Although for individual factors, the commercial brand scored as high or higher than the two home-canned packs, on over-all performance it was listed last. Varieties of

TABLE 1

*Palatability scores of frozen and canned peas**

PROCESSING METHOD	PALATABILITY SCORES								ORDER OF PREFERENCE
	Aroma	Color in reference to		Flavor		Texture			
		Canned or frozen peas	Fresh peas	Over-all	Sweetness	Skins		Cotyledons	
						Tenderness	Shrinkage		
Frozen Peas									
Steam-blanching	3.0	3.7	3.8	3.3	3.3	3.0	2.9	3.4	1
Water-blanching	2.8	3.5	3.7	2.8	2.8	2.8	3.0	3.1	3
Commercial freezing	2.9	3.7	3.7	3.1	3.1	2.6	2.7	2.8	2
Canned Peas									
Cold-pack	2.5	2.5	1.4	2.1	2.3	2.5	2.5	2.2	4
Hot-pack	2.5	2.4	1.4	2.2	2.3	2.6	2.5	2.1	5
Commercial canning	2.6	2.8	1.6	2.2	2.3	2.8	2.9	2.3	6

* Average for 5 judges for 10 replicates. Rating scales used: 5, perfect; 4, excellent; 3, very good; 2.5, average; 2, good; 1, poor; and 0, unacceptable.

peas grown for commercial canning tend to be starchy, hard, and lacking in flavor and, therefore, are usually not acceptable when cooked fresh or frozen.

On over-all preference, the cold-pack peas were most preferable of the canned samples, followed by the hot-pack and the commercial brand. A wider variation in personal preference was shown in rating the canned peas than frozen. Although the commercial brand had more first choices, it also elicited more last choices.

Ascorbic Acid

Data on average ascorbic acid content and average retention are given in Table 2.

The ascorbic acid content of the raw peas ranged from 36.6 to 44.5 mg. per 100 gm.

Steam-blanching and partial vacuum-cooling prior to freezing resulted in a higher retention of ascorbic acid than did water-blanching and chilling. This difference was statistically highly significant (Table 3). After freezer storage, only small differences were found in ascorbic acid content in the three lots. However, percentage retention in steam-blanched peas was significantly higher than in the water-blanched.

Cooking of the frozen peas resulted in small losses of the ascorbic acid present immediately prior to cooking. Retentions in the drained peas were: steam-blanched, 84 per cent; commercially frozen, 78 per cent; and water-blanched, 75 per cent. Some vitamins were present in the cooking liquor.

In canning, the cold-pack peas retained the most ascorbic acid. During blanching prior to hot-pack canning, 43 per cent of the ascorbic acid was lost. After storage, drained cold-pack peas were highest of the canned samples in ascorbic acid; hot-pack, next; and the commercial brand, last. After reheating, cold-pack peas contained significantly more ascorbic acid than either the hot-pack or commercial brand. Differences between the hot-pack and commercial brand were also significant.

In comparing freezing and canning, data indicated that freezing was to be preferred. A highly significant difference was found in ascorbic acid retentions between steam-blanched frozen peas and both hot- and cold-pack canned peas. There was, in addition, a highly significant difference in favor of water-blanched, frozen peas over hot-pack canned peas, although the difference in retention with respect to cold-pack peas was not significant.

Appreciable amounts of ascorbic acid were found in the cooking liquor of the peas: less than one-fourth of that in the frozen peas and over one-third of that in the canned peas. This indicated the desirability of: (a) cooking frozen peas in a small enough amount of water so that it can be used, (b) canning peas in a full pack, and (c) in both instances, using the liquor.

TABLE 2

Average ascorbic acid retention of frozen and canned peas processed by different methods

PROCESSING METHOD	ASCORBIC ACID							
	Raw	Blanched or chilled		After storage		After cooking		
						Drained peas		Liquor
		Content	Retention*	Content	Retention*	Content	Retention*	Content¶
Frozen Peas								
	mg./100 gm.	*mg./100 gm.*	*%*	*mg./100 gm.*	*%*	*mg./100 gm.*	*%*	*mg./100 gm.*
Home-frozen†								
Water-blanching	42.3	26.3	60	25.2‡	58	23.6	43	20.0
Steam-blanching	40.2	31.5	78	28.4‡	70	27.0	60	21.1
Commercially frozen #	—	—	—	23.0‡	—	21.5	—	15.6
Canned Peas								
Home-canned†								
Cold-pack	40.6	—	—	23.3**	58	21.6	50	22.8
Hot-pack	38.5	25.3	57	15.3**	36	13.2	29	15.4
Commercially canned #	—	—	—	11.2**	—	9.5	—	11.5

* Calculated on basis of original content. In calculating retention, the amount of ascorbic acid in the total weights of the raw peas, the chilled-blanched peas, and the cooked peas in each lot was used.

† 7 replicates.

‡ Frozen, peas plus adhering frost.

5 replicates.

¶ On basis of 100 gm. liquor, not on total amount of liquor present.

** Canned, drained peas.

TABLE 3

Mathematical significance of data on total solids and ascorbic acid†

COMPARISONS	TOTAL SOLIDS AFTER COOKING	ASCORBIC ACID				
		Retention after blanching and chilling	After cooking			
			Content		Retention	
			Drained peas	Liquor	Drained peas	Total
Steam-blanching and water-blanching	**	**	**	n.s.‡	**	**
Steam-blanching and commercial freezing	n.s.‡	—	**	*	—	—
Water-blanching and commercial freezing	**	—	n.s.‡	*	—	—
Steam-blanching and cold-pack	**	—	**	n.s.‡	**	n.s.‡
Steam-blanching and hot-pack	**	**	**	**	**	**
Steam-blanching and commercial canning	**	—	**	**	—	—
Water-blanching and cold-pack	**	n.s.‡	*	*	n.s.‡	**
Water-blanching and hot-pack	**	n.s.‡	**	**	**	**
Water-blanching and commercial canning	**	—	**	**	—	—
Commercial freezing and cold-pack	**	—	n.s.‡	*	—	—
Commercial freezing and hot-pack	**	—	**	n.s.‡	—	—
Commercial freezing and commercial canning	*	—	**	*	—	—
Cold-pack and hot-pack	**	—	**	**	**	*
Cold-pack and commercial canning	n.s.‡	—	**	**	—	—
Hot-pack and commercial canning	**	—	**	**	—	—

† Determined by Student's "t" test.
‡ Not significant.
* Significant at the 5% level.
** Significant at the 1% level.

TABLE 4

*Total solids in frozen and canned peas**

PROCESSING METHOD	TOTAL SOLIDS			
	Raw	After blanching and chilling	After storage	After cooking (drained peas)
Frozen Peas				
	%	%	%	%
Water-blanching	18.1	16.6	17.5†	19.3
Steam-blanching	18.1	19.7	20.1†	21.4
Commercial freezing	—	—	21.0†	22.2
Canned Peas				
Cold-pack	18.1	—	16.2‡	17.4
Hot-pack	18.1	21.1	16.1‡	16.8
Commercial canning	—	—	17.4‡	17.7

* 10-gm. samples of peas dried at 70°C. and 28 in. vacuum for 14 hr.; 10 replicates.
† Frozen, peas plus adhering frost.
‡ Canned, drained peas.

In terms of actual ascorbic acid content (not retention), there were highly significant differences in favor of steam-blanched frozen peas over water-blanched and commercially frozen peas. Of the canned peas, also, there were significant differences between the three types in favor of the cold-pack method.

Total Solids

In Table 4 figures on per cent total solids in the peas handled by different methods are detailed.

The per cent total solids was higher after each sampling in steam-blanched frozen peas than in water-blanched, the difference remaining significant up to the point of serving. This difference was expected, since the water-blanched peas had been immersed in water while the steam-blanched peas had not. Probably a good portion of solids lost to the water was sugar. This assumption was confirmed by higher scores for sweetness given to steam-blanched peas (Table 1). The slightly higher percentage of total solids in the commercially frozen brand may have been due to peas of greater maturity and different variety.

At the time of serving, the total solids in both drained, cold-pack peas and commercially canned peas were significantly higher than in hot-pack peas.

Color

The average a/b ratio (hue values) shows that frozen peas remained similar to raw peas in greenness, whereas canned peas retained little of their green color (Table 5). Little change occurred in the frozen peas after blanching and cooling or in the canned peas after processing. There was no great variation in the "Rd" or intensity values between the raw peas and those processed by either method at the time of serving.

TABLE 5

*Color values[1] as determined with the Hunter color-difference meter**

PROCESSING METHOD	Rd†	a− ‡	b+ ⁂	a/b¶
Raw Peas				
None**	13.6	18.2	23.5	.78
Blanched and Cooled Peas				
Prior to freezing				
Steam-blanching	16.2	21.8	24.2	.90
Water-blanching	18.3	22.5	25.6	.88
Prior to canning				
Hot-pack	17.8	20.1	24.2	.84
Peas after Storage				
Frozen				
Steam-blanching	11.8	19.2	20.1	.95
Water-blanching	13.0	20.6	21.8	.95
Commercial freezing**	9.8	19.1	19.2	.99
Canned				
Cold-pack	13.6	1.6	21.7	.07
Hot-pack	13.1	1.8	21.7	.08
Commercial canning**	18.4	3.7	22.2	.17
Peas after Cooking				
Frozen				
Steam-blanching	12.8	18.8	20.9	.90
Water-blanching	13.4	19.4	21.8	.90
Commercial freezing**	9.9	18.6	20.0	.93
Canned				
Cold-pack	13.8	1.7	21.6	.08
Hot-pack	13.8	1.7	21.3	.08
Commercial canning**	18.8	3.4	21.2	.14

* Standard plate ⁂632 was used, with the instrument set as follows: Rd + 34, a − 20.8, and b + 15.7.

† Rd is a measure of lightness or brightness; the darker the product, the lower the reading.

‡ a is greenness.

⁂ b is yellowness.

¶ a/b is hue. As used here it indicates greenness. The greener the product, the higher the ratio.

** Mean of 5 replicates. All other values are the mean of 10 replicates.

A better color in commercially canned peas than either of the home-canned peas was shown both by readings on the Hunter Color-Difference Meter and by judges' scores. The color difference may, however, have been due, at least in part, to variety or maturity. Commercially canned peas had retained their shape better also. A high correlation was found between the a/b ratio and the judges' scores.

SUMMARY

This study indicates that, of the processing methods studied, a quality and nutritive value (as indicated by ascorbic acid content) most nearly like that of fresh peas, after six months' storage, was obtained in peas frozen after steam-blanching followed by partial vacuum-cooling. Water-blanching followed by freezing was next in effectiveness.

Cold-pack peas scored higher in palatability and ascorbic acid retention than did hot-pack canned peas. Preparation of cold-pack peas also required a shorter time. Frozen peas were scored higher in palatability than canned peas.

Of the peas tested, home-prepared products had a higher ascorbic acid content than the *comparable* commercial products, although those of commercially frozen peas and cold-pack, home-canned peas were similar.

Per cent total solids were slightly higher in commercially packed than in home-processed peas, and significantly higher in steam-blanched, partially vacuum-cooled peas than in water-blanched, water-cooled, home-frozen peas.

Further comparative studies are needed on other varieties and maturities of peas, shorter chilling of the blanched peas prior to freezing, and also with water-chilling of the steam-blanched peas.

REFERENCES

(1) Batchelder, E. L., Kirkpatrick, M. E., Stein, K. E., and Marron, I. M.: Effect of scalding method on quality of three home-frozen vegetables. J. Home Econ. 39: 282, 1947.

(2) Brush, M. K., Hinman, W. F., and Halliday, E. G.: The nutritive value of canned foods. 5. Distribution of water soluble vitamins between solid and liquid portions of canned vegetables and fruits. J. Nutrition 28: 131, 1944.

(3) Clifcorn, L. E.: Factors influencing the vitamin content of canned foods. *In* Advances in Food Research. Vol. I. New York: Academic Press, Inc., 1948, p. 39.

(4) Fenton, F., Gleim, E., Albury, M., Visnyei, K., and McCartney, J. R.: Effect of quantity preparation procedures on vitamin retention: canned peas. J. Am. Dietet. A. 21: 700, 1945.

(5) Dawson, E. H., Gilpin, G. L., Warren, H. W., and Toepfer, E. W.: Canning snap beans: precooked and raw pack. J. Home Econ. 45: 165, 1953.

(6) Thiessen, E. J.: Conserving vitamin C by varying canning procedures in snap beans, tomatoes, peaches, and pears. Food Res. 14: 481, 1949.

(7) Gilpin, G. L., Hammerle, O. A., and Harkin, A. M.: Palatability of home-canned tomatoes. J. Home Econ. 43: 282, 1951.

(8) Thompson, R. R.: Simplified apparatus for catalase determination. Indust. & Engin. Chem., Anal. Ed. 14: 585, 1942.

(9) Nelson, W. L., and Somers, G. F.: Determination of ascorbic acid. Application of the indophenol-xylene extraction method to determination in large numbers of tomato and tomato juice samples. Indust. & Engin. Chem., Anal. Ed. 17: 754, 1945.

(10) Mahoney, C. H., Walls, E. P., Hunter, H. A., and Scott, L. E.: Vitamin content of peas. Effect of freezing, canning, and dehydration. Indust. & Engin. Chem. 38: 654, 1946.

(11) Snedecor, G. W.: Statistical Methods. 4th ed. Ames, Iowa: The Iowa State College Press, 1946.

Current Comment

CONTROLS FOR IMPROVED OPERATION[1]

H. H. POPE

Pope's Cafeterias, Inc., St. Louis

Most of the recent developments in personnel training and food service in the restaurant industry can be classified under the heading of *control*. This emphasis on control is the result of the present labor conditions. The trained craftsman has virtually disappeared from the labor market. Industry, highly mechanized, is outbidding the restaurants in the labor market for the available supply of unskilled applicants, and the restaurants are getting poorly qualified people—floaters and undesirables. The *Wall Street Journal* recently reported that employee dishonesty is increasing. Restaurants and retail stores are particularly poor risks for the bonding companies. The U. S. Department of Labor in Chicago reports that three out of every four people who leave restaurant jobs today are people who have *quit*. During the depression, three out of four who left restaurant jobs were *laid off*!

Although the restaurant man may know what constitutes good food, courtesy, and good service, his business is so complex that without good employees he is unable to render the services he would like to give his customers. With poorly controlled operations, in many restaurants where the menus would indicate a food cost of 35 per cent it is actually 45 to 50 per cent.

A recent survey published in a restaurant magazine shows that the net profit in restaurants is now 1½ per cent. The *Journal of Commerce* recently reported that 6,600 of the 22,000 restaurants in New York City will sell out or fail this year. The rate of restaurant mortalities is increasing there.

With food cost dropping, the restaurant man's troubles can only be blamed on the labor situation. Read the "ads" in the business magazines and count the times you see the words: "saves steps," "trouble-free," "foolproof," "labor-saving."

MENU CONTROLS

What are the developments with which the restaurant industry is trying to cope with this labor situation? Foremost would be the trend toward *predetermined menus*. Formerly the restaurant engineer designed a kitchen with a complete variety of equipment, symmetrically arranged, with little thought to the menu. Now, his first step is to determine the menu, after which the equipment is specified, designed, and placed for efficiency and control. This is not a new development. Chop suey restaurants and hamburger stands have been built this way for many years. But, the old idea is being adopted today on a grand scale. One of the best examples of this type of establishment is a chain which operates with a very simple menu. Every task in the restaurant has been carefully planned and standardized. Starting a few years ago in Illinois, the chain now extends as far away as Miami Beach. Within a short time, it has expanded in St. Louis to ten restaurants, all phenomenally successful.

Perhaps no section of the country has been harder hit by present-day labor difficulties than the West Coast. A recent survey shows that dishwashers in San Francisco receive wages almost twice as high as those in St. Louis or Kansas City. It is not surprising, therefore, that this trend toward the predetermined menu and extreme simplification is widespread in California. One drive-in restaurant in California has no car-hops. Customers drive up and get the food from a window in the restaurant. Some distance from the service window, there is an intercommunication system for placing orders in advance, in case there is a line of cars waiting for service. This restaurant serves only hamburgers, French fries, and malts and has been very successful. Needless to say, it operates with a very low labor cost.

The trend toward the predetermined menu and simplification is by no means limited to the hamburger stand. In Redondo Beach, California, one small restaurant accepts only one dinner reservation each day. One meal is prepared for a party of from four to twelve persons; the cost per plate is $7. Only one helper is employed by the chef-owner.

In a higher type restaurant with a more complex menu, it is more difficult to gain control, but it can be done. Simplicity, emphasis on short orders, improved system and layout, better supervision, and restricted hours are but some of the methods being used to cope with present-day problems. One of the finest restaurants in California shows what can be done. A hostess is informed of seat vacancies by a system of light signals. Waitresses order their food on an electric writing device connected with the kitchen and are signaled from the kitchen by a light when the food is ready. Soiled dishes are sent to the kitchen on conveyor belts. The labor cost in this restaurant is comparable to that in a self-service restaurant.

[1] Presented at the Missouri Dietetic Association spring meeting on April 16, 1953.

In St. Louis, too, we have many examples of eating places which have found ways to control operations. In one of our department stores, the restaurant features a limited lunch, served on the arm of a chair. Desserts are selected from a cart. The customer pays one price on entering. This restaurant has achieved high customer turnover and public acceptance, offers good value, and appears to be successful. Another department store in St. Louis has a large cabinet facing the dining room which is accessible from both kitchen and dining room. Hot and cold storage shelves hold the featured menu items. It is said that the time which elapses between a customer's placing an order and receiving it is less than 2 min.

Restaurants which specialize in fried chicken, broiled steaks, or fried sea food are among other types of service which have been able to give the customers good value while paying adequate wages and making a profit.

The trend toward systematizing and simplifying is also seen in the industrial feeding field. Many industrial cafeterias now have complete self-service for most menu items including coffee, sodas, and milk, and they are now being arranged so that the customers can bus their own dishes. The menus have always been simpler than those in public restaurants. Industrial cafeterias seem to be in an exceptionally good competitive position today and pay more for labor, on the average, than other eating places.

ACCOUNTING CONTROLS

Simplification of restaurant service makes it possible to improve *accounting controls*, and the simple menu is especially useful in facilitating such controls.

One of the most interesting developments of this kind is the punched card system. A machine has been developed which will register the marks from a special pencil. A restaurant chain has put spaces on its food checks for each item served; the waitress puts a mark in the proper space for each item ordered. These food checks are tabulated mechanically and a most complete set of figures is available in a short time. Among the items of information which can be shown are: unusual losses or unexpected gains, losses of individual items, losses from individual stores, and losses from waitresses. Checking time of service on the sales check makes it possible to show the number of customers served during each period of the day. Customer preferences are indicated clearly. Errors are detected. I believe we will soon see this system widely used in the restaurant industry.

The common practice in cafeterias of having a food control checker, as well as a price checker, has been discontinued in most instances because of the cost.

Accounting seems to have improved generally in the industry. More restaurants are breaking down their food cost into individual classifications. More forms and better systems are being used. Better cash registers are being provided for itemizing, adding, and printing checks, and generally controlling transactions.

SPACE SAVING FOR CONTROL

Better control is being achieved in restaurants by *devices which overcome space problems.*

A department store in Detroit operates a fountain restaurant which features food carried out on a belt, stopping at the proper station through electronic control. The belt also carries back the soiled dishes. It might be pointed out, however, that such a system alone does not guarantee success, for a similar operation in St. Louis has not done as well. The assembly line technique is used in a hospital in Connecticut for tray production. Conveyor belts are being used for banquet service at the Ezra Cornell Hotel in Statler Hall in the Cornell School of Hotel Administration. The belt carries the banquet plates from the kitchen to a horn of plenty in the dining room. The belt may be reversed to carry back the soiled dishes. Where conveyor belts are used for an assembly line, automatic vertical lifting devices have been found to help speed the work of the assembly line employees. Such equipment is even being provided for bottled milk and individual slices of bread. *Conveyors* are beginning to be used in stockroom work—slide conveyors for carrying case goods downward, or lift conveyors for raising goods. Light and inexpensive roller sections carry the goods horizontally. Pallets are being used for large operations. Other devices which overcome *space* carry written messages. Intercommunication systems, too, are being used effectively. One new type carries messages through the regular electric wires, eliminating the need for special wiring.

COOKING CONTROLS

Restaurants are depending on better cooking methods for control. In general, short order cooking is being emphasized because of its positive portion control. Cooks are beginning to find that steam cookers are fast and simple to use. They permit small quantity cooking, require no stirring, and improve the quality of the finished product. Deep frying is also a simple, increasingly popular method of cooking. The new infra-red ray cooking is a great merchandising device and produces delicious, hot, juicy roasts, as well as being a simple, easily controlled process. Infra-red lamps are also being widely used to hold food hot at stations where it is waiting to be picked up by waiters and waitresses.

Better coffee urns offer positive control. The cut-off syphons and the automatic agitators of recently developed urns make coffee production almost fool-

proof. One restaurant in California is featuring a new machine which automatically prepares hamburgers and milk shakes.

Improved refrigeration is offering other methods of control. Through refrigerated counters, the labor and expense of ice displays are being eliminated. Walk-in refrigerators are being built with the inside and outside floors flush so that trucks of merchandise can be rolled right into the box, saving extra labor of transferring food.

Freezers have proved a boon to many restaurants, permitting storage of an extra quantity of short order food for an emergency. In addition, prepared food, gravies, sauces, leftovers, pies, and cakes are being stored. Storage of prepared food spreads out the labor and eliminates the danger of being caught short in a rush. Perhaps there is a big potential take-out business in this prepared, frozen food. Certainly restaurants could prepare better frozen food than the large food processing plants.

IMPROVED PRODUCTS

Restaurants are achieving control through increased *use of improved products* available on the market. Improved starch makes it possible to prepare pie fillings in advance. Powdered milk has simplified the addition of milk solids to our recipes, as well as greatly decreasing costs. Large packers are offering portioned meats in increasing varieties, and many firms are now selling ready-mixed breading.

AUTOMATIC MECHANICAL CONTROLS

Many control devices are being developed to act as *automatic watchmen*. Detergent meters can be attached to dishwashing machines to show when compound should be added or rinse water should be changed, and electronic devices will even add washing compound automatically. A system of thermostatically controlled lights on the manager's desk can be connected with the cooling system, the refrigerators, the heating system, or the hot water system to show when there is trouble. Temperature alarms can be installed on freezers, sterilizers, and refrigerators to sound an alarm when temperatures deviate from a specified standard. Restaurant men are finding that it pays to take daily readings of water, electric, and gas meters to make sure that usage of utilities is not out of line. Timers are being used to control cooking operations, and time stamps are being used with job tickets to control various tasks, such as potato peeling.

SANITATION AND MAINTENANCE CONTROLS

There have been many developments to make *cleaning and sanitation easier*. Restaurants are being designed for easier cleaning. Equipment is being placed on bases. Floors are being pitched to drains. Clean-up sinks are being provided in each area.

Pot sinks are being made so that pots will cascade from the rinse tank to the wash tank. Water added to the rinse tank causes soap scum to float off into the wash tank. When the wash tank is full, its floating residue runs off into an overflow. This saves much water and detergent because the tanks can be cleaned without complete draining.

Plastic floor coverings seem to promise easier maintenance. Also in the realm of plastics, the new plastic covered dish racks will eliminate the dowel replacement of wood racks and the metal marking of the all-metal racks. Toweling has really been eliminated with a new process for rinsing utensils.

Home-type automatic washers and dryers are being widely used to cut laundry costs and to save handling, bookkeeping, and inventory costs.

Synthetic detergents are making floor maintenance and pot washing easier. The new rayon cellulose cleaning cloths rinse clean, don't hold dust and odor, and cut laundry costs.

Garbage disposal units at all stations are eliminating garbage cans and the labor of handling the cans. Even the old restaurant problem of insects has been largely overcome with the new fly control devices and such chemicals as chlordane.

All over the country restaurant men are reexamining their policies to see if better control can be achieved. They are asking themselves: Do we really need ashtrays, tablecloths, cloth napkins, silver plated utensils, and chinaware?" The use of plastic tableware is becoming increasingly widespread. Plasticware is being offered in a new variety of shapes, sizes, and colors. Recently a plastics company brought out a platter with a molded place for a cup. This promises to be an ideal, convenient, and economical service for a small meal.

Restaurateurs are examining their hours of service with a view to concentration on the profitable time of day. Menus and services are being changed to conform with people's eating habits and living habits. The automobile, and more recently television, are having revolutionary effects on the restaurant business. Television has fostered new emphasis on the take-out business, the biggest development of which is perhaps the great variety of specialized containers and boxes which make the service more attractive and practical both for the restaurateur and the customer.

The restaurant man is even learning to control his customers' reaction through better use of light, color, and wired music. Certain fluorescent colors detract from the appearance of the food; others enhance it. Soft lighting and wired music create a relaxing atmosphere. Incidentally, wired music has been found helpful in the kitchens and office, also.

PERSONNEL CONTROL

Personnel relations are being improved in the restaurants. We find more restaurant people aware

Have you tasted **Meritene** Doctor?

One taste tells the story. Here is the high protein nourishment patients will delight in drinking... the sure route to *extra* nutrition whenever required, for all ages.

Let us send *you* a one-pound can for your own taste-test.

HIGH PROTEIN *Supplementation*
and it tastes good

MERITENE vs. EGGNOG
Nutritive Value Comparison

	EGGNOG	MERITENE MILK SHAKE
Protein	12.5 gm.	15.8 gm.
Fat	12.6 gm.	8 gm.
Carbohydrate	17.7 gm.	25.5 gm.
Calcium	.24 gm.	.5 gm.
Phosphorus	.27 gm.	.4 gm.
Iron	1.5 mg.	4.4 mg.
Vitamin A	843 I.U.	1745 I.U.
Thiamine	.12 mg.	.7 mg.
Riboflavin	.45 mg.	1.6 mg.
Ascorbic Acid	2.0 mg.	26.4 mg.
Cholesterol	288 mg.	21 mg.
Calories	233	237

Eggnog nutritive values from "Food Values of Portions Commonly Used." Bowes & Church, 1951.

INSTITUTIONAL SIZE PRICE
(in 100 pound quantities)—69¢ per pound

In the management of medical and surgical convalescence, debilitating diseases, geriatric nutritional imbalance...you immediately seek to increase the patient's protein intake.

More and more physicians are finding the answer in MERITENE—the fortified whole protein supplement that patients *like to take*. Its good taste assures that.

Therapeutic values abound in a Meritene Milk Shake: high quality protein without the burden of bulk...more of all other important vitamins and minerals than in an equal amount of Eggnog. Yet Meritene Milk Shakes cost *less*. Write for a free one-pound can . . . or MAIL THIS COUPON

THE DIETENE COMPANY MD 123
3017 Fourth Avenue South, Minneapolis 8, Minnesota

I am interested in becoming more familiar with MERITENE. Please send me FREE a one-pound can so that I can try it.

NAME _____ M.D.

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

of the advantages of scientific personnel selection. Working conditions are being made more pleasant. Kitchens are being air-conditioned or, at least, better ventilated. How many of the present-day applicants would accept work behind the old-time range? Table heights are being adjusted for comfort and efficiency. Seating is being provided wherever possible. Gene MacKay, industrial relations specialist, says: "The mere fact that work can be made easier, with resulting decrease in fatigue, is well worth accomplishing and should not be overlooked. It is possible that, in the long run, it will result in fewer manhours, which will bring a reduction in payroll cost." More restaurants are offering fringe benefits, such as health and welfare plans, to hold employees. Many restaurants are changing their method of handling meals for employees, offering higher pay and selling meals at a discount. Those who have tried this system generally agree it is a good method of controlling the troublesome problem of employee meals.

TRAINING CONTROLS

Restaurant training is improving. There is an increasing use of operations check lists for supervisors. The use of the check list is helpful and fair to new employees and seems to encourage patience on the part of the supervisor. The procedure is also being used to follow up training and assist supervision.

Training slides and films are now available for many tasks. One trade magazine is preparing a 35-mm. color slide series on housekeeping and maintenance. I believe the industry needs more films of this nature. Other magazines are listing cleaning and sanitation procedures.

Restaurants which are learning to train the unskilled applicant are finding out that he may make a better employee in the long run and can be taught to adopt some of the practices which our old-time cooks resist, such as low-temperature meat cooking and the use of dry powdered skim milk as a dry ingredient in the recipe. Restaurant people are beginning to realize the limits of inexperienced employees and are adjusting the jobs so that the work is easy enough to provide on-the-job training. For example, many industrial cafeterias with the inexperienced help now use two checkers on a cafeteria line to achieve greater speed. On-the-job training seems to be the only way of getting trained help, for there are few schools turning out restaurant employees.

On the other hand, there are many schools for top management. Even the high school training programs seem to be designed to turn out people for the top bracket jobs. Incidentally, we have found that these high school students while in training are interested employees, and their presence also tends to raise the morale of people with whom they work. An ever-increasing number of schools and colleges, recognizing the importance of the food service industry, are offering restaurant and hotel training courses. These schools are also recognizing that knowledge of food and food preparation is by no means the only qualification for restaurant management. Elston Ireland, former President of the National Restaurant Association, when asked how much food preparation training each student should have, replied: "Well, I'm not so much concerned about that, but I am concerned in how much work they get in human relations." The *Journal of Commerce*, in a recent article on restaurant operations, said: "The restaurateur must combine the talents of processor, retailer, host, labor expert, efficiency expert, and executive."

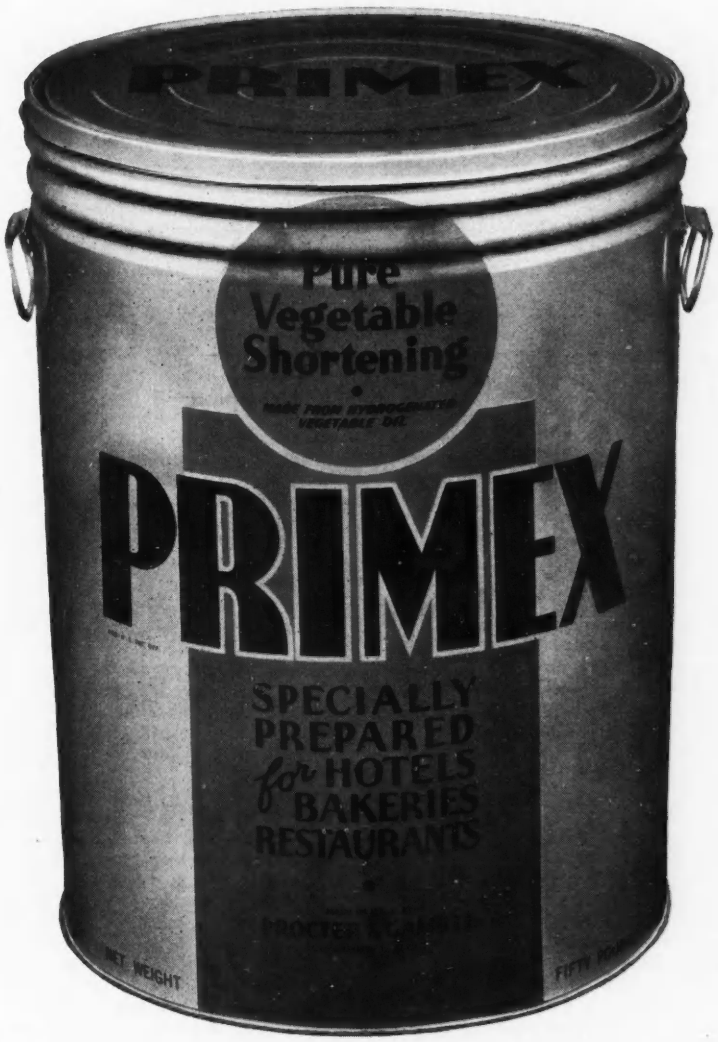
FUTURE NEEDS

Many developments are still needed in the restaurant industry. We need better methods of molding hamburgers, for instance; the machines we now have are too complicated and hard to maintain. We need more economical uniforms; perhaps the new miracle fabrics will provide us with economical uniforms which will be attractive without ironing. We still need hot food storage cabinets which conform to standard steam table pan sizes. We need cafeteria trays as good as the new plastic dishes. We need simpler ways to clean floors. Cafeterias would welcome better checking registers that would combine the functions of the itemizing and adding machines. With this type of register, the pressing of one key would record the sale of a food item adding its price to the food check.

Yes, there's much to be done, for we must be efficient to meet the competition for today's higher priced labor. Or, we must develop our system to utilize unskilled, less desirable labor. Either way, *control is essential.*

Blanching Protects Frozen Peas' Flavor

If not blanched before freezing, raw peas develop an off-flavor during several years' frozen storage. Pre-blanched peas retain palatability. Dr. Frank Lee of Rutgers University isolated the lipids in the peas and has reported that the lipoxidases present in raw peas hasten the oxidation of fat. These enzymes are inactivated by blanching. It seemed that the cause of the off-flavor was, at least partially, rancidification of the fat.—*Reported by Dr. Faith Fenton, New York State College of Home Economics, at the United Fruit Company's Second Annual Cookbook-Recipe Conference in New York, November, 1952.*



You Can't Crowd More Frying Efficiency into One Cubic Foot!

A 50-pound can or cube of Primex fills about one cubic foot. And in that cubic foot the maximum in frying efficiency has been crowded.

Primex, because it is pure and bland, can't mask the natural flavor of any food you fry in it. Foods properly fried in Primex absorb a minimum of fat . . . are crisp and appetite-appealing. And because Primex is all-vegetable, foods fried with it are *digestible* as well as delicious.

Primex frying is economical, too. Careful selection of the vegetable oils used in making Primex, plus rigidly controlled manufacturing processes, give you a frying fat that stands up under the heaviest frying schedule. Primex won't smoke at proper frying temperatures.

Frying with Primex is the time-tested way to produce appetizing, digestible fried foods economically. You'll find Primex a sound investment from *every* angle.

PROCTER & GAMBLE, *Cincinnati 1, Ohio*

PRIMEX THE "LONG FRYING LIFE" FAT
all-vegetable . . . all-hydrogenated

Book Reviews

Building America's Health. Vol. 1. Findings and Recommendations. A Report to the President by The President's Commission on the Health Needs of the Nation. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1952. Paper. Pp. xiv + 80. Price 50 cents. *Also:* Raleigh, North Carolina: Health Publications Institute, Inc., 1953. Pp. 143. Price $1.50 paper; $2.50 cloth.

The President's Commission on the Health Needs of the Nation, headed by Dr. Paul B. Magnuson, was appointed with a broad mandate to make "a critical study of our total health requirements, both immediate and long-range, and . . . recommend courses of action to meet these needs." This report is made up of eleven chapters. The comprehensive scope of the study is seen in its recommendations.

The Commission, after declaring that the "maintenance of health must now be added to food, shelter, and clothing as one of the necessities of living," formulates a set of principles to be used as a guide in approaching our health problems. In its chapter on health personnel, the Commission notes that "the cry for more health personnel was sounded at almost every panel and at every public hearing held . . . From the big cities and from the forks of the creek, the people asked for more physicians, nurses, dentists, public health personnel, and auxiliary medical workers." It found that today the physicians and nurses serve as the hub of a health services wheel around which revolve several hundred thousand paramedical workers. This latter group of workers represent more than thirty specialties, such as dietitians, nutritionists, social workers, and physical, occupational, and speech therapists. "Although these auxiliary specialties are relatively new, there has been an overwhelming demand for their services." To overcome the deficiencies, certain recommendations were made in regard to financial crisis of the educational institutions, economic barriers of individuals who want to enter the health professions, and the need for additional Negroes in the professions.

Other areas studied were health facilities, including hospitals, nursing homes, and home care and rehabilitation centers; organization of health services, both public and voluntary health agencies and professional associations; medical research, including mental health, chronic illness, and administrative research; and financing personal health services with consideration of the various payment plans.

The Commission has recommended that Congress establish a Department of Health and Security. The report does not go into details for the proposed organizational structure. In its discussion of the relationship of health to security, the Commission states: "Health progress depends in large part upon better housing, better nutrition, better education, and related measures which promote the well-being of people . . . So fundamental is this interrelationship that it indicates the desirability of combining health and security functions in a strengthened organizational structure."

In the section on special aspects of health services, the recommendations cover three of the major categories of comprehensive health services: promotion of health, prevention of disease, and rehabilitation. The Commission reports that while striving for an ideal comprehensive health service, there are some special problems affecting great numbers of people which require special efforts for their solution. These are: chronic disease, mental disease, dental disease, environmental health, and accidents.

In studying the health problems of special population groups, the Commission focused attention on the following: mothers and children, industrial workers, rural people, migratory workers, the aging, military personnel, veterans, and other federal beneficiaries.

At the end of the report the Commission made rough estimates of the federal government's share in support of the advocated health program (except for support of mental disease and tuberculosis) and stated the present expenditure for civilian health activities.

The Commission recommended that Congress establish a permanent Federal Health Commission to make a continuing study of the health needs of the nation and of the practical means of meeting them. Also, it emphasizes the importance of comparable health planning bodies on the state and local levels.

Throughout the report the recommendations given are specific and indicate the lines of action which the Commission feels will result in health progress. Many of these recommendations have implications for dietitians and nutritionists and should be of interest to those working in the health professions.—*Geraldine Piper, Associate Professor of Nutrition, The University of Tennessee, Nashville.*

Cost Control for the Hospital Department of Nutrition. A Case with Laboratory Problems. By Neva Henrietta Radell, Ed.D. New York: Ahrens Publishing Company, 1953. Unbound, mimeographed sheets. Pp. 21. Price $1.

This is a booklet of problems presented for laboratory practice in keeping records and controlling cost in hospital departments of nutrition. They may be used in any class or workshop in management for dietitians or food service managers, for they give a pattern which may be followed in hospitals or any food service department within a larger organization. Both daily and monthly cost control systems are shown. Forms for records are suggested.

The booklet could also be used as a self-teaching project. The records are simple and do not require the knowledge of double-entry bookkeeping.

This should be a help to the administrative dietitian who feels the increasing need for greater knowledge of cost control or who desires a reference for establishing any part of a simple control system.—*Mildred Bonnell, Assistant Director, University of Washington Dining Halls, Seattle.*

RECENT BOOKS RECEIVED

Standards of Care for Older People in Institutions. Section II. Methods of Establishing and Maintaining Standards in Homes for the Aged and Nursing Homes. By the National Committee on the Aging, of the National Social Welfare Assembly, 1953. Paper. Pp. 112. Price $1 per single copy.

The Short-Cut Cookbook. By Edith M. Barber. Everyday Handbook Series. New York: Barnes & Noble, Inc., 1953. Paper. Pp. 145. Price $1.

Magic Half Hour Dinners. By Anita Abbott. Greenlawn, New York: Harian Publications, 1953. Paper. Pp. 128. Price $1.

Casserole Magic. By Lousene Rousseau Brunner. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1953. Paper, spiral bound. Pp. 180. Price $3.

Reduce and Enjoy It Cookbook. By Elaine L. Ross. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1953. Cloth. Pp. 146. Price $2.50.

....build business by serving

"NABISCO INDIVIDUALS" FOUNTAIN TREATS

in individual cellophane packets

less than $1\frac{3}{5}$¢ PER SERVING

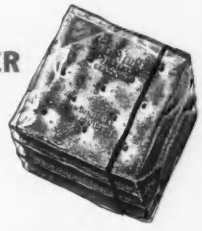
Win new customers and please old ones by serving FOUNTAIN TREATS with hot and cold drinks...sundaes and other ice cream desserts.

- Each individual envelope contains two sweet cookies, one vanilla and one chocolate.
- Always fresh and flavorful.
- No waste caused by staleness, sogginess or bottom-of-the-box pieces.

OTHER FAMOUS "NABISCO INDIVIDUALS"

RITZ CRACKERS only 1¢ per serving

DANDY OYSTER CRACKERS less than 2¢ per serving



PREMIUM SALTINE CRACKERS only 1⅓¢ per serving

SEND FOR FREE SAMPLES AND NEW BOOKLET . . . packed with ideas on how to increase sales and cut food cost with NABISCO products including: *PREMIUM Saltine Crackers • DANDY OYSTER CRACKERS • FOUNTAIN TREATS • RITZ CRACKERS • OREO Creme Sandwich • TRISCUIT Wafers* ®

PRODUCTS OF

NABISCO

National Biscuit Co., Dept. 27, 449 W. 14th St., New York 14, N. Y. Kindly send free samples and new booklet "America's Home Favorites."

Name.....

Organization.....

Address.....

City..... Zone..... State.....

NATIONAL BISCUIT COMPANY

Our Representatives Report . . .

Denmark as Seen by a Mary Swartz Rose Fellow

MARY K. BLOETJES, PH.D.

Professor and Head
Department of Institution Administration
The Florida State University
Tallahassee

In March 1952 I sailed for Denmark on a freighter to do a doctoral study of "the professional work of, and the training program for Danish hospital dietitians." I embarked unaccompanied by colleagues and ill-equipped in the Danish language. There were several disturbing questions in my mind, even though I had many friends in Denmark whom I knew would help me. What would I find as material for a doctoral thesis? How long would it take to collect the data? Could it be done with my limited knowledge of Danish? How should I begin after I reached Copenhagen?

On arrival in Copenhagen, I communicated with four friends who had offered to guide me in my study. They were: Andrea Eriksen, a Past-President of the Danish Dietetic Association and the Director of the Okonoma School (dietetic school); Johanne Sørensen, the current President of the Danish Dietetic Association; Kai Pharao of Det Danske Selskab, an organization sponsoring international cultural exchange; and Henry Avnslev, President of the Danish Society of Hospital Administrators. It was through their constant help and guidance that I contacted the many persons who gave generously of their time and contributed data for the study.

I found that during the last twenty-three years a training program for hospital dietitians has been developed by the Danish Dietetic Association. It is directed and administered by members of the Association, and its faculty is comprised of excellently qualified persons. The program consists of ten subjects which are given at the end of a three-year, in-service hospital apprentice period.

Dietetics in Denmark has many areas that are closely related to those of the profession in the United States. Danish dietitians plan menus, purchase food, supervise and train employees, keep records, and consult with various persons who are closely connected with their work. I was impressed with the fine delegation of responsibility, the meal production being closely supervised by dietitians trained in the program which the Dietetic Association supports. I even found a job analysis of the Danish hospital dietitian which had been written in 1865. Almost a hundred years ago, the dietitian was recognized as a person of responsibility in Danish hospitals.

During the months of collecting the data, many experiences and impressions contributed to rounding out my understanding of life in Denmark and frequently aided in understanding international relationships on the European continent. For example, I found that there is a logical reason why there are differences between people, societies, behavior patterns, and life in general among countries; that technologies which are practical in the U. S. are not necessarily practical in other countries in the immediate situation. I found that the language of a country reflects the emotions, the thinking, and the psychologic outlook of a people; that a knowledge of the native tongue is an important tool for the research worker in any foreign country, even though a large percentage of the population can speak the researcher's tongue.

Life in Denmark offered new and exciting experiences to me through observations noted in my daily activities. There are automatic machines on the streets where one may buy a variety of food items as we buy packages of cigarettes. Mail boxes are constructed with slots on two opposite sides, permitting letters to be posted both from the street and the sidewalk, a great convenience to bicyclists with which Denmark is heavily populated. Children's beds may be extended as the infant grows; the lower half fits into the upper half and may be pulled out to a greater length as the need demands. I found plastic edged, flexible rubber rulers to be practical and convenient when ruling on an uneven table or desk.

For the first time, I heard the notes of a live cuckoo bird as I rode through a forest on my bicycle, and it was thrilling to see a stork standing on one leg in his nest atop a barn roof in the countryside. The strawberries which I ate as I picked them in a hospital garden in Skanderborg were deliciously warm with Danish sunshine.

The Danish smorrebrod (open sandwiches) are ravishing culinary achievements of color and delectability. Danish food is always attractively served. Flower blossoms are scattered over a pure white damask tablecloth to decorate the luncheon or dinner table on festive occasions. Coverless oval crystal casseroles containing lighted candles are used for table service in restaurants to keep food at the proper temperature, and silver serving trays are placed directly over the flame, making both a functional and artistic table piece.

The Christmas advent kranse, a wreath of greens holding four upright Christmas candles is suspended, horizontally from the top of a standing pole and is seen in almost every home during the holidays. It is a beautiful and lasting window or table decoration.

As my new friends became interested in my study, I was frequently invited to meetings and informal gatherings of professional groups. The Board of Directors of a hospital in Jutland entertained me at its dinner meeting, as did the Board of the Danish Hospital Administrators Association in Copenhagen. On the latter occasion, an illuminated ice form was served on a large silver tray surrounded by ice cream mounds which were decorated with tiny American and Danish flags, a tribute to the Danish-American relations that exist in the hospital field. I attended both a faculty meeting of the Økonoma School at which curriculum plans for the com-

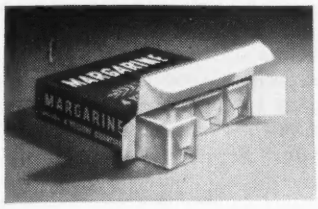
ADVERTISEMENT

INSIDE SCIENCE

The Vital Story of MARGARINE ENRICHMENT

How They Made Margarine a Better Food

by Science Writer



Over a hundred million pounds of margarine are used a month as a table spread, a tasty seasoning for hot vegetables and for many other purposes in cooking and baking. Included in the "Basic 7" food list, it serves as one of the finest and most concentrated energy foods. It is a shining example of a food which has been made repeatedly better.

In the original product which was invented more than 80 years ago, beef fats were used. Later these were replaced by lard and then by vegetable oils. When raw the latter, however, had several drawbacks: an unpleasant odor and taste, unsatisfactory color and a low melting point. These have been overcome by scientific refining methods, hydrogenation and use of certified food colors. Strictly phrased Federal Standards sponsored by the industry assure maintenance of very high quality, uniformity and nutritional value.

With this history of product improvement, it was natural that margarine makers would make their food a more valuable one by the addition of vitamin A. For over a decade many brands of table margarine were marketed with a label statement that they contained 9,000 International Units of vitamin A per pound. Now virtually all brands are enriched with vitamin A and the minimum amount supplied per pound is 15,000 I.U.—an increase of 40%.

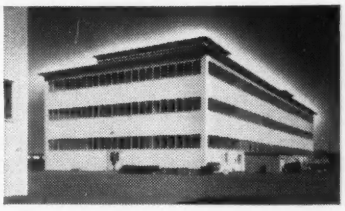
Here are some of the benefits which vitamin A supplies. Scientific evidence is available showing that it helps to maintain normal vision and to overcome night blindness; that it increases the body's resistance to infections; that it promotes physical and mental development; and that it aids in maintaining normal glandular function.

Margarine makers who were accustomed to "fishy" odors and flavors when buying vitamin A sought a new source of supply. They found this new source in synthetic vitamin A—as produced by the famous synthesis evolved by the Roche research team headed by Dr. Otto Isler.

It was natural that margarine makers would adopt synthetic vitamin A for fortification of their products. When they were dependent on vitamin A extracted from fish liver sources, they found wide variations in vitamin A price. Synthetic vitamin A eliminated this disadvantage because its price is reasonable and stable. And a second disadvantage disappeared because synthetic vitamin A has absolutely no "fishy" odor, or taste, or after-taste!

Pure vitamin A and concentrates of it, produced by the Roche synthesis, have been approved by the Food and Drug Administration for use in margarine and other foods. It is light and clear in color.

Starting with citral, obtained from lemon grass oil, Roche vitamin A is built up through twelve manufacturing operations into a molecule identical with Nature's own.



At the huge Roche Park plant of Hoffmann-La Roche over 500 pieces of large-scale chemical engineering equipment in a multi-million dollar plant are working constantly to produce the superior Roche vitamin A.

Again, a development by the Roche people, who manufacture not only vitamin A but many other essential vitamins by the tons, has contributed to the making of a more nutritious food—and thus to the public welfare.

This article, reprints of which are available without charge, is published as a service to the food industry by Hoffmann-La Roche Inc., Nutley 10, New Jersey. In Canada: Hoffmann-La Roche Ltd., 286 St. Paul Street, West, Montreal, Quebec.

ADVERTISEMENT

ing year were discussed and the opening exercises of the school, when students' singing of the Danish anthem and the address of a noted hospital director were inspiring. It was also my privilege to consult with hospital architects on hospital kitchen layouts and to discuss with a rationalizing expert (industrial engineer) the current work and studies in applying industrial engineering principles in hospitals.

It was at the home of Miss Eriksen, that I gave my longest after-dinner speech in Danish, an achievement of which I was very proud despite the grammatical errors.

Members of the Danish Dietetic Association entertained me one evening shortly before I left Copenhagen to return to the U. S. They thanked me for coming to Denmark to study their work and training program, extended greetings for me to convey to The American Dietetic Association for sponsoring the study in their country, and presented me with a Royal Copenhagen porcelain figurine.

Foreign research can be associated with difficulties to which the researcher is unaccustomed, such as my experience in learning Danish, mastering the techniques of bicycling through the congested streets of Copenhagen, and curtailing the interesting and never-ending data that seemed related to my study. To say "goodbye" to the many friends I left on the quay in Copenhagen was the most difficult feature of my research, for each had contributed in his or her own way to make me feel a welcome guest.

Women's Advisory Committee to Federal Civil Defense Administration

A.D.A. REPRESENTATIVE:

Dorothy L. Bovee, A.D.A. Chairman of Civil Defense
District of Columbia Chapter
American Red Cross
Washington, D. C.

On October 6 and 7, the newly formed National Women's Advisory Committee to the Federal Civil Defense Administration met in Washington. The meeting was called to: (a) orient members of the committee to the Civil Defense program and to brief them on what Civil Defense is doing at the present time, and (b) utilize the Committee as a source group for advice and counsel on women's participation in Civil Defense.

The group was received at the White House by Mrs. Eisenhower, who accompanied them on a tour of the Presidential mansion, after which briefings began. The two-day meeting included: information on the structure and organization of FCDA and its regional offices, the legislative authority granted it, the many varied services—educational, technical, and operational which make up the broad program, a tour of the National Training Center in Olney, Maryland, and a realistic demonstration of street rescue following a bomb explosion.

Some of the recommendations by the various discussion groups were: (a) that women's organizations push the acceptance of responsibility on state governors and mayors for organizing Civil Defense plans; (b) that the Women's Committee promote the use of Civil Defense programs on radio and TV and in colleges and public schools; and (c) that women's organizations encourage their members to enroll in Red Cross Home Nursing and Mass Feeding courses and support blood bank collections.

Members of The American Dietetic Association are concerned primarily with problems of mass feeding in disaster and are taking an active part in the program planning and training activities sponsored by the Mass Care Planning Branch of FCDA. We are trained for participation in the highly specialized field of quantity feeding, and in the event of disaster, we would function as civil defense workers right on the job. We are also qualified to train the many volunteers who would be needed.

Thus we have a place, along with other specialists, in this important Advisory Committee on Women's Affairs in Civil Defense. We are particularly grateful for the opportunity to interpret to other groups our place in the Civil Defense picture, to learn what other groups are going, and how we may work together to make women's contribution more effective.

National Conference on Food Protection

A.D.A. REPRESENTATIVE:

Margaret King, Director
Dietary Department
Henry Ford Hospital
Detroit, Michigan

Thirty representatives of the food industry and of health departments and organizations from coast to coast met from July 28 to 30 for the First National Conference on Food Protection at the National Sanitation Foundation, in Ann Arbor, Michigan.

Purpose of the Conference, which was cosponsored by the NSF and the National Restaurant Association, was to formulate the first joint food industry-public health policies ever to be drawn up for the protection of food on a national basis. As Walter Snyder, NSF Executive Director, said, "Everybody eats. Food protection concerns every one of us, whether we eat at home, at work, or at any one of the public eating establishments which daily serve some 70 million meals to people eating out."

Special committees were appointed to recommend action in two principal areas: (a) launching a nationwide sanitation educational program for the general public, sanitation officials, and food handlers on the safest and best methods to protect food; and (b) working toward national uniformity in official health regulations and ordinances governing the protection of food.

Through the action of this Conference, it is hoped that a more uniform approach to the vital problems of preparing and serving foods and beverages in a sanitary manner—in the home, at schools, in hospitals, at church and other "socials," in industry, and at all public eating establishments may be achieved.

It was emphasized that the groups attending the Conference would seek to broaden the base of participation and that other groups and persons unable to attend the original meeting will be invited to engage in future work of the newly organized Conference.

EDITORS' NOTE: *A second meeting was held December 1 to 3 to hear reports and recommendations for action from the committees. An A.D.A. representative also attended this second Conference.*

Announcing the newest item in Libbey's "Durapress" line

the "Durapress" Parfait

attractive, economical, durable . . .

YOU ASKED US FOR IT and here it is: the "Durapress" Parfait to match the popular Libbey "Durapress" line of sherbets, sundaes, sodas.

Made of Libbey's regular high-quality glass, this new Parfait has a heavy-glass base, modern shape, and appealing, easy-to-clean contour. "Durapress" glassware is low in cost, yet amazingly strong and durable. And, the Libbey name is your guarantee of highest quality.

Make the desserts you serve look more tempting. Serve them in sparkling glass. Folks know food and beverages taste better, too, because glass gives absolute flavor protection . . . will never impart taste.

Your Libbey supplier is ready with samples and prices. See him or write direct to Libbey Glass, Toledo 1, Ohio.

also available
"Durapress" Soda, Sundae and Sherbet

No. 5110
12-oz.
Soda

No. 5115
6 ½-oz.
Sundae

No. 5102
3 ½-oz.
Sherbet

No. 5103
4 ½-oz.
Sherbet

No. 5112
4 ½-oz. Parfait

Libbey Durapress

LIBBEY GLASS "Durapress" Glassware

ESTABLISHED 1818

LIBBEY GLASS, Division of Owens-Illinois Glass Company, Toledo 1, Ohio

Current Literature

Contributed by Mildred Bonnell and administrative dietetic interns, University of Washington, Seattle; Janette C. Carlsen and Ethel M. Miller, The Johns Hopkins Hospital, Baltimore; Mary L. Majerus, Dietetic Intern, Veterans Administration Center, Los Angeles; and the Journal staff

AMERICAN JOURNAL OF DIGESTIVE DISEASES

Vol. 20, September, 1953

* Obesity: overnutrition or disease of metabolism? A. W. Pennington.—p. 268.

Obesity. There are indications that excessive energy stores in obesity have a significant degree of independence of the energy balance. This appears to necessitate an explanation of obesity on the basis of some intrinsic metabolic defect. The decline in energy expenditure which occurs when the obese go on low-calorie diets appears to have the same significance as when people of normal weight are subjected to undernutrition. As an alternative to caloric restriction, a treatment of obesity is outlined which takes into account the metabolic defect, aims at a primary decrease in the excessive energy stores, and allows for weight reduction without a decline in the energy expenditure and without caloric restriction. A diet consisting of 80 per cent of the calories from fat, 1 to 2 per cent from carbohydrate, and the rest from protein is recommended.

AMERICAN JOURNAL OF PHYSIOLOGY

Vol. 174, August, 1953

* Relation of choline oxidase activity to dietary fatty livers. F. L. Humoller and H. J. Zimmerman. —p. 199.

Choline Oxidase Activity and Dietary Fatty Livers. It has been shown that the liver-choline oxidase of rats fed a diet high in fat but low in choline is greatly decreased. This decrease in activity is quite precipitous during the first week of this diet but seems to approach a relatively constant value if the animals are kept on this diet for longer periods. The fat content of the livers of these animals rose rapidly and continued to rise at a hardly diminished rate for the duration of the three-week experiment. Fatty acids in sufficiently high concentration greatly inhibited choline oxidase of normal liver homogenate, but they also inhibited to the same degree homogenates prepared from dietary fatty livers. Injections of choline and betaine 2 hr. before killing animals with dietary fatty livers had no effect on the choline oxidase activity of homogenates prepared from these livers.

AMERICAN JOURNAL OF PUBLIC HEALTH

Vol. 43, September, 1953

* A method for evaluating the effectiveness of health education literature. G. Greenberg, M. E. Harris, C. F. MacKinnon, and S. S. Chipman.—p. 1147.

Evaluating Health Literature. A survey was undertaken to evaluate the effectiveness of a series of pamphlets on mental hygiene which were distributed to the parents of first-born children in North Carolina. The degree to which established patterns of behavior were altered was used as a measure of the effectiveness of the literature. This article reports the methods employed; statistical grouping of families for study; formulation of the questionnaire; and choice and training of the interviewers. Some of the results of the survey regarding feeding habits are presented.

AMERICAN JOURNAL OF SURGERY

Vol. 86, September, 1953

* Fundamentals of wound healing. Editorial. P. A. Caulfield and H. S. Madigan.—p. 249.

Wound Healing. The type of incision, suture material, and prevention of infection are primary factors in successful surgery. However, there are certain general or systemic factors which merit consideration. Frequently, surgical patients do not have normal cardiac and renal function or are nutritionally under par as a result of their disease. Some of these abnormalities cannot be adjusted, and such patients are considered "poor operative risks." Such conditions as anemia, hypoproteinemia, undernutrition, and dehydration can often be corrected prior to surgery, with improvement in the patient's response. It has been well demonstrated that patients with anemia or depleted body protein heal poorly. Preoperative blood transfusions and a high-calorie, high-protein diet are indicated in patients who have significant anemia or whose nutrition is substandard. The state of hydration, which implies not only body water but also the electrolyte composition of body fluids, is an important consideration in wound healing and response to surgery. Postoperatively, prevention of fluid and electrolyte deficiencies is the best treatment. Except for the more complicated cases, provision for sufficient intake of water and of calories to allay ketosis are all that are required for two to four days. Some electrolytes, notably sodium, are conserved during this period and need not be given. Others, such as potassium, are not, but in a short period deficiency is unlikely. Supplementary oral or parenteral administration of vitamins A and B and ascorbic acid may be advisable.

THE BRITISH JOURNAL OF NUTRITION

Vol. 7, No. 3, 1953

* Choice of diet by rats deficient in members of the vitamin B complex. D. E. Tribe and J. G. Gordon.—p. 197.
* Effect of different starches on the choice of diet by rats. D. E. Tribe and J. G. Gordon.—p. 202.
* The nutritive value of coconut toddy. P. C. Leong. —p. 253.

Vitamin Deficiency Governs Diet Choice. An experiment was undertaken to determine whether normal and deficient rats, when offered the choice of two diets identical in all respects except B-complex content, would select the diet containing adequate quantities of the vitamin. The study was also set up to take account of the possible influence of food-bin position on the choice of diet. It was found that B-complex-deficient rats showed a marked preference for a diet containing an adequate quantity of the B-complex. Rats which were not deficient in the B-complex showed a less obvious but similar preference. As had been suspected, the position of the diet in the cage did appear to influence its selection.

Effect of Starches on Diet Choice. A study was made to determine whether rats offered a free choice between two compound diets, identical except for starch content and both deficient in the B-complex vitamins, would select the one on which they could synthesize the required vitamins. Of those animals allowed to choose between a palatable though deficient diet and an unpalatable diet, which would produce vitamin synthesis, all died—presumably because they did not select a sufficient amount of the diet permitting vitamin synthesis. The animals which were allowed to choose between two palatable diets, both deficient in B-complex, chose equal quantities of both. All rats allowed to choose between a palatable diet, deficient in the B vitamins; an unpalatable diet producing synthesis; and a palatable and completely adequate diet chose the palatable and adequate diet.

Nutritive Value of Coconut Toddy. Coconut toddy is the partly fermented sap of the coconut palm and is a popular drink in Malaya, Southeast Asia, and the islands of the Central Pacific. It was analyzed for ash, protein, fat, invert sugar, sucrose, acidity, and alcohol. Determinations were also made of the distribution of thiamine, riboflavin, niacin, calcium, and iron between the suspended yeast cells and the fluid of the toddy. The data indicate that the

in the infant feeding formula

For over 30 years physicians have prescribed Karo Syrup as the added carbohydrate in the modification of cow's milk for proper caloric balance.

Karo SYRUP... ideal, daily energy food right through life!

in the diet of the senior citizen

For the normal aged, Karo added to milk, cereals or fruits, offers an ideal way to supply a portion of the daily carbohydrate needs, so important at this time of life.

KARO Syrup is a complete carbohydrate . . . a balanced mixture of dextrins, maltose, dextrose.

in family menus, some way, every day

Youngsters and active people of all ages enjoy Karo every day . . . and thrive on its quick food energy. As a table syrup or used in cooking Karo is a highly versatile sweetener.

Medical Division

CORN PRODUCTS REFINING COMPANY • **17 Battery Place, New York 4, N. Y.**

consumption of coconut toddy in moderate quantities would not make a significant contribution to the human requirements for thiamine, riboflavin, and calcium. However, the amounts of niacin and ionizable iron in a pint of toddy would furnish about 10 per cent of the recommended daily allowance.

BRITISH MEDICAL JOURNAL

No. 4835, September 5, 1953

* Some apparent anomalies of potassium metabolism. I. W. MacPhee.—p. 528.

No. 4837, September 19, 1953

* Serum vitamin B_{12} concentrations of patients with megaloblastic anæmia after treatment with vitamin B_{12}, folic acid, or folinic acid. D. L. Mollin and G. I. M. Ross.—p. 640.
* Vitamin B_{12} in nutritional macrocytic anæmia. C. R. Das Gupta, J. B. Chatterjea, and P. Basu. —p. 645.

Potassium Metabolism. Potassium deficiency may occur as a result of: deprivation of the ion, excessive loss through vomiting, diarrhea, or in the urine. The loss is accentuated by saline infusion, operation, injury, and perhaps by other stress conditions. Concentrations of potassium in the serum below 3.5 mEq. per liter are generally thought to indicate a deficiency of the cation. The symptoms of potassium deficiency may occur when the serum potassium concentration is still within normal range, and are, therefore, due to cellular potassium depletion. Potassium intoxication is directly related to the extracellular concentration and not to the cell potassium content.

Vitamin B_{12} in Megaloblastic Anemia. The serum vitamin B_{12} concentrations of patients with pernicious anemia in relapse rose from low pretreatment levels to within normal range after single, intramuscular injections of 20 to 1000 mcg. vitamin B_{12}. It is recommended, however, that much larger doses (up to 5 mg.) be given in the first week or two of treatment in order to supply enough vitamin B_{12} for hemopoiesis and replenish the greatly depleted tissue reserves. The serum B_{12} concentrations of patients with various megaloblastic anemias were not altered by treatment with folic or folinic acids.

Vitamin B_{12} in Macrocytic Anemia. The results of treatment with vitamin B_{12} administered intramuscularly to twenty-one patients and orally to seven patients with nutritional macrocytic anemia are reported. The studies indicate that nutritional macrocytic anemia represents deficiency of both folic acid and vitamin B_{12}, deficiency of folic acid being the major and primary factor and that of vitamin B_{12}, the minor and secondary factor in most cases.

DIABETES

Vol. 2, July–August, 1953

An interpretation of diabetes in the light of its pathology. S. Warren.—p. 257.
* Treatment of diabetes. Selection of technic according to severity. A. R. Colwell.—p. 262.
* The management of diabetes mellitus in children. A. L. Chute.—p. 268.
* Dietary instruction for the diabetic. M. Behrman. —p. 271.
* Acceptance of the ADA diets and exchange lists. E. K. Caso.—p. 275.
* Group therapy of obese diabetic patients. J. I. Goodman, E. D. Schwartz, and L. Frankel.—p. 280.

Spontaneous diabetes mellitus in the dog: an account of eight cases. H. T. Ricketts, E. S. Petersen, P. E. Steiner, and N. Tupikova.—p. 288.

* A new technic for the detection of hidden diabetes. Induction of hyperglycemia by feeding glucose after dietary preparation. H. T. Engelhardt, J. A. Greene, and V. C. Baird.—p. 299.

Techniques for Treating Diabetes. The best methods of supportive therapy for diabetes mellitus are reviewed. All grades of severity of diabetes, from the barely detectable to the virtually total, are encountered in practice. The difficulty in maintaining normality through therapy is directly proportional to the severity of the disease. From the standpoint of supportive therapy, three major categories exist: (a) mild forms manageable by diet—desugarization; (b) severe forms requiring various insulin techniques; and (c) all forms complicated by acute illness demanding emergency measures. By the intelligent use of food, insulin, and certain adjunctive measures, normal nutrition and metabolic equilibrium can usually be maintained.

Juvenile Diabetes. The management of a child with diabetes involves four major principles: insulin administration, dietary regulation, control of exercise, and adequate education of patient and parent. Control of juvenile diabetes which approximates as closely as possible the normal physiologic state is the only means apparent to reduce the incidence of late complications (coronary disease, retinopathy, and neuropathy). For example, the diet for a child with diabetes must fulfill all the requirements of the diet for a normal child of the same age. The article includes a description of the dietary control advocated by the Hospital for Sick Children in Toronto. The recommended regimen is designed to provide for slight modification when increased physical activity, occasional social events, or illness require.

Diabetic Diet. The scheme of diet planning contained in the *Diabetes Guide Book for the Physician*, published by the American Diabetes Association, is evaluated on the basis of patient response. The food exchange lists are included in the article. Experience with the exchanges has proved that since the patient learns readily to understand the diet, he follows it with interest. The doctor is not burdened with needless detail in figuring and interpreting the diet for the patient, and the dietitian receives the cooperation of both patient and doctor. Health and good control of the disease are assured by the fact that the plan provides well balanced meals including all the essentials recommended for the normal diet.

Use of Exchange Lists. The diets and exchange lists for diabetic persons, compiled jointly by The American Dietetic Association, the American Diabetes Association, and the Diabetes Section of U. S. Public Health Service, are briefly described. This preliminary report indicates that the acceptance of these dietary guides by hospitals, physicians, dietitians, professional schools, and the patients themselves is widespread.

Group Therapy for Obesity in Diabetes. In Cleveland, obese patients with diabetes, who had been unsuccessful in trying to lose weight individually, were brought together to test the effectiveness of the group approach to weight reduction. The manner in which the weekly sessions were conducted is described, and their results are presented. Ninety per cent of the patients lost weight and found that their need for insulin either decreased significantly or disappeared completely. The salutary physical and psychologic conditions which are present in the group approach are discussed.

Detecting Hidden Diabetes. Five hundred apparently healthy persons who have been examined in detail two to twelve times before were subjected to a screening test for diabetes. Each followed a known diet for three days and then ingested 50 gm. glucose after the standard breakfast. Those individuals who had hyperglycemia (with the blood sugar over 150 mg. glucose per 100 cc.) 1 hr. later were subjected to a glucose tolerance test. This method of diagnosis identified diabetes in 2 per cent of the cases previously declared nondiabetic and found the criteria for potential diabetes in an additional 1.4 per cent.

FOOD TECHNOLOGY

Vol. 7, August, 1953

* Occurrence and nature of bacteria in canned beef. J. C. Ayres and A. T. Adams.—p. 318.
* Juice quality of Delicious apples as affected by method of fruit handling. A. M. Neubert, G. H. Carter, J. L. Henry, J. E. Brekke, D. W. Graham, A. Van Doren, and R. M. Bullock.—p. 324.

Studies on the recovery of essence from Florida orange juices. D. A. Morgan, M. K. Veldhuis, R. K. Eskew, and G. W. M. Phillips.—p. 332.

Bacteria in Beef. Studies were made on fresh, canned, and heat processed beef to determine the total aerobic and anaerobic bacterial loads and the aerobic and anaerobic spore content. Thermal processes adequate for the destruction of putrefactive anaerobic spore loads were insufficient to eliminate all spoilage forms. A large number of bacteria, tentatively classed as facultative aerobic spores, survived a 20-min. heating period at 80°C. These spores may play a significant role in the spoilage of canned meats. A need for further study of the role of facultative spores in canned meat is indicated.

Juice Quality of Apples. Maturity, grade, and preprocessing treatment affect widely the juice quality of standard Delicious apples. Ripening after harvest is the most important factor in improving the quality. "Fancy and Extra Fancy" combination-grade apples have produced juices which were considered to be slightly higher in sugars and to have a slightly better flavor than those from C-grade apples given the same harvesting treatment. However, post-harvesting ripening appeared to eliminate the difference. Juices from apples put in cold storage had a different, but equally acceptable flavor.

Chef's special of the month— New, Different, Delicious!!!

MINCEMEAT PARFAIT PIE

No doubt about it, mincemeat and the holidays practically belong to one another. Try this favorite holiday flavor in the easy, convenient, economical new Parfait Pie.

You can prepare a 9-inch pie for about 33¢—and make these pies well in advance of serving time, too.

If you've tried Parfait Pies before, you'll want to try this new one. If you haven't—well, isn't it time you found out what all the excitement's about?

But remember—you'll get *perfect* results only when you use genuine Jell-O flavored gelatins—the brand with exclusive "locked-in" flavor.

For more delicious, low-cost Jell-O holiday desserts, fill in the coupon at the bottom of the page—today!

MINCEMEAT PARFAIT PIE

2 cups (14 ounces) Orange Jell-O
1½ quarts hot water (140°—160°F.)
2 quarts (2½ pounds) butter pecan, maple nut, or vanilla ice cream, softened until as thick as whipped cream
1 quart (2½ pounds) moist mincemeat
6 baked 9-inch Pillsbury pie shells, cooled

1. Dissolve Jell-O in the hot water.
2. Chill over crushed ice until as thick as honey. Then whip at medium speed about 12 minutes, or until mixture has doubled in bulk and is fluffy and thick.
3. Turn mixer to low speed, add softened ice cream and mincemeat, and mix just until evenly distributed.
4. Turn into baked pie shells at once, allowing about 3½ cups filling per pie. (If mixture thickens too quickly to handle, warm slightly or stir vigorously.) Chill until firm. Garnish.

Now's the time for MINCEMEAT PARFAIT PIE

Jell-O's "locked-in" flavor insures its goodness!

Buy Jell-O products from your wholesaler—or write to General Foods Corp., 250 Park Ave., New York 17, N.Y.

Jell-O is a registered trade-mark of General Foods Corporation

General Foods Corporation
Institution Food Service, Dept. J12
250 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y.

FREE OFFER! Fill in this coupon and send today for recipes for more beautiful, tempting Jell-O holiday treats.

Name_____

Street_____

City_____ Zone_____ State_____

JOURNAL OF AGRICULTURAL AND FOOD CHEMISTRY

Vol. 1, September 2, 1953

* Pesticides and flavor, palatability and chemical studies on peanuts grown in rotation with cotton dusted with insecticides containing benzene hexachloride. H. Reynolds, G. L. Gilpin, and I. Hornstein.—p. 772.

Vol. 1, September 16, 1953

* Food from the sea. F. J. Weiss.—p. 822.

Vol. 1, September 30, 1953

* Rumen microorganisms. Effects of diet and antibiotics on utilization of nonprotein nitrogen. J. M. Prescott.—p. 894.

Pesticides and Flavor. Palatability and chemical studies were made to determine whether the soil accumulation of benzene hexachloride dust, used to control cotton insects, may adversely affect the quality of peanuts grown as a rotation crop on the same land. Judges generally detected off-flavors in peanut butter made from the peanuts grown following a cotton crop treated with excess of insecticide. Chemical analyses showed that the benzene hexachloride content of the peanuts correlated generally with the palatability scores and with the quantity of insecticide applied. In other palatability tests, the responses of the judges were affected by the form in which the insecticide was present. For example, there was no detection of off-flavor when benzene hexachloride itself was incorporated directly in peanut butter, even when the concentration was several times higher than that in the off-flavored peanut butter from post-cotton peanuts.

Food from the Sea. The author describes various forms of animal and vegetable marine life which are a potential source of food, rich in protein and minerals. The range of useful species spreads from microscopic plankton and algae to giant seaweeds and whales. Marine chemistry has developed improved methods for harvesting and preserving foods from the sea and for utilizing seafood wastes as fertilizer and as dietary supplements for cattle and human beings.

Rumen Microorganisms. The effects of several antibiotics on the utilization of nonprotein nitrogen by rumen bacteria have been investigated. Under conditions of the *in vitro* technique employed, the addition of aureomycin, terramycin, bacitracin, or penicillin caused definite reduction in the utilization of nonprotein nitrogen, the extent of reduction being a function of antibiotic concentration. Rumen liquid from grass-fed steers possessed a significantly greater ability to utilize urea than did that of grain-fed steers. These experiments indicate the desirability of *in vivo* studies before the feeding of both urea and antibiotics to ruminants becomes routine procedure.

JOURNAL OF CLINICAL INVESTIGATION

Vol. 32, September, 1953

The cholesterol-esterifying enzyme of human serum. 1. In liver disease. K. B. Turner, G. H. McCormick, Jr., and A. Richards.—p. 801.

* Nutritive adequacy and clinical tolerance of modified human globin. G. J. Gabuzda, Jr., G. B. Phillips, and C. S. Davidson.—p. 899.

Nutritive Adequacy of Human Globin. Nitrogen balance studies in six men were conducted in a study of the nutritive value of modified human globin. Nitrogen balance and body weight were maintained while globin was given orally as the sole source of protein in a calorically adequate diet. Oral supplementation of globin with isoleucine did not enhance the nutritive adequacy of globin as measured by nitrogen balance. Globin given intravenously as a supplement to a constant diet resulted in an increase in positive nitrogen balance and retention of nitrogen of a magnitude comparable to that observed during subsequent periods when equivalent quantities of dietary protein were ingested. The infused globin rapidly disappeared from the blood indicating it was rapidly metabolized. No serious untoward reactions resulted from intravenously administered modified human globin, although transit flushing, pruritis, and mild pyrogenic reactions occurred frequently.

JOURNAL OF HOME ECONOMICS

Vol. 45, October, 1953

* You are the key to better public relations. J. W. Harden.—p. 561.

* A nutrition education program in Cape Sable Island. J. H. Archibald.—p. 575.

* Homogenized and nonhomogenized milk in the preparation of selected food products. E. S. Wegner, R. Jordan, and H. A. Hollender.—p. 589.

Public Relations. Home economists, like other professional and business people, may use public relations to build understanding and maintain friendship. The author cites personal contact as the primary basis of public relations and recommends the Golden Rule as an economic law. Public relations can do little to alter an organization's character, but are responsible for surveillance over its reputation.

Nutrition Education Program. A survey showed that children had the poorest diets on Cape Sable Island, a Nova Scotia fishing community. The nutrition education program, therefore, was centered in the school, although it extended into the home and community. In reviewing the work, the wisdom of basing the program on actual needs is affirmed. Where the object of an educational program is to influence as large a segment of the population as possible, main emphasis on the school is advised. The nutritionist should be thoroughly familiar with her community and its people, provide true education rather than mere propaganda, and seek other field workers' cooperation through a correlated program.

Homogenized vs. Whole Milk. The behavior of homogenized milk was studied in the preparation of cocoa and chocolate beverages, rennet desserts, and commercial pudding mixes. Whole pasteurized milk was compared with homogenized. The results are summarized. Homogenized milk made cocoa and chocolate beverages pleasingly heavier in body, and cocoa showed appreciably less sedimentation during the ordinary consumption period. Rennet desserts made with homogenized milk were rated higher in consistency and flavor, but lower in texture. Puddings made from commercial mixes and homogenized milk were somewhat creamier in texture. Homogenized milk tended to make products lighter in flavor and color, and rennet desserts and puddings were less translucent.

THE MEDICAL CLINICS OF NORTH AMERICA

Vol. 38, September, 1953

* Modern therapy of coronary artery disease. H. B. Sprague.—p. 1283.

* Bronchiectasis in older people. H. S. Pittman.—p. 1351.

Acute liver disease: its causes and treatment. P. Kramer and B. Fuchs.—p. 1379.

The management of pregnancy complicating diabetes and of children of diabetic mothers. P. White, P. Koshy, and J. Duckers.—p. 1481.

Therapy in Coronary Disease. General management of patients with myocardial ischemia requires limitation of their activities, a reduction in weight, curtailment of alcohol and tobacco, and the use of nitroglycerin with possible depression of the thyroid function. Surgery is of little use in controlling anginal pain, but medical measures, long enough maintained, generally result in the establishment of a significant coronary collateral supply. The ultracentrifuge investigations of Gofman suggested a possible relationship between certain flotation fractions in blood serum and atherosclerosis and led to dietary studies which showed the influence of diets very low in fat and cholesterol upon specific particles in the blood. In general, conditions in which serum cholesterol tended to be elevated were associated with susceptibility to atherosclerosis. However, diets which are extremely low in fats, under 20 gm. a day, cause great weight loss and weakness, and the lowering of the serum cholesterol is not permanent. It was deemed reasonable to advise patients with angina to hold a normal weight and if necessary to reduce them slowly over a period of six months to a year. The omission of added salt was suggested to aid the reducing regimen.

Bronchiectasis in the Aged. In dealing with the management of older people with bronchiectasis, consideration must be given to (a) the aging tissues, (b) conservation of function, and (c) the appraisement of surgery in view of the first two points. Medical management should emphasize the removal of secretions, control of intercurrent infection, and the maintenance of nutrition with a diet high in protein and vitamins with the addition of 100 or 200 mg. ascorbic acid daily. Appetite is helped if the patient can get out of doors daily, but extreme cold or high wind may aggravate difficult breathing.

MODERN MEDICINE

Vol. 21, September 15, 1953

* Overfeeding in early infancy. Medical Forum. N. W. Clein, J. E. Gonce, E. H. Watson, B. Ratner, R. L. Jackson, and M. I. Levine.—p. 156.

NEW TOLEDO

COMMERCIAL FOOD WASTE DISPOSER

With Reverso-CLEAN Action

Model 50

This new Toledo disposes of your food waste the fast, easy, sanitary way. Eliminates tedious, obsolete handling of garbage pails . . . food waste is shredded and flushed away.

"Reverso-CLEAN" Action — self-cleaning, as shredder reverses automatically on each use, or under extra load. Easily installed in sink, for standard opening, or with stainless steel cone and scraping block.

Check Your Kitchen Needs!

Today—famous Toledo precision can help you attain top efficiency in a wide range of restaurant kitchen operations. Toledo Dishwashers and Food Machines of advanced design and outstanding performance are available in a complete selection of types and capacities for all restaurant and institutional food serving requirements. Also—Toledo Receiving and Portion Scales enable you to accurately *weigh it in . . . weigh it out* . . . to control costs. Get literature for future reference. Write for bulletin 100-J.

Toledo Scale Company, Rochester Division,
245 Hollenbeck St., Rochester, N. Y.

Please send without obligation your bulletins on these Toledos:

☐ Slicers ☐ Choppers ☐ Dishwashers ☐ Steak Machines
☐ Saws ☐ Waste Disposers ☐ Peelers ☐ Scales

Name.....

Institution.....

Street.....

City.....State.....

SERVICE
Factory-Trained
200 Cities

TODAY IT'S TOLEDO® ALL THE WAY!

Overfeeding Infants. Six physicians' comments are reported on the question "How frequent is overfeeding in early infancy?" Five of the six felt that quantitative overfeeding was not serious, and that many symptoms and diseases formerly ascribed to it stemmed from other causes, such as milk allergy or improper food. Qualitative overfeeding does occur, particularly of phosphorus and vitamins A and D. Common sense, plus tailoring the feeding pattern to the individual infant, is recommended. Prolonged feedings, as in the case of bottles with too-small nipples, are decried. One doctor cited overfeeding as a real diagnostic problem in some infants, but also notes that it may be rare.

NEW YORK STATE JOURNAL OF MEDICINE

Vol. 53, August 15, 1953

* The management of cirrhosis of the liver. J. Post.—p. 1856.

Vol. 53, September 1, 1953

The doctor-patient relationship in the management of diabetic patients and their emotional problems. L. H. Hinkle, Jr.—p. 1943.

Vol. 53, October 1, 1953

* A long-range evaluation of modern methods in the treatment of chronic ulcerative colitis. Z. T. Bercowitz.—p. 2200.

Cirrhosis of Liver. Laennec's cirrhosis of the liver is associated with malnutrition, usually conditioned by alcoholism. A nutritious diet with vitamin supplements is effective in reversing the progressive course of the disease. In the presence of edema and ascites, mercurials, ammonium chloride, exchange resins, low-sodium diets, and intravenous salt-poor albumin are useful therapeutic adjuncts. In the management of toxic cirrhosis, the same principles of treatment are employed with less success. Esophageal varices which have bled are treated surgically. The use of intravenous, salt-poor human albumin along with glucose and vitamins is of value in hepatic coma. The therapeutic aim is to restore the weight, strength, and sense of well-being of the patients. A nutritious diet (carbohydrate, 350 gm.; protein, 100 gm.; and fat, 125 gm.) is the basic treatment. Vitamins of the B complex may be given if there are evidences of specific vitamin deficiencies or if alimentation is poor.

Treatment of Ulcerative Colitis. Adequate nourishment of the patient with chronic ulcerative colitis is of primary importance since he must maintain good general health and strength. In general, it is wise to allow the patient whatever attractively prepared food he would like. Few simple, wholesome foods will cause irritation. The diet should be high in protein, minerals, and carbohydrate, with moderate or reduced fat, and should include all classes of foods. Fruits and vegetables need not be puréed; rather, the patient should be encouraged to eat them in the form he prefers. Eating green, leafy vegetables should be encouraged. If milk is an offender, it can be eliminated. The main contraindications are alcohol in any form, and the so-called "gassy" vegetables. Frequent feedings are often beneficial.

NUTRITION ABSTRACTS AND REVIEWS

Vol. 23, July, 1953

* Antibiotics in nutrition. R. Braude, S. K. Kon, and J. W. G. Porter.—p. 473.

Antibiotics in Nutrition. The literature on antibiotics in nutrition, some 372 references, is reviewed. The growth-promoting effect of antibiotics on pigs, poultry, cattle and sheep, and laboratory animals has been tested, and studies of the intestinal flora of these animals have been conducted. The reviewers conclude that it is impossible at present to judge the permanent value of antibiotics as feed supplements. The evidence is strong that their judicious use usually results in appreciable benefit to the growing of livestock, primarily for the production of pork, bacon, and table poultry, and that they may be useful in rearing calves. However, their effect at the reproductive stages is less obvious, and available information suggests that their use with breeding stock is potentially more dangerous because of the risk of long-term cumulative effects. Although no spectacular bacteriologic change occurs when small amounts of antibiotics are given to animals, there is no doubt that the microbe population of the gut will adapt itself after the continued use of antibiotics as feed supplement. This introduces the danger of developing noxious-resistant strains or of the gradual loss of activity of the antibiotic through the development by the intestinal flora of resistance to its action. Several theories on the mode of action of the antibiotics in promoting growth are also put forth.

NUTRITION REVIEWS

Vol. 11, August, 1953

Pantothenic acid in nutrition. W. A. Krehl.—p. 225.

* Adult standards of body weight in the United States.—p. 229.

* Effect of diet on carbohydrate absorption.—p. 248.

* Fatty acid contents of selected foods before and after cooking.—p. 255.

* Nutritional investigation of synthetic vitamin A in margarine.—p. 256.

Adult Weight Averages. The methodology of recent anthropometric studies conducted for the Army is described. The weight averages for men and women of a given age as calculated from these studies are compared with Army data compiled in 1912 and with more recent data compiled by two insurance companies. A trend toward higher weights for men and lower weights for women is apparent in one set of data but is not substantiated in the other.

Carbohydrate Absorption. The results of various studies on the effect of diet on carbohydrate absorption are reviewed. Both the hexokinase activity of the intestinal mucosa and the rate of carbohydrate absorption have been shown to increase with a high-carbohydrate diet, to decrease under a high-fat diet, and to remain unchanged under a high-protein diet. Since the mechanism underlying selective absorption from the small intestine has not been adequately explained, the channels through which diet brings about these effects are also under conjecture. Evidence for the phosphorylation concept of the mechanism has remained largely circumstantial. The primary effect of diet may be on insulin production and secretion, while the other effects are secondary, perhaps through hexokinase.

Effect of Cooking on Fatty Acids. A survey of the essential fatty acid content of several foods before and after cooking has been made. Spectrophotometric methods were used to analyze meats, poultry, and commercial fats used in baked products and hard candy and as a medium for deep-fat frying. It appears that only minor changes occur in the fatty acid composition of fats in ordinary cooking procedures. Peroxides form somewhat in relation to the temperature and time of cooking, but may be rapidly decomposed by heat.

Synthetic Vitamin A in Margarine. The nutritional effects of high concentrations of vitamin A palmitate in margarine were studied. Three generations of rats maintained on a high level of synthetic vitamin A in margarine did not differ observably from those kept on a regimen of natural vitamin A at the usual level (18,500 U.S.P. units per gram). The criteria of response were growth rate, reproductive performance, and lactating ability. It appears that excessive vitamin A consumption in the form of synthetic palmitate is not harmful to the rat. Synthetic vitamin A concentrates are now readily available, and their blandness and high concentration obviate objectionable flavors and odors in margarine.

PHYSIOLOGICAL REVIEWS

Vol. 33, October, 1953

Genetic, traumatic and environmental factors in the etiology of obesity. J. Mayer.—p. 472.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE NUTRITION SOCIETY

Vol. 12, No. 2, 1953

* Psychiatric implications of disturbances of eating and nutrition. W. M. Millar.—p. 144.

* Anorexia nervosa. C. F. Rolland.—p. 153.

* The effect of lesions in the hypothalamus on appetite. G. C. Kennedy.—p. 160.

The education of the schoolchild in nutrition. E. M. Hale.—p. 166.

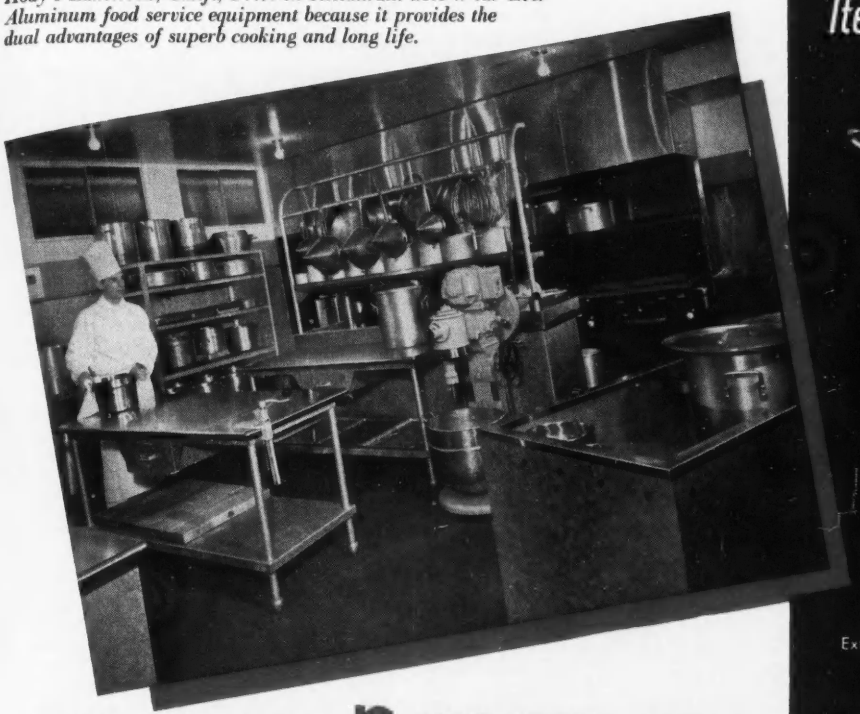
The education of housecraft teachers in nutrition (England and Wales). E. R. House.—p. 170.

The education of medical students in nutrition. S. J. Cowell.—p. 173.

Psychiatric Implications of Eating. The alimentary processes have deep-seated emotional and symbolic connotations which, in some forms of psychoneurosis, manifest themselves in highly irregular feeding behavior. The author describes various types of eating disturbances and discusses the relation of emotion to gastric function, the current hypotheses on the mechanics of this relationship, and the nature of the elaboration and symbolization of basically biologic functions.

Anorexia Nervosa. The etiology and clinical features of anorexia nervosa are described, and methods of differential diagnosis, prognosis, and treatment are discussed. The condition involves an extreme aversion to food brought about by

Hody's Lakewood, Calif., Drive-in Restaurant uses Wear-Ever Aluminum food service equipment because it provides the dual advantages of superb cooking and long life.



YOU BENEFIT 2 ways FROM WEAR-EVER ALUMINUM

1 SUPERB COOKING—Aluminum is one of the best conductors of heat known. As a consequence, aluminum S-p-r-e-a-d-s heat fast and evenly throughout the utensil instead of leaving it concentrated at the bottom. Thus, foods prepared in Wear-Ever utensils cook uniformly. Scorching and burning are easily avoided, even when making delicate sauces.

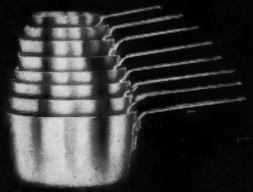
2 LONG LASTING—Wear-Ever professional utensils are made of an extra hard, wrought sheet aluminum alloy with about almost twice the strength of the one formerly used in cooking utensils. This tough alloy withstands denting and gouging. Wear-Ever utensils last longer—cut replacement costs, yet they are light in weight—easy to move about.

Read the details in our booklet,
"Facts Worth Knowing About Wear-Ever Aluminum"

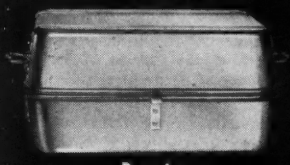
Items of the Month

SEE YOUR DEALER

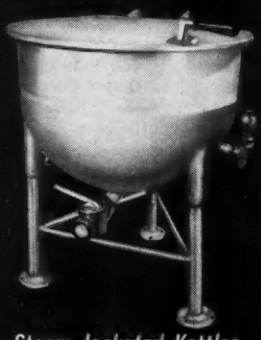
Stock Pots
Heavy-duty style 13 sizes
(also regular weight 9 sizes)



Sauce Pans
Extra hard alloy nest for storing
8 sizes from 1½ to 10 qts.
(Also in heavy-duty style)



Roasters
In many styles and sizes



Steam Jacketed Kettles
10, 20, 30, 40, 60, 80, 100, 150 gals.
Models include pedestal,
trunnion, roasting

WEAR-EVER *Aluminum*

Standard of Quality WEAR-EVER ALUMINUM TRADE MARK REG. U.S. PAT. OFF. for more than 50 years

The Aluminum Cooking Utensil Co., Inc.
1312 Wear-Ever Bldg., New Kensington, Pa.

☐ Send me a copy of your booklet, "Facts Worth Knowing About Wear-Ever Aluminum."

☐ Send me your new, consolidated catalog showing the entire Wear-Ever line of professional utensils.

NAME.....

TITLE.....

Fill in, clip to your letterhead and mail today

the development of a serious, morbid mental state. Because of ultimate starvation and intercurrent infections, death results in 5 to 10 per cent of the cases.

Appetite Regulation. Experiments with rats indicate that the hypothalamus has some effect on the regulation of appetite. After damage to the hypothalamus, rats exhibited a voracious appetite which was sustained until an extreme degree of obesity was reached. At that point, appetite leveled off and the animals became more discriminating in their choice of food. After a reducing period of forced starvation, they again became voracious, repeating the cycle through obesity to a return to normal feeding. It is suggested that the cells of the hypothalamus are chemosensitive, responding to the level of circulating metabolites in the blood. When this sensitivity is impaired by lesions in the hypothalamus, the cells do not respond with the same regulatory effect. Thus it would seem that there is a satiety center seated in the hypothalamus. However, the problem remains of how the primitive urge to eat (hunger) as distinct from appetite operates.

ADULT LEADERSHIP

Vol. 2, September, 1953

* Creative board leadership. J. W. Herring.—p. 10.

Creative Board Leadership. Board leadership must be shared to be creative, and the sharing must reach beyond the board to the constituents. Two patterns of boards exist: the "fathers," impressed with their authority and juridical role, and the "neighbors," who listen and explain to the people. The board of "neighbors" becomes the switchboard in a continuous two-way exchange. Judicial and decision-making functions are performed in the full light of open discussion and constant communication, and both functions depend on a "meeting of minds." Although this is a Quaker term, neither it nor the Quakers who practice it are merely soft and gentle. The discussion group spirit is essential to the creative board. The board has a responsibility for decision and action, but is at the same time curbed by responsibility to its constituency and the need to translate its actions to that group. Perhaps the principal case of the "hard" emphasis is factual operation. Some approaches to this are: (a) studying the facts on moot questions, hearing people of differing views and some of expert knowledge where possible; (b) involving board members in "experiencing facts," not merely hearing verbal reports; and (c) testing generalizations against relevant facts and possible alternatives.

AMERICAN RESTAURANT MAGAZINE

Vol. 37, October, 1953

* The spice of life in food service.—p. 46.
* Hearty meals for chilly days. L. D. Freeman.—p. 50.
* Better sanitary control keyed to better restaurant operation methods. I. Silverman.—p. 74.

Spices. Quality spices are a restaurant "must"; inferior ones may ruin public relations as well as food. Restaurateurs need not learn spice grades; a reputable jobber will supply high-quality spices. Pepper, paprika, mustard, chili powder, and miscellaneous spices are briefly discussed. Also covered are: baking spices; garlic, onion, and celery products; monosodium glutamate; and herbs. For freshest flavor, frequent and moderate purchases of spices which permit their use within two or three months after arrival are advised. Spices should be kept tightly covered in a dry, cool, dark place—*not* the kitchen!

Cold-Weather Meals. October starts the season for stews, meat pies, ground beef dishes, and oven dinners. This year there is an abundance of beef, turkeys, fish, and seasonal vegetables. Suggestions are made for serving meat in combination dishes, and autumn fruits are recommended for use in desserts. Fourteen "winterized" quantity recipes are given, mostly for main dishes and desserts.

Sanitary Control. The "operational" approach is advocated in sanitation inspection. Too many prepared items on a menu invite food-borne poisoning from hoary leftovers; readers are taken on an undelightful "trip" through a refrigerator in a restaurant where poisoning occurred. Restaurateurs must also be impressed with the need for buying quantities of food which can be stored properly and used advantageously within a reasonable period. Employees should be of a high type; it is not true that "anyone" can work in a restaurant. Disgusting practices of some food service workers are listed. Principles of scientific cookery also have their part in sanitation. Seventeen points of good operational techniques are enumerated.

COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY BUSINESS

Vol. 15, October, 1953

* Food cost consciousness. J. W. Bryant.—p. 49.

Food Cost Consciousness. Food service directors must be *managers*; i.e., they must understand the concept of management and know how to plan, direct, and control operations with high efficiency to produce desired results. The planning, direction, and control of a food service department are discussed. It is noted that activities may be controlled, but people cannot. It is, therefore, necessary that all workers—not only the manager—be food cost conscious, if the food cost control system is to be effective. The five major areas of activity in a food service department are explained from a food cost viewpoint: purchasing; receiving, storing, and issuing; menu planning and preparation; service and selling; and management.

FOOD ENGINEERING

Vol. 25, September, 1953

* Benefits high with engineered plant colors. F. Birren.—p. 45.
* Pyramid-type paper bottles made, filled link-fashion. FE Staff.—p. 48.
* Electrostatics create "flash" smoking—coating. R. E. Morse and D. B. Pivan.—p. 70.
* Lard scores again. L. E. Slater.—p. 72.

Colors Pay. Color can promote increased worker production, easier maintenance, improved employee morale, and greater safety. Dingy, poorly lighted areas depress employees and lower morale. Brightness as well as color is important. Brilliant color can be distracting and too much brightness causes glare. Ceilings should be white or an off shade for adequate light. Side walls should be in color. Scarlet and yellow create the feeling of warmth; blues and greens are cool and refreshing. Refrigerated rooms can be psychologically warmer through the use of warm colors such as peach or beige. Bright, cheerful colors for worker uniforms also tend to improve employee morale. Certain colors appeal to the appetite while others create an opposite effect. The wrong use of color in eating places may cause a reduction in customer satisfaction.

Electrostatic Smoke Curing. Several leading meat firms are probing the use of electrostatics to improve the tedious operations of smoke curing. Results are not complete but show promise of condensing a several-hour operation to a matter of minutes. Other applications which may be made of electrostatics in the food field are: (a) chocolate covering of candies and cookies, (b) application of molten sugar and frostings, (c) application of molten plastic to frozen foods, (d) wax coating of fresh fruits and vegetables, (e) coating of meat carcasses to prevent evaporation, (f) glazing fish for freezer storage, (g) de-oiling deep fried foods, and (h) cheese or butter coating of popcorn.

New-Style Lard. A Chicago company has made lard suitable for cake-baking by changing its physical structure. By molecular modification, an arrangement is achieved which is similar to that found in hydrogenated vegetable shortening. However, lard shortening is more plastic at lower temperatures and retains body at a higher heat than many hydrogenated vegetable shortenings. Cake volume has been consistently greater with the new product than with conventional lard, and unsaturated fatty acids—which aid in preventing certain nutritional deficiencies—are unaffected by the process. Modified lard shortenings have been used successfully for a number of baked goods. The patented process is described in some detail, and the history leading to its development is traced.

FORECAST FOR HOME ECONOMISTS

Vol. 69, October, 1953

* Findings in food freezing. H. D. Maughan.—p. 18.

Facts on Freezing. A Food Preservation Workshop at Washington State College brought home economists information on food preservation principles, especially those of freezing. Freezing and canning techniques were demonstrated. Topics covered at the workshop

THINK OF THE EXPRESSION ON YOUR CHEF'S FACE

...if we were to tell him the milk he cooks with now can't make a custard pie as good as this!

Carnation Performs Cooking Miracles Not Possible with any other form of Milk

Maybe he'd accept our challenge—just to "show" us

...and that's *good!* Just what we want him to do. For Carnation Milk makes a difference in custard pie you can *see.* Outside, a more tempting, golden brown color. Inside, a much creamier texture. And what's more, it gives custard pie a richer flavor you can *taste.*

BUT WHY? Simply because Carnation is *different* from the milk he's using now. *Twice* as rich! *Heat-refined* for better blending and flavor enhancement! These are the two special Carnation qualities that make it a superior milk for *all* cooking and baking.

BUT RIGHT NOW we're only concerned with custard pie. And what Carnation Milk does for it. And whether your chef will accept our challenge.

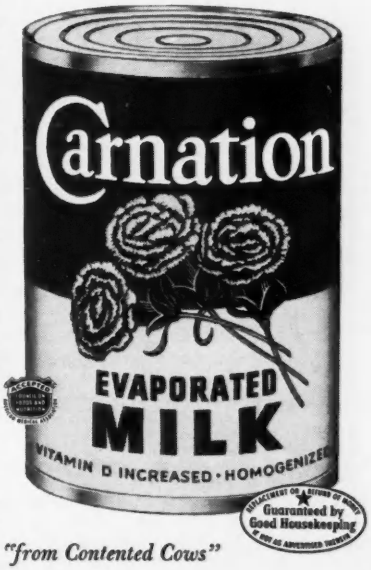
Hope so!

Carnation Custard Pie

(Makes 9" single crust pie)

- 4 eggs
- ½ teaspoon salt
- ¾ cup sugar
- 1⅔ cups (large can) undiluted CARNATION EVAPORATED MILK
- 1 cup water
- 1 teaspoon vanilla
- ¼ teaspoon nutmeg
- 9" single crust unbaked pie shell

Beat eggs with salt and sugar until light and fluffy. Add Carnation, water, vanilla and nutmeg. Stir until well mixed. Pour into unbaked pie shell. Bake in hot oven (425°F.) for 15 minutes; lower temperature to moderate (350°F.) and continue baking about 30 minutes, or until custard is firm.



"from Contented Cows"

included: history of food preservation; selection and care of home freezers; refrigeration principles; changes in texture, flavor, and color of food during freezing; inhibition of microbial development; meat-wrapping materials; freezing of cooked foods; freezing costs; and judging quality of frozen foods. Each of these discussions is reported briefly, as well as the demonstrations and tests which were made. A fifteen-point freezer check list is presented.

HOSPITALS

Vol. 27, September, 1953

* Persuasion—important technique in selling safety. K. W. Francis.—p. 127.

Safety Must Be "Sold." Dietitians should plan their departments for maximum flow and minimum friction, and periodically check the safety of equipment. However, the principal approach in accident prevention should be in terms of deciding what people should do, teaching them how to do it, and ascertaining that they do it in the prescribed way. The dietitian should know the job in every detail, and teach it patiently, exhaustively, and repeatedly. There are no jobs that "anybody is supposed to know how to do"; the more elementary the work, the less skilled is the labor likely to be hired for it. Employees must be "sold" on the right way to do the job, and safety records are suggested as a means of continuing motivation after persuasion has taken effect.

HOTEL MANAGEMENT

Vol. 64, August, 1953

* Accidents start before they happen. C. E. Perkins.—p. 35.

Hind quarter of beef. P. F. Muellet.—p. 49.

* Citrus fruits. P. P. Logan.—p. 58.

Accident Prevention. The cost of accidents, whether direct or indirect, is high. It includes the loss of service of injured employees plus the expense of their replacement, as well as replacement and repair of damaged equipment. And, accidents may cause unfavorable publicity and ill will of the public. Employee attitude is the key to safety. Why not campaign for safety along with the program to stimulate courteous service or better work habits? A series of posters, strategically placed, is suggested. The insurance company has a safety engineer; his service is a part of the cost of your insurance. A safety inspector should be appointed. A safety committee may act as adviser, review reports of the inspector, and work out ideas for safe work practices.

Citrus Fruits. This is the fourteenth article in the "Modern Miracles with Food" series, showing the progress made in processing all types of citrus products.

INSTITUTIONS MAGAZINE

Vol. 33, October, 1953

* "Geographic" sanitation held unwise course to follow. W. H. Haskell.—p. 28.
* Put committee to work on lurking hazards to safety.—p. 31.
* Preliminary steps to standardized recipes. M. K. Cranmore.—p. 40.
* Eliminate rodents, insects by closing all points of entry.—p. 44.
* Meat product standards clarified for purchaser. A. A. Frooman.—p. 47.
* Put automatons to work, speed food to patrons.—p. 56.
* Aiding industry, food service can display its efficient techniques. S. M. Hartt.—p. 135.
* Don't let "insurance" of good coffee lapse.—p. 171.
* Consider these factors before buying an oven. J. R. Myers.—p. 179.

Let's Unify Sanitation Standards. "Geographic" sanitation, i.e., local disagreement about equipment and construction specifications and sanitation practices, is unwise. There seems to be little demand for a wide variety of requirements in milk and food sanitation. Due to a lack of uniformity of regulations and failure to apply comparable interpretations to laws even with identical provisions, sanitation regulations have become trade barriers. Sanitation must be considered part of the organization of America for national defense. Industry can lend enthusiastic support to a uniform sanitation program, and the results of such a program will undoubtedly be apparent in the consumer's ability to buy.

Safety Committees. Management is turning to safety committees as the best means of handling an ever-present problem of accidents. A list of operational methods for safety committees has been published by the Safety Engineering Staff of the U. S. Department of Labor in cooperation with the Management Service Division, Small Defense Plants Administration. The list is condensed as a part of this article. The rules, in brief, are: (a) meet regularly; (b) inspect the plant regularly; (c) investigate accidents; (d) develop accident data; (e) develop safe work methods and rules; (f) sponsor safety and first-aid training; (g) see that the institution has adequate first-aid facilities; (h) advertise safety; and (i) plan special features, stressing one phase of accident prevention at a time.

Recipe Standardization. A food service operator, in beginning a recipe standardization program, should evaluate the operation impersonally so that patrons' wants can form its basis. Planning and inventory methods are suggested, and the necessity of employee enthusiasm is noted, as well as a way to organize a plan. A large section of the article, second in a series, is given over to proper equipment. The use of proper tools, incorporation of instructions for using them in writing the recipes, and checking on their performance are necessary in achieving uniform results.

Eliminating Rats and Insects. A thorough method of rat- and insect-proofing is described, including check lists of points to look for inside and outside a building. This twofold "proofing," however, isn't complete insurance against invasion; frequent inspection of the entire premises is also necessary.

Standards for Meat Products. Recent government standards have been established to protect and inform the purchaser of meat-containing products. In addition to meat, these standards cover general contents of the products. The definition and standard of identity established for corned beef hash are described in this article, second of a series. The new regulations are given for meat content of chili con carne with and without beans, beef and lamb stews, tamales, various types of spaghetti, scrapple, and other products. The results of a test of five canned hams and one fresh ham by a restaurant company are tabulated and discussed. The author notes that, despite the new rules, canned meats should still be checked for variations and that they should be tested and tasted hot for best results.

Automatons Aid Food Service. An Indianapolis restaurant, seating 97 persons, serves about 1200 meals a day from 7 a.m. to 5 p.m. Orders are submitted to the kitchen on automatic written message transcribers, and prepared food is delivered to four stations on a two-level automatic conveyor belt. The waitress' side of each station is completely equipped with service items. Various areas of the cooking, serving, and dishwashing sections are described and illustrated.

Industrial Feeding. Factors influencing the success of an industrial food service are discussed. It is important that in-plant feeding operations be planned by someone conversant with food service. The flow of work should be analyzed, flow charts prepared, and detailed written plans made available to the operating manager, if he cannot participate in the planning. Employee training is another important factor in industrial food service, as, of course, is effective cost control, with operations based on a realistic raw food cost percentage or on labor costs. Control of labor cost is essential; with wages going up this can be accomplished by analyzing operations for useless jobs and/or installing labor-saving equipment. Portion control, prevention of food waste, record-keeping, and efficiency check-ups are all noted. Participation by employees in the feeding program is the "acid test" of the food unit's success. Factors influencing participation are: availability of other food facilities, length of lunch hour, and type of food.

Good Coffee Is Cheap. A fine cup of coffee is the best and cheapest "insurance" a food service operation can buy, and this "insurance" should not be allowed to lapse by weakening the brew or substituting an inferior brand. Sold at 10 cents, a good cup of coffee with cream and sugar represents only a 32 per cent food cost—and this item is so important to volume building that it could be charged to sales promotion or advertising.

Buying an Oven? Ovens, often a commercial kitchen's largest and most expensive item of equipment, are available in various types: all-purpose, deck (gas-heated or electric), revolving tray or reel, circular, and peel. The uses of each are described. It is noted that, if both meat roasting and bakery demands are heavy, the chef and the bake shop may need separate facilities. Photographs of the various types of ovens illustrate the article, and a chart shows the capacities of roasting ovens for various types of meats. Pointers on buying ovens

Sexton
Quality Foods

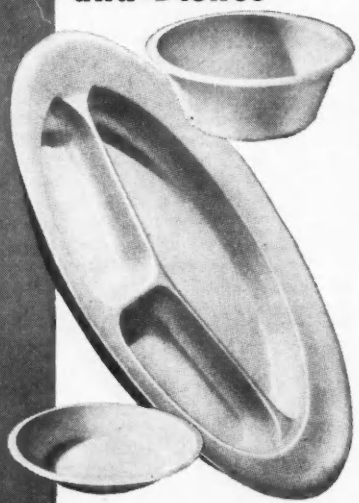
RINGLING BROS. and BARNUM & BAILEY CIRCUS Rolling Kitchens and Dining Tent

An achievement in service

Feeding the circus is a mammoth problem in logistics. Highly mobile, with no provision for storage, the circus must find all supplies ready at each new location. Last year, Sexton, famed for its delivery service, supplied Ringling Brothers with its needs in full, from foods to clean-up. Sexton detergents have also scored in providing clean and sanitary dishes and silver for thousands of users. If you do not yet know Sexton's Sanitary Sam, it would pay you to make his acquaintance.

JOHN SEXTON & CO., CHICAGO, 1953

Sanitary, disposable CHI-NET Molded Paper Plates and Dishes



Dishwashing can be eliminated entirely by this "single service" tableware. Individually molded to shape and depth of standard chinaware . . . CHI-NET plates and dishes are attractive as well as practical. You can pile these plates and dishes high with food . . . they'll never buckle or bend when held by the rim. Waterproofed and grease-resistant, CHI-NET doesn't get soggy, resists pressure of knife . . . won't scrape or flake off. By the makers of the famous KYS-ITE MOLDED PLASTIC TABLEWARE.

KEYES MOLDED PRODUCTS

50TH ANNIVERSARY 1903-1953

Keyes Fibre Sales Corporation, Dept. JD
420 Lexington Ave., New York 17, N. Y.

Please send us complete information on
☐ Chi-Net Plates and Dishes
☐ Kys-ite Plastic Tableware

NAME.....POSITION.....
NAME OF HOSPITAL.....
ADDRESS.....
CITY.....ZONE.....STATE.....

include: type, manufacturer, construction, finish, design, controls, and maintenance.

NEWS BULLETIN OF THE NATIONAL RESTAURANT ASSOCIATION

Technical Bulletin No. 101, August-September, 1953

* White potatoes. Studies covering methods of grading, handling and preparation.

Potatoes. Findings of a study at Michigan State College reveal that hand peeling of potatoes is so expensive that a mechanical peeler quickly pays for itself, and that substantial savings may be effected by separating potatoes according to size before peeling. Other subjects covered in the bulletin include: two methods for preparing hashed browned potatoes; grading by specific gravity to determine mealiness of potatoes; a method for rapid desugaring of peeled potatoes cut for French frying; equipment and procedure for rosin-roasting potatoes in an outdoor furnace. However, rosin-roasting, in spite of the fine flavor it produces, should never be attempted in a kitchen because of the fire hazards involved.

PERSONNEL JOURNAL

Vol. 32, October, 1953

* Discharge for absenteeism under union contracts. E. Ahern.—p. 173.

Discharge Absentees? Union arbitration records were examined as to policies concerning discharge of employees for absenteeism. Amount of absence must be considered. Two other essential factors were noted: (a) the way all employees with high absence records are treated and (b) circumstances which do or do not warrant a verdict of "excessive" in any particular case. Arbitrators emphasize the chronically ill employee's responsibilities to advise the company of his illness, show that he receives regular treatment, and request a leave where needed for full treatment. Also considered is the company's part in helping remedy the employee's absenteeism. The strongest defense against discharge is "discrimination," i.e., using absenteeism as a cloak for the real reason for wanting to get rid of the worker. Another defense is management's letting the employee "hang himself" by failing to warn him of the consequences of his behavior, and another is a sudden "tightening up" of standards without warning, after a period of laxity. Discharge is not entirely a penalty, nor is it merely an example to others; its purpose is good management, because an employee who cannot report regularly for work is of no value to the company.

PRACTICAL HOME ECONOMICS

Vol. 32, October, 1953

* Trying a new food in the school lunch.—p. 37.

Smoked Turkey in School Lunch. In the Utah school lunch program, smoke-cooking was suggested for some of the large supply of eviscerated turkey as a way to add variety to meals. This slow cooking method produced a yield of edible meat almost comparable to that from whole roasting, and the turkey was well received by the children. Although smoked turkey is generally considered a luxury, estimated costs of the program, as shown in the article, reveal that the cost of serving smoked turkey is about the same as for roast turkey and other meats.

RESTAURANT MANAGEMENT

Vol. 73, September, 1953

* Modern floor cleaning methods. M. M. O'Donnell.—p. 42.
* More meat for your money. Hindquarter of beef—Part One. P. F. Muellet.—p. 47.
* Low-cost entrées for autumn appetites. M. L. Casteen.—p. 58.

Floor Cleaning. High-quality equipment for floor care should be purchased in sufficient amount and kept in a clean area. Representatives of equipment manufacturers will train customers' employees in proper techniques and will also supervise the job periodically. Training films are also available to teach conservation of motions and materials, safety, and sanitation. Water should be used carefully, and acid and alkali cleaners, scouring and abrasive powder, and crystal cleaners should be avoided. Such cleaners tend to roughen or pit asphalt and rubber tile floors, and colors may "bleed." Bleeding, however, can be remedied, and the method is described. The article also covers care of terrazzo floors and kitchen floors, waxing, and the uses of vacuum cleaners.

Beef Cutting. The new cutting method, designed to increase meat yield by about 20 per cent, is applied to hindquarter of beef. As in previous articles in this series, a carcass-shaped diagram shows exactly where to cut, and photographs further illustrate the procedure. Pointers are given on: meat selection, increasing portion yield, elimination of waste, proper cooking, carving of cooked meats, and increasing yield of cuts.

Low-Cost Entrées. Popular appeal plus popular prices make combination dishes good light entrées. Meat extender dishes, meat "substitute" dishes, and ways of using turkey and chicken—with one complete recipe—are suggested. Garnishes for these meats are listed.

WHAT'S NEW IN HOME ECONOMICS

Vol. 17, October, 1953

What are the factors that influence food prices? P. S. Willis.—p. 58.

* Beef in the news. R. Staggs.—p. 60.

Beef. Today's beef supply is the greatest in U. S. history. The beef output for the first five months of 1953 was over 1 billion lb. more than that in the same months of 1952, and the beef production and consumption outlook is good. The history of beef breeding in America is traced from the importation of foundation animals from England to modern research done to increase knowledge of beef. The origin of cattle breeds is described. The author also covers: scientific breeding; research in cooking methods; and efforts of the livestock and meat industry to perform its job better.

Now—A coffee with dietary advantages

Coffee has not always been particularly kind to the digestion, and it can be a problem in the case of patients on certain special diets.

But today coffee in its most modern form—Borden's Instant Coffee—is better tolerated by delicate stomachs.

It's less likely to cause digestive upset and is suitable for many of those patients on special diets.

Why?

Because the coffee oils usually responsible for rancidity, off-flavor, and consequent digestive disturbance have been eliminated from Borden's Instant Coffee. In addition, it has a low sodium content, no added carbohydrates, and it's low in calories.

The combining of these advantages with the rich full body and flavor of finest coffee is a result of Borden's special low-temperature vacuum-drying process, more costly but more satisfactory than the commonly employed spray-drying method.

This process, which makes Borden's Instant Coffee so fine a product, was developed out of Borden's experience in dehydrating perishable foods—experience that has yielded such products as Starlac (non-fat dry milk), Bremil (powdered infant food), and Klim (powdered whole milk).

Manufacturers and distributors of BORDEN'S Instant Coffee
STARLAC non-fat dry milk • BORDEN'S Evaporated Milk
Fresh Milk • Ice Cream • Cheese
BREMIL powdered infant food • MULL-SOY hypoallergenic food
BIOLAC infant food • DRYCO infant food •
KLIM powdered whole milk

The *Borden* Company
350 Madison Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.

News Notes

A.H.A. Institute on Dietetics. An Institute on Hospital Dietary Administration was conducted by the American Hospital Association in New York City, October 26 to 30. "Dietary Management in Action" was the general theme of the meeting, held for members of the American Hospital Association or those on institutional members' staffs. Some of the topics discussed were: "Inter-Intradepartmental Relationships," "Philosophy of Management," "Management Control of the Dietary Department," "The Physical Plant—Planning the Layout and Design to Meet the Needs," "Purchasing Specifications," "Supervision," and "Equipment." A film, "The Inner Man Steps Out," was shown during a session on "Principles and Art of Administration," and field trips were also included in the program.

FAO-WHO Training Course. A course for nutritionists working in Africa was held recently in Marseilles, France. It was organized on the basis of a Technical Assistance agreement between France, the Food and Agriculture Organization, and the World Health Organization. Attendance numbered thirty fellows of FAO and WHO, representing France, Belgium, Italy, Portugal, Eritrea, and Haiti. The course covered the various aspects of nutrition in the African territories south of the Sahara. Lectures, demonstrations, practical work, and surveys in the field continued for more than two months, and a detailed study of Africa took place, relating to dietary customs, statistics, agriculture, and economy.

FAO Aids Indonesia's "Milk" Plant. Dr. S. S. De, nutrition officer for the Food and Agriculture Organization's Bangkok Regional Office, has gone to Indonesia to help establish a plant for making soybean milk powder. At present, Dr. De's methods are in use in three such plants in Thailand. En route, he will stop in Hong Kong to examine a soybean milk plant and investigate the production of fish meal. He will also visit the Philippines to: demonstrate his method of making soybean milk; discuss with Philippine and UNICEF officials the possibility of a similar plant in that country; and look into the utilization of coconut concentrates in the supplementary feeding of children.

The cost of the new project is being borne jointly by the Indonesian government and the United Nations International Children's Emergency Fund. FAO has previously worked with UNICEF in developing milk substitutes, such as soybean products and fish meal, to alleviate shortages of cow's milk.

CARE Book Program. To fill the dollar gap that prevents many foreign educational institutions from obtaining the latest information, CARE conducts a Book Fund program through which cash contributions provide the best new American scientific and technical works in twenty-three fundamental fields, for universities, libraries, and professional and vocational schools in thirty-nine countries of Europe, Asia, Africa, and South America.

The chiefs of CARE missions abroad receive requests for needed books from institutions in the countries where they are stationed; high on the list are those for the field of nutrition and foods. As with all the book categories, CARE concentrates on the purchasing, packing, shipping, and distribution of books, and leaves their selection to experts in the field. The American Dietetic Association has presented a list for the latest revision of CARE's bibliography, which includes some 2400 titles.

Western Europe, Great Britain, Burma, Ceylon, India, Israel, Japan, Pakistan, the Philippines are but a few of the countries to which the books can be sent, either to an institution of your choice or to a library CARE will select on the basis of immediate need. A contribution in any amount may be made, but a donor of $10 or more will receive a receipt signed by the institutions to which the books are delivered. Contributions or requests for further information can be directed to CARE, 660 First Avenue, New York City 16, or to your local CARE office.

CARE-WHO Program for Asia. A committee of U. S. medical leaders has been organized to campaign for a joint program of CARE and the World Health Organization to provide aid to hospitals in Southeast Asia. The needs of India and other countries were established after investigation by WHO. Dr. Charles F. Wilinsky, Past President of the American Hospital Association and Chairman of the committee, announced that $1,750,000 is needed to fill even the minimum requirements of nearly three hundred hospitals in the area.

Symposium on Food Acceptance. The Advisory Board on Quartermaster Research and Development of the National Research Council sponsored a symposium on food acceptance testing methodology in Chicago in October. Among the topics discussed were: practical aspects of the new field of sensory testing of food products; field testing of Armed Forces rations; new methods of scaling consumer preferences; and various theoretical, psychologic, and statistical aspects of sensory panel and consumer survey testing of food flavor, palatability, and acceptance.

In addition to the technical problems, suggestions were discussed for coordinating the work of various laboratories in the new field and establishing it as a distinct scientific discipline. For the present, integration of the new discipline into an existing organization was favored, and specific moves were planned to establish a Division of Food Acceptance Testing in the Institute of Food Technologists.

Some sixty representatives of industry, universities, and government laboratories attended the meeting, in addition to the speakers.

Interns Graduate. Eleven dietetic interns graduated from the Veterans Administration Center, Los Angeles, on September 30. They are: Sharon Lou Arrasmith, Iowa State College; Cleo C. Bacon, New York University; Jan Heinemeyer, University of North Dakota; Mary K. Hoegger, Rosary College, River Forest, Illinois; Florence A. Houston, University of Delaware; Marilyn A. Jayne, Fresno (California) State College; Evelyn Lopez, University of Puerto Rico; Marion Lysengen, North Dakota Agricultural College; Diana E. Maldonada, University of Puerto Rico; Bethaline A. Routh, University of Colorado; and Ethel M. Smith, Appalachian State College, North Carolina.

American School Food Service Association Officers. Officers for 1953–54 of the American School Food Service Association are: President, Margaret E. Prentice, New York State Department of Education, Albany; President-Elect, Edith M. Cushman, Connecticut Department of Education, Hartford; Treasurer, Martha Bonar, West Virginia Department of Education, Charleston; and Secretary, Mary M. Griffin, Board of Education, Newark, New Jersey.

Plentiful Foods. The following foods, according to the U.S.D.A., are expected to be plentiful during December:

Fruits and vegetables

Grapefruit	Pears, winter
Onions	Potatoes
	Raisins

Protein foods

Beef
Dairy products
Fish, frozen

Other foods

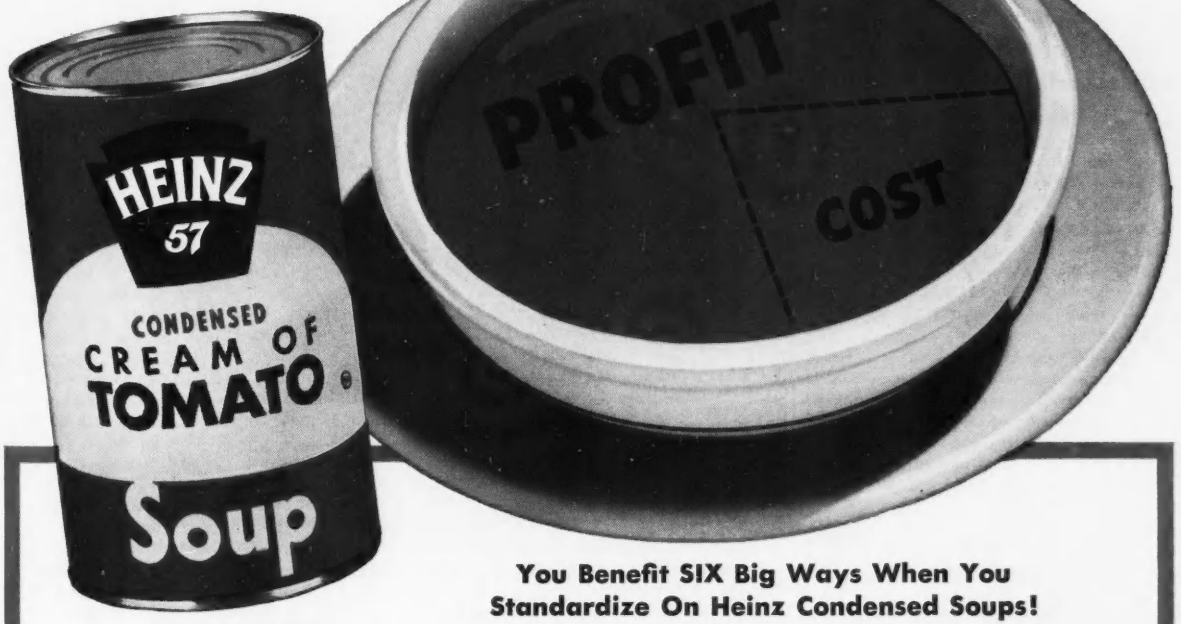
Fats and oils	Pecans
Honey	Peanuts and peanut butter

Public Health Service Appointment. Dr. Floyd S. Daft has been appointed Director of the National Institute of Arthritis and Metabolic Diseases, National Institutes of Health of the U. S. Public Health Service, Bethesda, Maryland. Dr. Daft, Acting Director of the Institute since Dr. Russell M. Wilder's resignation in June, had been Assistant Director and Chief

YOU GET WIDER MENU VARIETY *and...*

3/4ths Of Each Serving Of Heinz Soup Is Profit!

(When Sold At 15¢ per 6-oz. Bowl)



51-OUNCE CHEF SIZE

You Benefit SIX Big Ways When You Standardize On Heinz Condensed Soups!

1—Portion cost is controlled. **2**—Preparation charges are greatly reduced. **3**—Leftover losses are minimized. **4**—Uniform high quality is assured. **5**—Fourteen kinds give your menus wide variety. **6**—Each 51-oz. Chef Size tin makes 17 delicious 6-oz. servings in a jiffy.

It Will Pay You To Ask Your Heinz Man About

HEINZ 57 SOUPS

You Know It's Good Because It's HEINZ!

14 VARIETIES YOUR PUBLIC KNOW AND LIKE

- Mushroom
- Bean with Smoked Pork
- Beef Noodle
- Chicken Noodle
- Genuine Turtle with Vegetables
- Chicken with Rice
- Clam Chowder
- Cream Of Chicken
- Cream Of Tomato
- Split Pea
- Vegetable
- Cream Of Green Pea
- Vegetarian Vegetable
- Chicken Consommé

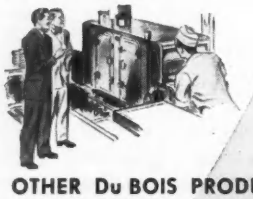
Du BOIS
K·O·L
Supreme

for excellence in machine dishwashing

K-O-L gives you *clean* glassware, *bright* silver, *sparkling white* dishes because it lets them rinse and dry without bacteria-breeding film and water droplets. And, because a dirty dishwashing machine can't possibly do a good job, it keeps the machine clean . . . Knocks-Out-Lime.

For perfect results, in any dishwashing machine, see Du Bois' ELECTRONIC CONTROL. With laboratory precision, it maintains exact solution strength, assuring cleaner tableware with greatest economy.

Combined with a better product Du Bois' superior service assures trouble-free dishwashing operation which easily meets the most rigid health department requirements. Glassware, silver and dishes not only are strictly sanitary, they look inviting, sparkling clean.



OTHER Du BOIS PRODUCTS FOR ENGINEERED SANITATION

- **D-LITE** . . . for no-film hand dishwashing.
- **S-U-D-S** . . . Super Sudser for pots and pans.
- **ACTEX** . . . For kitchen floors and refuse cans.
- **TEMP** . . . For tile, porcelain and metal.
- **NEUTRALAVE** . . . Safe, fast cleaner for fine composition floors.
- **NEUTRA-GLOSS** . . . Heavy-duty, skid-resistant floor wax.

WRITE FOR FULL DATA on any Du Bois Product, or for expert help on any sanitation problem. No obligation.

The Du Bois Company
CINCINNATI 3, OHIO • LOS ANGELES, CAL.

of Laboratory Research since 1951. He has been a member of the scientific staff of the National Institutes of Health since 1937 and has directed and conducted nutrition studies, particularly on the B vitamins. He was also a pioneer in the study of folic acid.

Dairy Council Appointment. Dr. F. Eugenia Whitehead has been appointed Director of Nutrition Education of the National Dairy Council. In this position, she will work closely with sixty-five affiliated dairy councils to aid in their community nutrition programs and will be concerned with the Council's relations with professional health and education groups and government health agencies. Previously, Dr. Whitehead was the Director of Nutrition, Research and Education for Wheat Flour Institute. She has also been a Visiting Lecturer in Nutrition for the Harvard School of Public Health, from which she holds a Doctor of Science degree.

Quartermaster Food and Container Institute News. Col. John D. Peterman has assumed command of the Quartermaster Food and Container Institute for the Armed Forces, Chicago. He succeeds Lt. Col. George F. McAneny, who has headed the Institute since last January and is now assistant commandant.

Patent on Lysine Now Royalty-Free. E. I. Du Pont de Nemours and Co., Inc. has announced that a patent relating to the use of lysine for fortifying bread and other cereal foods has been made available on a royalty-free basis. The firm recently purchased this patent from a subsidiary of American Maize-Products Corporation, New York City, and placed it on the Register of Patents as a free license. Experimental quantities are available.

Grades for Peeled White Potatoes. The U.S.D.A. has announced the standards proposed for grades of peeled white potatoes: U. S. Grade A or U. S. Fancy; U. S. Grade C or U. S. Grade Standard; and Substandard. Color, uniformity of size and shape, absence of defects, and texture are some of the factors to be considered in deciding these grades, which were requested by institutional users.

Time and Money Cost of Foods. In a test made by the Bureau of Human Nutrition and Home Economics, U.S.D.A., menus made with ready-to-serve foods were prepared in only one-fourth the time it took to prepare the same menus when foods bought raw, with a minimum of commercial processing, or as separate ingredients for baking were used. Meals from the ready-to-serve foods cost about a third more, it was found when food and cooking fuel costs were compared. In a recent report before home management specialists of the Extension Service attending the U.S.D.A. Agricultural Outlook Conference in October, home economists said that a day's diet for four people made from ready-to-serve foods cost $6.70 at Washington, D. C., chain-store prices. Ninety cents were saved when partially prepared foods were used, and $1.80 when the cook did all possible work herself. However, the home-prepared meals for a day required more than 5 hr. of work, compared with about 3 hr. when partially prepared foods were used, and about 1½ hr. with ready-to-serve foods.

Insurance Cook Book. *Metropolitan Cook Book* is the title of an attractive, revised illustrated booklet recently released by the Metropolitan Life Insurance Company. In its fifty-six pages are family-size recipes for: beverages; quick and yeast breads; soups; fish and fish stuffings; meat, poultry, and stuffings; sauces; eggs; cheese and casserole dishes; vegetables; salads and salad dressings; sandwich fillings; cakes, frostings, and fillings; cookies; pies; puddings and fruit desserts; and dessert sauces. An index is included. The booklet also includes tables of oven temperatures, weights and measures, and roasting times for meat and poultry. Copies may be obtained from Metropolitan Life Insurance Company, One Madison Avenue, New York City 10.

Cornell Publication. "Cooking Frozen Vegetables and Fruits," by Dr. Faith Fenton, has been released as Cornell Extension Bulletin No. 873. This sixteen-page pamphlet gives thorough directions for nine ways of preparing frozen vegetables, with advice on preserving nutritive value and suggestions for additional ways to serve them. The section on fruits includes directions for thawing, cooking, and retaining nutritive value. Four recipes using frozen produce are included, as well as time-tables for boiling, pressure-cooking, and baking frozen vegetables. Copies are available from Mailing Room, Roberts Hall, Ithaca, New York, for 5 cents each.

Government Publications. The Federal Civil Defense Administration has issued two new bulletins concerning radioactivity. The first sheet, *Permissible Emergency Levels of Radioactivity in Water and Food* (TB-11-8), describes, for civil defense radiologic and health officials, maximum permissible levels of radioactivity in water and foods to be consumed immediately following an atomic explosion. These levels are consistent with those being used by the Atomic Energy Commission, the Department of Defense, the U. S. Public Health Service, and the Food and Drug Administration. Two tables are presented, giving acceptable amounts of beta-gamma and alpha activity for food and water to be consumed within ten or thirty days. The second bulletin, titled *Emergency Measurements of Radioactivity in Food and Water* (TB-11-9), presents a method for measuring radioactivity in food and drinking water, and describes a way of preparing a comparison standard designed to provide a check against the beta-gamma concentrations tabulated in this and the preceding bulletin. These publications are available from

Here, at last, is the machine for those difficult slicing jobs—that gives high volume production along with big savings in labor cost. Because the new U.S. Model 915 is all automatic the operator can start it, and walk away. The machine will go on to finish the slicing job while the operator is free to do other work. Besides the saving in labor cost, your employees will like the way it takes the "arm work" out of slicing.

You can use the 915 on all kinds of meat, including hot or cold roast beef, roast pork, corned beef, baked or boiled ham, and cheese. It holds irregular shaped pieces firmly and the concave knife gives a good clean slice with no smearing.

Look at the clean lines of this machine. It's sanitary! No pockets to hold grease and gravy. Note the broad 10½-inch table. The 915 is safe. Blade is completely shielded and there's an easy-to-operate push-pull switch.

Naturally, you'll find U.S. Slicing's famous automatic self-sharpening feature. Stones swing into position from a permanent mount. Can't fall out, break or get out of adjustment. Blade can be kept factory-sharp, always. Get the facts on the new cost-cutting U.S. Model 915 Slicing Machine.

Mail Coupon Today

U.S. BERKEL

Trademarks Registered

TENDERSTEAK MACHINE · DELICATOR
BROADWEIGH
STANDARD COMPUTING SCALES

U. S. SLICING MACHINE COMPANY 1245 Berkel Bldg., La Porte, Ind.

I'd like to know more about the new U.S. Model 915 All-Automatic Slicer. Please send details.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____

the Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D. C., for 5 cents each.

How to Choose and Use Nonfat Dry Milk has recently been released as PA-227 by the Extension Service, U.S.D.A. This attractive green-and-cream folder contains facts on: the advantages of nonfat dry milk, sizes of packages to buy for various purposes, amounts to use and methods of mixing when reliquefying, and amounts to use in preparing various foods. Three recipes are given: dessert topping, using whipped dry milk; biscuit mix, with directions for use in biscuits, muffins, and waffles; and chocolate pudding mix, usable in either pudding or sauce. Copies are available from the Government Printing Office for $1.50 per 100.

The following publications by the Bureau of Human Nutrition and Home Economics are available from the Government Printing Office for the single-copy prices indicated.

"Root Vegetables in Everyday Meals"—Home and Garden Bulletin No. 33. General directions are given for cooking root vegetables, with a tabular guide for boiling times of beets, carrots, onions, parsnips, rutabagas, and turnips. Recommendations are also given on seasonings and sauces, and more than twenty recipes are included, using the vegetables separately or in combination. At the end of the twelve-page leaflet, other government publications on vegetable cookery and preservation are listed. Price: 5 cents a copy.

Poultry—Buying Guides for Consumers—Home and Garden Bulletin No. 34. In this eight-page pamphlet are contained: general information on buying poultry, a discussion of official grading and inspection programs, photographs of styles of packaging and labeling for ready-to-cook and canned poultry, the meanings of the different grades with illustrations, and tips for consumers on choosing styles of processing. Price: 10 cents a copy.

"Honey—Some Ways to Use It"—Home and Garden Bulletin No. 37. Twenty home-size recipes are presented, covering bread, sweet baked goods and other desserts, nougat, pastries, fruit punch, salad dressings, sandwich fillings, and sauces. Also included are general facts about honey and suggestions for storing it, serving it uncooked, and cooking with it. Price: 10 cents a copy.

"The Basic Seven—Eat This Way Every Day" is a colorful 23½ by 18½-in. poster. The Basic Seven food groups are shown in dial form, with the recommended number of servings of each per day. Price: 10 cents each.

Health Manpower Source Book—Section 2, Nursing Personnel has been issued by the Public Health Service, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, as Publication No. 263. Data have been compiled and are listed in fifty-six tables on the number, distribution, and characteristics of professional and nonprofessional nursing personnel. The data for professional nurses include such facts as: general geographic distribution; age, sex, and marital status; licensure; and nursing education. The licensure and training of practical nurses are tabulated, and distribution of nurses by fields of practice is also included. The eighty-eight-page booklet contains a glossary of terms as well as seventy-six references. It may be obtained from the Government Printing Office for 40 cents a copy.

More Milk Consumption Needed. Enough milk was consumed in the U. S. in 1952 to give everyone under twenty-one a quart a day and those older, a pint—*if* it had been evenly distributed. However, large groups in the population consume far less milk than they could use to advantage. Dr. Hazel K. Stiebeling, Chief of the U.S.D.A.'s Bureau of Human Nutrition and Home Economics, emphasized this fact to state extension leaders at the Department's Agricultural Outlook Conference. Among prospects for expanded markets, Dr. Stiebeling cited low-income city families, farm families without home-produced milk, and families without children. Women as a group, particularly older ones, probably consume the least milk in diets; some women and adolescent girls avoid milk in the fear that it is "fattening"; and some institutions on small budgets use too little milk.

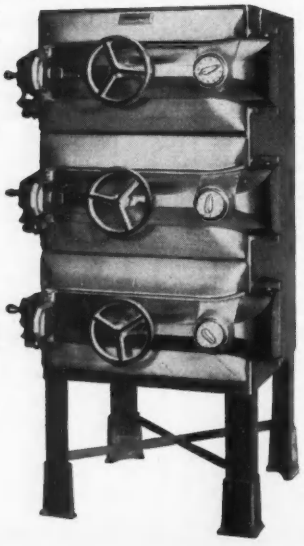
Aureomycin in Fish Storage. Fish storage life may be lengthened by the use of 1 part aureomycin to 1 million parts flake ice, according to Dr. H. L. A. Tarr, J. Boyd, and H. M. Bissett of the Pacific Fisheries Experimental Station, Vancouver, British Columbia. The Cana-

Thrill your diners with delectable *steamed puddings*—during the Holiday Season, and a special treat for *any* day from Fall to Spring.

Steamed puddings are easily prepared in quantity if you have a *Steamcraft* or STEAM-CHEF steam cooker. And if you serve 100 or more meals per day you'll find your steamer indispensable for preparing more appetizing vegetables, meat, fish, fowl and desserts of many kinds. You'll find it ideal for blanching french fries, for warming, pre-heating or freshening various other foods.

You'll save time and money, too. A STEAM-CHEF or *Steamcraft* is always ready for work, cooks faster, and eliminates scouring of pots and pans since no scorching is possible. The steady, uniform heat—characteristic of steam—cuts "pot-watching" time, fuel costs and food wastes.

Get all the facts about STEAM-CHEF (heavy duty) and *Steamcraft* (for smaller kitchens). Available for direct steam, gas or electricity—in sizes to fit your needs.



NAFEM

Write for informative booklet "For Better Steaming".

THE WINNER
Educational 24-minute sound, color movie. Gives dramatic steam cooking demonstration. Available on request for showing to groups.

THE CLEVELAND RANGE CO.
"The Steamer People"
3333 Lakeside Ave., Cleveland 14, Ohio

HERE'S A FAST NEW WAY TO SERVE

Jams and Jellies

KRAFT PC* PACK

The biggest advancement ever developed for *Portion Control

Saves time and labor

PC Packs are ready to serve. There are no cups to fill. Simply lift an individual pack from convenient tray and your work is over.

Gives measured costs

Every serving is an *exact* serving. You know your costs *to the penny*. No spilling or waste—ever. Inventory checking is as simple as 1-2-3.

Complete Quality Control

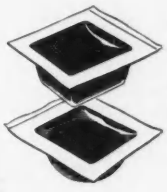
The top-quality, pure fruit jams and jellies are sealed in individual plastic containers . . . do not stain, spill, or absorb foreign taste or odors.

Sizes and Varieties Tailored to Your Needs

2 CONVENIENT SIZES

½ oz. portion for average serving.

1 oz. portion for those who desire a more generous serving.



6 POPULAR VARIETIES

Grape Jelly • Apple Jelly • Currant Jelly
Orange Marmalade • Strawberry Preserve
Cranberry Sauce

Cranberry Sauce available in ½ oz. size only. PC's are conveniently packed in trays of 20 . . . 10 trays to a box.

KRAFT Foods Company INSTITUTIONAL DIVISION

KRAFT'S GOLDEN ANNIVERSARY 1903 1953

Quality has brought fame to the name of Kraft

CALL YOUR KRAFT INSTITUTIONAL REPRESENTATIVE *TODAY!*

The Nation's Taste is your best Buying Guide

dian scientists' work was reported at the 124th national meeting of the American Chemical Society in September. Fifteen antibiotics were tested, and only aureomycin and terramycin were found effective in preserving flesh foods. Aureomycin was the more effective; it exerted pronounced antibacterial activity in meat and fish flesh when used in extremely low concentrations at temperatures from 0° to 20°C. Whole eviscerated fish have been preserved by immersion in a solution of the antibiotic shortly after capture, and then icing in the usual way. Fish have also been stored in cold sea water containing the antibiotic. Methods of determining the aureomycin content of treated fish flesh are being studied at present, according to Dr. Farr.

Handling Meat for Freezing. Scrupulously clean and prompt handling of meat for freezing is emphasized by William Sulzbacher of the U.S.D.A.'s Bureau of Animal Industry, for those who put meat in home freezers or freezer lockers. Tests of pork samples after twelve weeks' frozen storage showed that many bacteria which cause meat deterioration or spoilage survive or even increase during freezing. Others survive in a dormant stage and then may increase after the meat thaws and warms up. Still others are unaffected even at 0°F. and may contribute to such deterioration as rancidity of pork fat. A low bacterial load on the meat to be frozen is the only way to assure a low count after freezing. This requires careful sanitation, i.e., clean, cold, fresh meat; clean hands, tools, and wrappings; and a clean meat cutting and preparation surface. Because bacteria develop rapidly on warm meat, it is helpful to keep the meat cold before and after freezing.

Homemakers' Diets. The city homemaker's daily caloric intake averages only about 1780, according to the U.S.D.A.'s Bureau of Human Nutrition and Home Economics. However, their diets appeared to yield adequate energy as calculated by weight related to height. Diets were low in calcium and riboflavin; approached recommended allowances for protein, iron, ascorbic acid, thiamine, and niacin; and exceeded standards in vitamin A. On the whole, older housewives consumed smaller and poorer diets than younger ones.

Homemakers with outside jobs differed little in diet from those doing housework only. Meals eaten away from home, however, tend to be higher in calories, protein, and some other nutrients than the same meals consumed at home. Higher-income families, who eat out more, may have greater nutritional advantage over low-income families than has been realized, particularly if men and children also eat larger meals away from home.

Findings, the Bureau notes, indicate that present dietary standards may need caloric adjustment for women of different ages and activities.

News of State Associations

California Dietetic Association. The California Dietetic Association held its annual fall meeting in San Jose in September. Dr. Russel V. Lee, President, Palo Alto Medical Research Foundation, addressed members on "What Makes a Nation Healthy."

The *Los Angeles Section's* September meeting was held at Methodist Hospital. Dr. Donald C. Balfour spoke on diet in gastrointestinal disease. In October, at the Kaiser Foundation Hospital, the group heard Dr. Frederick C. Scharles discuss "The Diagnosis and Treatment of Thyroid Disease by Radioactive Iodine."

The *San Diego Section* joined in October with the local Home Economics Association to hear Alice Bradley, Nutritionist, University of California at Santa Barbara, talk about "New Trends in Nutrition."

Connecticut Dietetic Association. Members of the Connecticut Dietetic Association were guests at Grace-New Haven Community Hospital on October 8, for the first of a series of Purchasing Institute Meetings sponsored by the Connecticut Hospital Association. Dr. Willard Krehl, Yale University, discussed "Comparison of Nutritive Values of Canned, Frozen, and Fresh Fruits and Vegetables"; Alliene Mosso, St. Luke's Hospital, New York City, spoke on "Prefabrication vs. Carcass Buying of Meat"; and Joseph McGinnis, Pfaelzer Brothers, Inc., Chicago, chose as

Here's

There are many tastes to please in a hospital—nurses, patients, doctors, the administrative staff. In coffee *all* want FLAVOR. Millions enjoy Continental Coffee because it has the *most* in flavor—delicious, winey-rich, full-bodied and unvaryingly fine—kept so by special Automatic Roasting Controls that maintain exact uniformity.

These qualities of more flavor and uniformity, plus Continental's topnotch coffee service, all add up to *value*—value so highly regarded that nearly 21,000 hospitals, restaurants, hotels, other dining places prefer and serve Continental Coffee today!

For more coffee flavor in your hospital, for more coffee enjoyment and *better value*, see your Continental Man . . . now!

For best results regardless of brand—always brew your coffee 2½ gallons to the pound

In every walk of life everyone enjoys . . .

Continental Coffee

AMERICA'S LEADING COFFEE for RESTAURANTS, HOTELS and INSTITUTIONS
CONTINENTAL COFFEE COMPANY CHICAGO • BROOKLYN • TOLEDO
Importers Roasters • Members New York Coffee and Sugar Exchange

. . . . . And here's a selection of "76" Menu Products of particular interest to Hospital Dietitians

TEAS
SOUP MIXES
W-B Chicken Soup Mix
W-B Noodle Soup Mix
W-B Beef Soup Stock
W-B Onion Soup Mix
PURE EGG NOODLES
MACARONI-SPAGHETTI
PANCAKE MIX
WAFFLE—PANCAKE SYRUP
HOT CHOCOLATE
CHOCOLATE SYRUP
HOT FUDGE
SPICES
CHILI CON CARNE
EXTRACTS
COLORINGS
SALAD DRESSINGS
MAYONNAISE
FRENCH DRESSING
THOUSAND ISLAND DRESSING
CREAM DESSERTS, with sugar and milk, Lemon, Chocolate, Butterscotch, Vanilla, Tapioca and Asst'd.
GELATIN DESSERTS, Orange Lemon, Lime, Strawberry Raspberry, Cherry Asst'd and Asst'd Red. Plain Unsweetened.
MALTED MILK, plain.

Constance Conover, our Director of Quantity Recipes, has developed many new recipes for delicious, low-cost dishes. Ask your Continental man for free copies of the latest assortment.

MAKERS OF CONTINENTAL'S FAMOUS "76" MENU PRODUCTS

Meat...

and Adequate Protein Nutrition of the Diabetic Patient

Although formerly it was considered desirable in diabetes mellitus to hold protein intake only slightly above minimal requirements in order to minimize metabolic activity, present day treatment recognizes distinct benefits resulting from liberal protein alimentation.[1] Generous allowances of protein heighten the patient's sense of well-being, improve vigor, and augment the organism's inherent protective forces.

For the adult diabetic, desirable daily allowances of protein range from 1 to 1.5 grams per kilogram of body weight.[1] To assure adequate amounts of protein for growth and maintenance in diabetic children, allowances should range from 2 to 3 grams per kilogram. Following acute episodes during periods of inadequate insulin treatment, the concomitant negative nitrogen balance calls for high protein feeding until lost nitrogen is restored.[2] Though caloric intake is restricted for correction of overweight, protein allowances remain unchanged.

Meat ranks high among the foods qualified to provide the desired amounts of protein in diabetic diets. In fact, meat—because its rich store of protein is of highest biologic value—may well contribute a large share of the diabetic's daily protein requirement.[3]

In addition, meat also provides important amounts of essential B vitamins and minerals. Its appetite appeal goes far in enabling the diabetic patient to stay on his prescribed diet.

---

1. McLester, J. S., and Darby, W. J.: Nutrition and Diet in Health and Disease, ed. 6, Philadelphia, W. B. Saunders Company, 1952, pp. 287-299.

2. Pollack, H., and Halpern, S. L.: Therapeutic Nutrition. Prepared with Collaboration of the Committee on Therapeutic Nutrition, Food and Nutrition Board, National Research Council, Publication 234, 1952, p. 56.

3. Cecil, R. L., and Loeb, R. F.: A Textbook of Medicine, ed. 8, Philadelphia, W. B. Saunders Company, 1951, p. 634.

The Seal of Acceptance denotes that the nutritional statements made in this advertisement are acceptable to the Council on Foods and Nutrition of the American Medical Association.

American Meat Institute
Main Office, Chicago...Members Throughout the United States

his topic "Portion Cost Study on Meat and Poultry." Dr. Doris Johnson, Director of Dietetics, Grace-New Haven Community Hospital, arranged for a demonstration of sampling and grading various vegetables and fruits, and a tour of the new building.

Officers of the Connecticut Dietetic Association are: President, Edith Mason Cushman, Connecticut Department of Education, Hartford; President-Elect, Dr. Doris Johnson, Grace-New Haven Community Hospital, New Haven; Treasurer, Evelyn F. Carlson, Aetna Life Insurance Company, Hartford; and Secretary, Barbara Cross, Connecticut Dairy and Food Council, Hartford.

The *Northern Connecticut Dietetic Association's* first fall meeting was held at the Newington Home and Hospital for Crippled Children in September. Members toured the new school wing and the remodeled kitchen. In October, the group met at Mount Sinai Hospital in Hartford to hear Joseph Brody, Director of Social Service, discuss special problems of children in hospitals. This year's officers are: President, Clara Kramer, Mount Sinai Hospital, Hartford; President-Elect, Marjorie Reinhardt, Hartford Board of Education; and Treasurer, Virginia Campbell, Hartford Hospital.

Georgia Dietetic Association. Atlanta was fall meeting headquarters for the Georgia Dietetic Association in October. Dr. Harry T. Harper, University of Georgia College of Medicine, presented recent research findings on heart disease, and Maj. John Westman, Camp Gordon, spoke on public relations. Marjorie Massee of Atlanta, a nutrition teacher in hospitals, illustrated "Seeing South America through a Dietitian's Eyes."

This year's officers for the Georgia Dietetic Association are: President, Margaret Dykes, Georgia Board of Health, Atlanta; President-Elect, Marjorie Massee, Atlanta; Treasurer, Lorene Ray Haynie, Emory University, Emory; and Secretary, Josephine Martin, Georgia Department of Education, Atlanta.

Hawaii Dietetic Association. At the October meeting of the Hawaii Dietetic Association, Katherine Gruelle reported on the A.D.A. Annual Meeting.

Officers for 1953–54 of the Hawaii Dietetic Association, all of Honolulu, are: President, Shizuko Higano Miyamoto, Kuakini Hospital; President-Elect, Ruth Rummel, Leahi Hospital; Treasurer, Ella Bodal, Children's Hospital; and Secretary, Nobuko Shiraki, Leahi Hospital.

Illinois Dietetic Association. The *Chicago Dietetic Association* met in October in Evanston to hear Dr. Alvah L. Newcomb, Assistant Professor, Northwestern University, and Chief, Pediatrics Staff, Evanston Hospital. Dr. Newcomb discussed diabetic children and "Holiday Home," the annual camp for diabetic children at Lake Geneva which is sponsored by the Chicago Diabetes Association.

Indiana Dietetic Association. The Indiana Dietetic Association's annual fall meeting was held at Purdue University, Lafayette, in September. Dr. Mary de Garmo Bryan was guest speaker. Dr. Gladys Vail, Head of the Foods and Nutrition Department at Purdue, addressed the group on "Research in Home Economics." Dietetic interns from Indiana University, Bloomington, and from Indiana University Medical Center, Indianapolis, as well as a number of Purdue students, were present.

Officers for 1953–54 of the Indiana Dietetic Association are: President, Hazel Wessel, Methodist Hospital, Indianapolis; President-Elect, Dr. Cecilia Schuck, Purdue University, Lafayette; Treasurer, Florence Adrian, Indiana Board of Health, Indianapolis; and Secretary, Jeanne Larson, Dietary Department, Indiana University Medical Center, Indianapolis.

Oregon Dietetic Association. The annual fall meeting of the Oregon Dietetic Association was held at Oregon State College, Corvallis, in September. Martha Dresslar, University of Washington, Seattle, spoke on "Latest Trends in Food Technology," and Dr. H. W. Schultz, Oregon State College, discussed "Recent Advances in Food Technology." The meeting also included a tour of the College's newly remodeled Home Economics Building and the new wing of the Good Samaritan Hospital.

NARY A CHIP...to mar it's beauty!

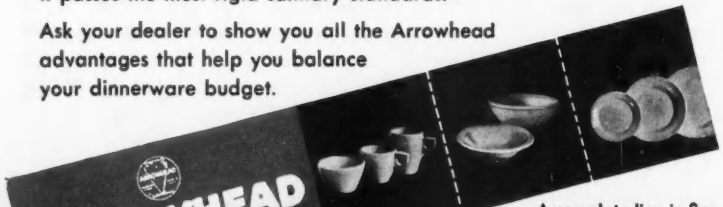
Takes the high cost out of Breakage Replacements..

Molded of Modern MELMAC Plastic for Long-Lasting Service and Beauty

Now you can have beautiful dinnerware—finest quality for quantity food service—and cut replacement expense as much as 80%. Arrowhead is molded of the durable new melamine plastic, actually hard to chip, crack or break, in the popular wide rim pattern that shows off food to best advantage.

And you'll gain additional savings in time and labor because Arrowhead is light weight, easy to handle and easy to wash. Safe in automatic dishwashers and boiling water, it passes the most rigid sanitary standards.

Ask your dealer to show you all the Arrowhead advantages that help you balance your dinnerware budget.



A complete line in five lovely pastel shades.
Write for color catalog.

international molded plastics, INC., cleveland 9, ohio
creators of BROOKPARK, DESERT FLOWER and EFFICIENCY WARE

Flavor.....

... the extra ingredient that makes nutritious foods delicious foods!

Those who are professionally concerned with problems of nutrition hardly need to be reminded that pleasing taste adds to the enjoyment of food. That's one of the reasons why the many flavorful Standard Brands products are preferred in thousands of institutions where food service is supervised by professional personnel.

Among these Standard Brands products a truly outstanding favorite is, of course, the famous Chase & Sanborn Fancy Mark Coffee. When *you* serve Fancy Mark Coffee *you* can be sure each meal will end on a note of real enjoyment. *You'll* find, also, that *every* Standard Brands product can make a real contribution to your food service. What's more, top-quality Standard Brands products cost no more—often less! —than most ordinary products.

Free Coffee-Making Demonstration

We'd like to show you—*at our expense* and *in your kitchen*—why Chase & Sanborn Fancy Mark Coffee has won such great popularity. To arrange for a mutually convenient time, mail the coupon below.

CHASE & SANBORN
Fancy Mark
Coffee
BLENDED & ROASTED ESPECIALLY FOR HOTELS & RESTAURANTS
Imported, roasted and distributed by STANDARD BRANDS INCORPORATED

LARGEST-SELLING BRAND OF COFFEE IN THE INSTITUTIONAL FIELD!

INSTITUTIONAL DIVISION

STANDARD BRANDS INCORPORATED

Roasters of Chase & Sanborn Fancy Mark Coffee

Institutional Division, Standard Brands Incorporated
595 Madison Avenue, New York 22, N. Y.

Without obligation on our part, we accept your offer to demonstrate your coffee-brewing formula in our kitchen with our equipment, using Chase & Sanborn Fancy Mark Coffee. (Upon receipt of this acceptance we will telephone or write you to arrange a mutually convenient date.)

Institution or Company _____

Name and Position _____

Address _____

City _____ *Zone* ____ *State* _____

P-22

Utah Dietetic Association. Officers of the Utah Dietetic Association, all of Salt Lake City, are: President, Anna Marie Driscoll, University of Utah; President-Elect, Margaret Parker, University of Utah; Treasurer, Janetta Platts, Salt Lake City Schools; and Secretary, Lillian Fischer Larson.

Washington State Dietetic Association. Members of the Washington State Dietetic Association held their fall meeting at Tacoma General Hospital in October. The program included the following speeches:

"New Methods in Canning"—Frank Bathurst, S. & W. Representative
"Dietary Management Following Gastric Surgery"—Dr. James L. Vadheim, Surgeon
"Food Service on the Airlines"—Morrie Major, United Airlines
"Administration"—John Dobyns, Superintendent, Tacoma General Hospital
"Mass Feeding in an Emergency"—Mildred Bonnell, University of Washington, Seattle

The *Seattle Dietetic Association* began fall activities with a meeting in September, where several dietitians reported on the A.D.A. Annual Meeting. Officers for 1953–54 of the Seattle Association are: President, Evelyn Henry, Maynard Hospital; Vice-President, Betty Kerr Williams; Treasurer, Patricia Smith Dotson; and Secretary, Mary Ishii.

West Virginia Dietetic Association. "Progress—Professional Wise" was the theme used by Grace Bulman A.D.A. President, to highlight the West Virginia Dietetic Association's October meeting at Marshall College, Huntington. The program also included a panel discussion on "The Medical and Surgical Significance of Cardiac Disturbances and Other Diseases Which Require Low Sodium Diets," with the following participants: Dr. Rowland H. Burns, Internist, Huntington; Margaret Ayres, St. Mary's Hospital School of Nursing, Huntington; Evelyn Clark, Head Dietitian, VA Hospital, Huntington; and Rachel H. Ferguson, West Virginia Department of Health, Charleston.

Officers of the West Virginia Dietetic Association are: President, Sister Edwina Zerwas, St. Mary's Hospital, Huntington; President-Elect, Rachel H. Ferguson, West Virginia Department of Health, Charleston; Treasurer, Mary Jane Clements Couture, Charleston Memorial Hospital; and Secretary, Evelyn Clark, VA Hospital, Huntington.

Association Activities

Representative to State Meeting. Mrs. Cora Kusner, A.D.A. Food Administration Chairman, attended the Arizona Dietetic Association meeting in Tucson, November 17, as the national representative.

Exhibits. The A. D. A. exhibit "Achieve Your Proper Weight and Keep It" won third prize among the scientific exhibits at the annual meeting of the American Dental Association in Cleveland, September 28 to October 1.

The food models exhibit illustrating adequate nutrition for a child from 10 to 12 years of age was shown during the American Academy of Pediatrics Convention in Miami, Florida, October 6 to 9. Vera Walker was responsible for the exhibit, assisted by others.

During the First International Dairy Show, held in Chicago October 10 to 17, our exhibit "Achieve Your Proper Weight and Keep It" was displayed. Marie de Greef acted as exhibit chairman, assisted by other members of the Chicago Dietetic Association.

The food models exhibit has been refurbished. At the American Public Health Association Convention in New York City, November 9 to 13, it was used to emphasize the basic idea of adequate nutrition for the aging. Accompanying it was a short bibliography and a new "give away" leaflet for older people, "Forget Birthdays—Enjoy Good Eating." This leaflet is now available at Headquarters office:

Single copy	$ .03
Lots of 50	1.25
Lots of 100	2.00

Representatives at Allied Meetings. Dr. Helen Mitchell, as A.D.A. representative, will attend the meeting of the A.A.A.S. Council and the 120th meeting of the Association in Boston, December 26 to 31.

Gleaming stainless steel tray service... perfect for hospital use!

Legion's new attractive hospital service is seamless drawn stainless steel. No cracks or corners to catch dirt — easy to clean and sterilize. They are unbreakable, non-porous, need no refinishing or replating. Lustrous platinum finish with attractive border decorations.* *No tax.*

S-114-O	Oval Vegetable Dish	S-3012-IV	Vacuum Jug
S-115-AO	Round Vegetable Dish	S-401	Low Sundae Cup
S-702-H	Sugar Bowl	S-3104-H	Soup Tureen
S-1509-3	Plate Cover	S-115-O	Round Casserole

Write for catalogues:
LEGION UTENSILS CO., 2109 40th Avenue
Long Island City 1, N. Y.

Branch offices:
21 East Van Buren Street, Chicago, Ill.
420 Market Street, San Francisco, Calif. *Scavullo Pat.

LEGION UTENSILS CO. A. C. Scavullo, General Manager
PIONEERS IN STAINLESS STEEL

ideas

from Blickman-Built award-winning food service installations

tray production unit provides assembly-line efficiency

AT GREENWICH HOSPITAL, GREENWICH, CONN.

TRAY PRODUCTION UNIT in main kitchen, adjacent to cooking center. Trays move on long conveyor belt between two counters. Attendants load trays from both sides according to a card control which indicates special diets or patients' preferences. Note convenient placement of steam table, coffee urns, toaster, etc. Built-in "Lowerators" dispense trays and dishes at counter level. Loaded trays are placed in insulated tray trucks for distribution to patients.

MAIN DISH PANTRY, showing dish washer at left, glass washer at right. Long shelf in foreground holds trays during unloading process. Pass window at right opens directly to tray production area. Stainless steel dish tables are fully welded throughout. Round corners and seamless, crevice-free tops facilitate cleaning, assure hospital-standard sanitation.

SALAD AND VEGETABLE PREPARATION UNIT — View shows convenient position of work tables in relation to sinks. Note how ample spacing between units permits freedom of movement for personnel. These layout factors help speed procedures. Wall-mounting of stainless steel sinks in background eliminates leg obstructions, permits thorough cleaning of floor surfaces.

● By applying assembly-line methods to the distribution of food to patients, Greenwich Hospital has achieved substantial savings in time and labor. A mechanical tray-loading unit, located in the main kitchen, is the key to an efficient central service system. Trays, moving along a conveyor belt, are loaded by attendants from both sides. All equipment is conveniently placed to speed the operation. Insulated conveyors are used to distribute the loaded trays to the various floors. Food reaches the patients on time, kitchen-fresh and palatable.

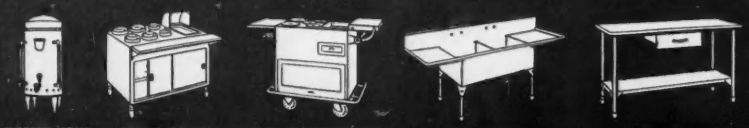
The complete food service installation at Greenwich Hospital handles the preparation and distribution of approximately 1275 meals daily to patients and employees. Efficient work flow is achieved through carefully-planned arrangement and functional design of equipment. Seamless, stainless steel construction of individual units assures a high degree of sanitation and low maintenance costs.

This installation, planned and equipped by S. Blickman, Inc., received an Honor Award in the 1952 Institutions Food Service Contest. You, too, can have food service equipment that rates high in every respect—efficiency, appearance, durability, sanitation—by specifying "Blickman-Built."

***Send for illustrated folder** describing Blickman-Built Food Service Equipment — available in single units or complete installations.*

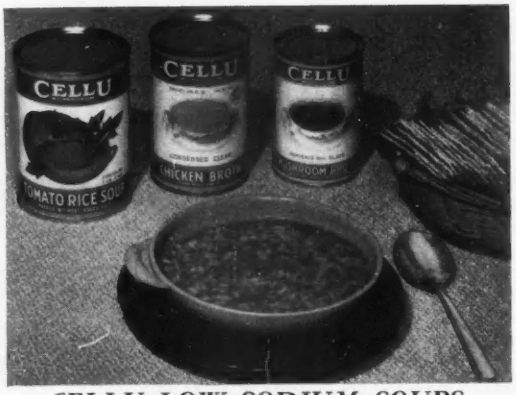
S. Blickman, Inc., 4012 Gregory Ave., Weehawken, N. J.
New England Branch: 807 Park Square Bldg., Boston 16, Mass.

Blickman-Built
FOOD SERVICE EQUIPMENT
EST 1889



See the Catalog of Blickman-Built Food Conveyors in the Hospital Purchasing File

MEALTIME VARIETY For Sodium Restricted Diets



CELLU LOW SODIUM SOUPS

CELLU TOMATO-RICE SOUP—A delicious soup ready to eat—just heat and serve. Made of clear tomato base and generous quantity of rice. No. 2 can.

CELLU CHICKEN BROTH—A condensed clear broth, without added salt or seasonings. Use as a base for many varieties of soups. 14½ oz. can.

CELLU MUSHROOM BROTH—A real taste treat made from cooked, fresh mushrooms without added salt. Just heat and serve. 10½ oz. can.

SOUP STOCK MIX

A chicken flavored soup base powder, for institutional use in Sodium Restricted Diets. 1 oz. makes 1 qt. or 5 servings. 16 oz. jar.

Send for FREE CATALOGUE

SODIUM RESTRICTED

CELLU *Dietary Foods*

CHICAGO DIETETIC SUPPLY HOUSE Inc.
1750 West Van Buren Street Chicago 12, Illinois

HANSON

DIETETIC SCALE

The standard diet scale of the medical profession for controlled diets. Rotating dial eliminates computation as each item of food is added on the serving plate.

Capacity 500 grams by grams. Stainless steel platform, white enamel body, easy to keep clean.

Model 1411 (illustrated) has glass protected dial, price $15.00

Model 1440 enamel dial, price $10.00

See your Supply House

HANSON SCALE CO.
Est. 1888
Northbrook, Illinois

Dorothy Kinnear attended, as the official representative, the *New York Herald Tribune* Forum, October 18 to 20, in New York City.

Winning S. Pendergast represented us on November 9 at the inauguration of Dr. Clarence B. Hilberry as President of Wayne University, Detroit.

Placement Bureau. The first *Bulletin* of the Placement Bureau was published in November. Three hundred fifty copies had been distributed by the end of the first week after issuance. The issue contained 43 situation-wanted notices and announcements of 175 vacancies. Copies are available at a cost of $1 from Headquarters office.

News of Products and Services

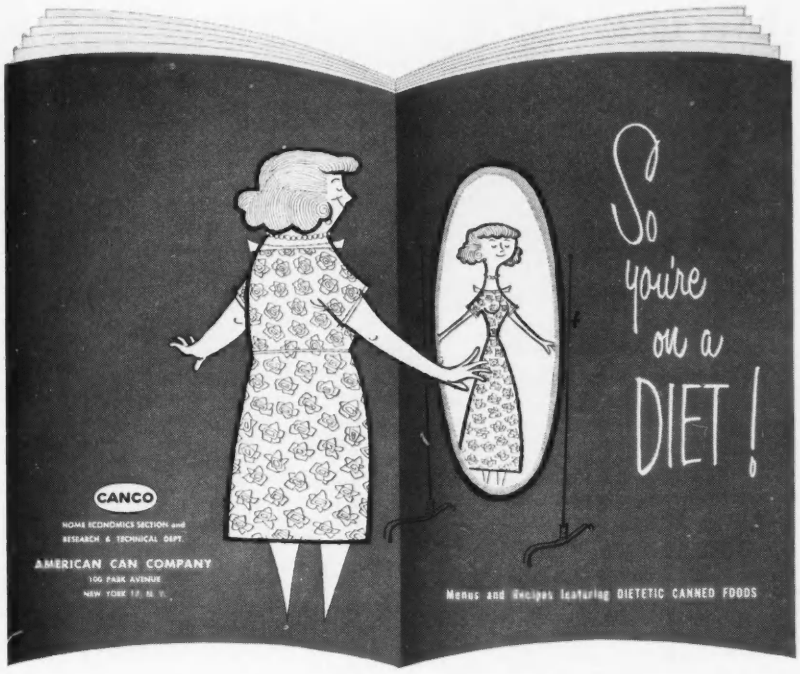
Gerber Products Company announces that "Quads"—the variety pack of four 1-oz. boxes of cereal—will soon be distributed nationally. The unit contains boxes of Gerber's Rice, Barley, Oatmeal, and Cereal Food (a mixed cereal). With "Quads," mothers can follow medical advice to introduce a variety of cereals to young babies without opening several large packages.

The Swartzbaugh Manufacturing Company has made available a small portable food conveyor called the "Ideal Diet-Therm." This unit has its own heating element, complete control system, and thermostatic equipment. The food wells will accommodate any desired combination of full-size or fractional-size steam table pans. It may be equipped with pans 2 or 4 in. deep, and there are thirty-nine possible pan combinations. The Ideal Diet-Therm may be removed from its stand and transported separately. It is completely insulated.

Procter & Gamble has recently published "It's Cherry Time!" a new, nineteen-page booklet punched for looseleaf use, containing quantity recipes for cake, pies, cookies, sweet yeast goods, and deep fried items.

Universal Dishwashing Machinery Company has introduced a single-tank model featuring the new Universal VB dual drive. This drive utilizes one motor to operate the power wash and a separate motor to drive the conveyor mechanism and operate the final rinse. Thus the machine offers separate operation so that, if necessary, glasses could be run through the dishwashing machine after a brush scrub for a final sterilizing rinse without actuating the power wash.

Market Forge Company has designed a new "Model ST-KG Combination Steam-It and 20-Gallon Kettle," providing a direct connected Steam-It pressure cooker and a direct connected steam-jacketed kettle. The steam is furnished by a large, 2-h.p., gas-fired boiler, complete with controls, located in the cabinet under the Steam-It, which operates at 15 lb. steam pressure. The kettle is also connected to the boiler at


So you're on a DIET!
CANCO
HOME ECONOMICS SECTION and RESEARCH & TECHNICAL DEPT.
AMERICAN CAN COMPANY
100 PARK AVENUE
NEW YORK 17, N. Y.
Menus and Recipes featuring DIETETIC CANNED FOODS

A FREE guide to good eating for patients

- On a diabetic diet
- On a low-sodium diet
- On a low-calorie diet

THIS UNIQUE BOOKLET contains a mine of helpful information for your dieting patients.

The meal patterns it presents have been carefully calculated by the Home Economics and Research Staffs of American Can Company. They tell your patient how to plan interesting, properly balanced meals in accordance with his dietary needs, whether he eats at home, carries a lunch, or orders food in a restaurant.

Today, your dieting patient can enjoy a wider variety of foods than ever before, thanks to the more than *sixty* dietetic canned foods now available. This booklet lists these special foods and gives simple recipes for appetizing, easy-to-make meals.

Copies of this new booklet are available to dieting patients through physicians, dietitians, nutritionists, and public health workers. We suggest that you order a supply for your patients *today*.

Order your copies of *So You're On A Diet* NOW!

AMERICAN CANCO CAN CO.
NEW YORK
CHICAGO
SAN FRANCISCO
HAMILTON, CANADA

AMERICAN CAN COMPANY CANCO
Home Economics Division
100 Park Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.

Please send me ☐ copies of the booklet, *So You're On A Diet*, free of charge, at the following address:

Name_____

Street_____

City_____ Zone____ State_____

Simplify Service Eliminate Errors with AATELL & JONES DIET CARDS

- HOLIDAY ITEMS
- PRINTED NAPKINS
- TRAY COVERS

Trays are easy to identify with these convenient 2¼" x 1¾" Diet Cards. Ten standard diet subjects available, each on a different colored sturdy stock. Space allowed for patient's name, room and special notes. Write for samples and prices.

Aatell & Jones, Inc.

3360 FRANKFORD AVENUE
PHILADELPHIA 34
PENNA.

NEW **flavor lift** for **LOW-SODIUM DIETS**

Adolph's **SALT SUBSTITUTE**

Low sodium foods can now have all the tang of salt seasoning. Adolph's, only product containing MONO POTASSIUM GLUTAMATE, flavors—tastes—sprinkles like salt.

MAKES ALL MEAT MORE TENDER

Regardless of cut or grade, Adolph's guarantees tenderness, less shrinkage—cooking time, and improves flavor. Reduce meat budget by changing cooking methods of less expensive cuts.

Adolph's **MEAT TENDERIZER**

For FREE SAMPLES write: Dept. DA
ADOLPH'S FOOD PRODUCTS, L.A. 46, Calif.

There's Nothing Like a Good, *Hot* Cup of Coffee

... and no other food cart keeps it hot like Meals-on-Wheels

Nothing—but *nothing!*—beats a good cup of coffee to make one's spirits soar. But it's *got to be hot to be good!* For more often than not, a patient judges a hospital by the flavor and savor of it's food—and particularly by that essence of excellence, its coffee.

The MEALS-ON-WHEELS system possesses an unmatched ability to provide *at point of service* not only hot coffee (kept at a constant 185°), but cool, crisp salads . . . hot, moist meats and vegetables . . . good hot soups . . . cold, refreshing desserts . . . and firm butter. Model 18-D (left)—using standard dinnerware and trays—delivers 18 appetizing, *temperature-right* meals *at less than 1 minute per patient.*

WRITE FOR INFORMATION TO → *Meals-on-Wheels* CRIMSCO INC. TRADE MARK REG.

1734 OAK—KANSAS CITY, MO.

the same pressure and will bring 20 gal. water to a boil in less than 30 min. The fuel is automatically controlled so that the gas is on only when steam is needed for either the kettle or the pressure cooker.

International Minerals and Chemical Corporation has issued its sixth booklet of quantity recipes using Ac'cent. The twenty-one recipes, developed and production-tested by the Institutional Service Department of the corporation's Amino Products Division, are for soups, salads, meat and fish dishes, and miscellaneous dishes. The booklet may be separated to form recipe file cards.

Aatell & Jones reports that "Continuation of Food Series" and "Pioneer and Early Autos" were the most popular Doily-of-the-Month subjects, according to a recent poll of restaurant customers. These subjects will be used to create a new Doily-of-the-Month series.

The *California Prune Marketing Program* has recently published "21 Tested Formulas Featuring Delicious California Prunes," a new sixteen-page booklet with pages punched to fit a standard 6½ by 9½-in. three-ring binder. Twenty-one quantity recipes with varying portion yields are given for salads, whips, pies, cakes, and miscellaneous dishes.

Metropolitan Wire Goods Corporation has released a 20-min. sound filmstrip titled "Handling without Hands," to demonstrate the use of wire racks in reducing breakage, handling, time, labor, and cost in transportation, washing, and storage of china and glassware. Fifty-seven photographs and drawings are accompanied by recorded dialogue concerning the places where the racks are being used. A portion of the film shows and describes specialty racks made expressly for certain items, and one part is devoted to the production of wire racks.

Metropolitan Wire Goods Corporation is now manufacturing an eight-compartment stainless steel silver rack, in accordance with the advice of dishwashing experts to wash silver vertically. The rack measures 6½ by 13½ by 5½ in., weighs 4¾ lb., and has 12-in. handles. It can be placed inside any open type standard rack and run through the dishwashing machine.

Harlow C. Stahl Company's Bake-and-Sheet Pan is the newest addition to its commercial aluminum cookware line. The pan is 18½ in. long, 12½ in. wide, and 2 in. deep, and is equipped with steel "Drop Handles" to save space. It may be used for preparing custards, pastry, and puddings as well as for open roasting and display of bulk cooked foods.

Durkee Famous Foods has recently introduced two new products, Onion Flakes and Flavor Booster, to the restaurant industry. Durkee's Onion Flakes are prepared from dehydrated onions, are packed in six 1¾-lb. cans per case, and may be used throughout the year in place of fresh onions. Durkee's Flavor Booster contains monosodium glutamate and other ingredients and may be used on meats, seafood, poultry, vegetables, and gravies. It is packed in 1-lb. and larger cans.

INDEX TO VOLUME 29

The following abbreviations indicate the source of the material indexed: "ab," abstract under Current Literature; "br," Book Reviews; "cc," Current Comment; "ed," Editorial; "f," filler; and "nn," News Notes. An asterisk indicates an original article in this JOURNAL. Book Reviews appear in the subject index under "Book Reviews." The author index, which follows the subject index, includes only the names of the authors of original material appearing in this JOURNAL in full or abstracted in the Editorial section or in fillers, and the authors and reviewers of books reviewed.

SUBJECT INDEX

A

Abnormalities, congenital
  and excessive vitamin A intake, ab 930
  and pteroylglutamic acid deficiency, ab 60
Aborigines, Indian, dietary habits of, ab 282
Absenteeism as cause for discharge, ab 1250
Acceptance, food
  by hospital patients, ab 68
  plate waste, reasons for, f 46
  of recipes using nonfat milk solids, * 234
Accidents (see also Safety)
  prevention, ab 1248
  selling safety campaigns, ab 1248
Accounting
  controls for better operation, cc 1226
  cost, using, ab 816
  nightly balancing, ab 610
Acetate and pyruvate metabolism, ab 58
Acidosis, diabetic, ab 1034, ab 1034
ACTH
  and allergy, ab 172
  dietary control of effects, ab 280
  and resin therapy, ab 376
  sodium restriction with, ab 693
  and stress, * 756
  therapy and nutrition, * 668
Activity related to obesity, ab 814
Adaptation syndrome, * 753
Addison, T., biographical note, f 364
Additives
  Safety of Mono- and Diglycerides for Use as Intentional Additives in Foods, The, booklet, nn 614
  chemical, in canned foods, * 670
Administrative abilities, development of, cc 144
Administrators, hospital, and food service, ab 606
Adolescents
  booklets on nutrition, nn 618
  malnourished, ab 820
  teaching nutrition to, ab 1152
Adrenal gland in stress, * 668
Adulterants in fats, detecting, ab 54
Africa
  kwashiorkor in, f 773
  malnutrition in, f 773
  nutritionists trained for work in, nn 1252
Aged
  body changes in, ab 602
  bronchiectasis in, ab 1242
  cooking for, ab 70
  dietary requirements of, * 443
  fat metabolism in, ab 1132
  feeding of, ab 1040
  food habits of, ab 594
  older workers, ab 820
  physiologic response to different breakfasts, * 34
Agene-treated flour, ab 1036
Agriculture, potentialities, f 757
Airline food service
  to Hawaii, ab 1146
  in hospital, ab 1046
Alcoholism and nutrition, ab 1042
Alexandria, Va., group therapy for obesity, ab 697
Allergy
  and ACTH and cortisone, ab 172
  infant, to cow's milk, mineral-enriched meat for, * 663
  leaflets, nn 720
Altitude and gastric emptying time, ab 806
Aluminum foil in baking, nn 1058
Amebae, propagation in tissue, ab 64
American Dietetic Association, The
  Bulman, G., President, ed 905
  Code of Ethics, * 14, f 872
  convention in Los Angeles
    exhibitors, 716, 826
    program, 706, 822
    trips, 712
  Copher, M. H., Award goes to MacLachlan, M., ed 1020
  exhibits, nn 412
  Facts for You on Dietetics published, nn 90
  "Forget Birthdays—Enjoy Good Eating" published, nn 1262
  insurance, group health and accident, for members, f 48
  leaflet, "Chart Your Course Toward Dietetics," nn 412
  Loan Funds, f 358, ed 1124
  MacLachlan, M.
    receives Copher Award, ed 1020
    resigns as Educational Director, ed 784
  McAuley, M. F., Loan Fund, provisions, ed 1125
  membership, f 877
    files, microfilmed, nn 520
    reaches 10,000, nn 74
  Nominating Committee report, ed 254
  officers for 1953–54, nn 718
  organization, ed 578
  Placement Bureau procedures changed, f 1125
  posters, career, released, nn 88
  President's report, * 985
  Roberts, L. J., Essay Award
    goes to Jefferson, D. L., ed 1024
    provisions for, ed 1124
  Rose, M. S., Fellowship
    goes to Ross, M. L., ed 1022
    1952 recipient reports, 1234
    provisions, ed 1124
  3rd photographic contest, f 139
    winners, nn 828
  who governs? ed 578
Amino acids (see also Protein, and individual acids)
  added to milk, effect of, ab 594
  availability of, ab 600
  and blood regeneration, ab 60
  in corn in Central America, ab 1036
  effect of autoclaving on, ab 694
  excretion
    in cirrhosis, ab 164
    in gastrointestinal disease, * 1103
    related to protein intake, * 762
  imbalance, niacin in, ab 695
  importance in nutrition, ab 804
  in Indian cereals, ab 282, ab 282
  intake and nitrogen balance, ab 600
    of women, * 573
  metabolism and vitamin B_6, ab 164
  oxidation of, ab 926
  plasma, effect of glucose on, ab 58
  requirements, ab 696
  to supplement corn proteins, ab 1136
  in urine, ab 596
  utilization in gastrointestinal disorders, * 1103
  in vegetables, ab 56
  in women's diets, and nitrogen balances, * 359
  and xanthine oxidase, ab 596
Anemia
  and antibiotics, * 225
  diet therapy in, ab 922
  intrinsic factor in treatment, ab 694
  macrocytic, ab 174
    and vitamin B_{12}, ab 1240
  megaloblastic
    and citrovorum factor, * 552
    and vitamin B_{12}, ab 1240
  nutritional, in infants, * 657
  pernicious
    and optic nerve degeneration, ab 280
    and vitamin B_{12}-folic acid therapy, ab 56
    vitamin B_{12} inhalation therapy, ab 484
    vitamin B_{12} and liver extract compared, ab 284
  in pregnancy, ab 490
  treatment in nutritional dystrophy, ab 64
  vitamin B_{12} and folic acid in, ab 160
Angel food cakes and egg white quality, ab 1134
Angina pectoris, low-cholesterol, low-fat diet in, ab 164
Animal protein vs. cereal, * 34, * 239, * 674, * 1208
Anorexia nervosa, ab 1244
  leucotomy to treat, ab 158
Antibiotics
  and anemias, *225
  aureomycin and vitamin B_{12} related to growth, ab 384
  in foods, Food and Drug Administration statement on, nn 394
  and growth, ab 160, * 221, ab 384
  kill rumen bacteria, ab 1242
  nutritional aspects of, * 221, ab 1244
  and protein need, * 223
  for sterilization, * 672
  and vitamin B_{12}
    and aureomycin related to growth, ab 384
    effect on energy and protein utilization, ab 384
  and vitamin requirements, * 223
Antibodies, synthesis, and vitamins, ab 286
Antioxidants for candy, nn 950
Appetite
  anorexia nervosa, ab 158, ab 1244
  citrus aids to, ab 940
  regulation, f 482, ab 488, ab 1246
  training in illness, ab 380
Apples
  booklet on, nn 92
  carbon dioxide in storage of, ab 606
  juice quality, ab 1240
  standards of quality for pies, ab 66, ab 176
Armed Services, Advisory Defense Committee for Women in, report of, cc 44
Army
  employee training in dietary department, cc 1028
  personnel announcements, 80, 368, 1062
  safety program for food service employees, cc 1028
  servicemen's food preferences, f 592
  WMSC news, nn 720
Arsenic determination, method, ab 158
Arthritis and high-protein intake, f 710
Ascorbic acid
  clinical criteria of nutriture, ab 60
  and common cold, 588
  deficiency and scars, ab 806
  and dermatosis, ab 376
  destroyed by low temperature in pineapple, ab 172
  destructive factor in tomatoes, 152
  and healing, ab 806
  in human milk, ab 596
  level in liver affected by sulfasuxidine, ab 58
  in mushroom processing, ab 176
  as oxidizing agent for tyrosine, ab 697
  in peas, home-canned vs. home-frozen, * 1221
  in pineapple, ab 172, ab 694
  and purine metabolism, ab 598
  requirements and allowances, * 114
  retention in asparagus, nn 404
  in rutabaga, nn 1158
  and scurvy, ab 1040
  and smoking, 594
  and stress, 590
  in surgery, ab 286
  and tyrosine, ab 386
Asia—nutritive value of coconut toddy, ab 1238
Asparagus, ascorbic acid retention in, nn 404
Atherosclerosis
  diet in, ab 56
  and lipid metabolism, ab 376
  and low-fat, low-cholesterol diet, ab 378
Athletes, nutrition of, ab 596
Atkinson, A. B., appointed Army consultant, nn 502
Atomic attack (see Civil defense)
Attitude
  employee, surveying, ab 70
  toward nutrition, survey of, nn 730
  training, ab 702
Audio-visual aids
  care of, ab 1150
  preparation of, ab 1150
Aureomycin
  in fish storage, nn 1256
  and vitamin B_{12} in growth, ab 384, ab 924
Autoclaving
  effect on amino acids, ab 694
  effect on soybeans, ab 814
Auxiliary workers, training of
  in Cleveland, 689
  in Denver, 690
  in Georgia, 688
  in Minneapolis, 691
Averages, method of in statistics, * 1120

B

Baby foods, effect on teeth, f 257
Bacon, preparation of, ab 294
Bacteria
  in beef, ab 1240
  in chicken salad, ab 496, * 1094
Bacteroides infections, ab 594
Baking
  aluminum foil, use in, nn 1058
  bread flavor, sources, ab 378
  cake batter, flavor in frozen, ab 486
  cookies in large quantities, ab 1148
  egg white quality in angel food cakes, ab 1134
  formulas, nn 194, nn 1264
  freezing bakery goods, ab 814
  lemon pie, consistency of filling, ab 284
  mixes and methods, ab 296
  oven control, ab 1044
  oven testing for, ab 382
  pineapple formulas for, booklet, nn 954
  prefreezing products, ab 1150
  quality, and wheat variety, ab 160
Baking powder, low-sodium, recipe, f 72
Balanced Diet, A, booklet, nn 300
Bannock, a Canadian bread, ab 282
Banting, F. G., biographical note, f 1093
Beans
  cookery booklet, nn 78
  short method of cooking, 152
Beef
  bacteria in, ab 1240
  spoilage of canned, ab 1240
Beef cutting
  of forequarter, ab 1152
  of hindquarter, new method, ab 1250
  new chart, nn 1060
Berries, freezing of, nn 948
Blanching prior to freezing, effect on peas, f 1230
Blood
  folic acid activity of, ab 380
  regeneration and amino acids, ab 60
Blood pressure
  and protein intake, ab 802
  relation to diet, ab 386
  and weight reduction, ab 284
Blood sugar
  endocrine regulation of, ab 484
  level
    effect of animal and cereal protein on, * 239
    effect of protein source and size of breakfast on, * 674
Board leadership for groups, ab 1246

Body, human
  chemical composition of, ab 1038
  composition and obesity, * 342
  weight, adult averages, ab 1244
Book Reviews
  Accounting for the School Lunch, 478
  American Home Cook Booklets, 1032
  Annotated Bibliography of Vitamin E, 1950-51, Vol. 2, 156
  Art of Making Italian Desserts, The, 154
  B-Vitamins for Blood Formation, 156
  Better Health with Culinary Herbs, 480
  Blakiston's Illustrated Pocket Medical Dictionary, 478
  Building America's Health, Vol. 1, 1232
  Business Management: Hotels, Motels and Restaurants, 692
  Carbohydrate Metabolism, 480
  Casserole Magic, 1232
  Chef's Perpetual Menu-Planner, The, 1130, nn 1164
  Chemistry of Food and Nutrition, 480
  Cocktails and Snacks, 1032
  Complete American-Jewish Cook Book, The, 692
  Complete Book of Home Freezing, The, 920
  Conception of Disease—Its History, Its Versions and Its Nature, The, 692
  Cooking for the Sick and Convalescent, 480
  Cost Control for the Hospital Department of Nutrition. A Case with Laboratory Problems, 1232
  Current Research on Vitamins in Trophology, 1130
  Dietetic Canned Foods, * 119
  Domestic Food Consumption and Expenditure, 1950, 800
  Essentials of Infant Feeding for Physicians, 154
  Evaluation in Home Economics, 480
  Famine Disease in German Concentration Camps —Complications and Sequels, 480
  Food-Borne Infections and Intoxications, 1130
  Food in Health and Disease, 370
  Food for Life, 480
  Food Purchasing Guide, A. H A., nn 944, 1032
  Food for Your Heart: A Manual for Patient and Physician, 478
  Gardener's Cookbook, The, 274
  Good Home Cooking across the U. S. A., 156, 920
  Handbook of Diet Therapy, 47
  Health Instruction Yearbook 1952, 274
  Health Resources in the United States—Personnel, Facilities, and Services, 370
  Hold Your Weight Losses!, 1032
  How to Have a Happy Child, 480
  How to Save Money and Eat Better, 1130
  Human Milk—Yield, Proximate Principles and Inorganic Constituents, 156
  Individual and Community Health, 1130
  Infant Feeding and Feeding Difficulties, 920
  Instructor's Guide—Sanitary Food Service, * 248
  Into the Freezer—and Out, 1032
  Iodine Content of Foods—Annotated Bibliography, 1825-1951, 48
  It's Easy to Be a Good Cook, 274
  Kitchen Strategy, Family Angle on Nutrition, The, 274
  Let's Have Healthy Children, 47
  Living with Diabetes, 47
  Low Fat Diet Cook Book, The, 154
  Low Sodium Cook Book, The, 480, 800
  Lüchow's German Cookbook, 274
  Magic Half Hour Dinners, 1232
  Making the Most of Your Cooking Time, 274
  Man's Foods, 692, 1130
  Manual of Applied Nutrition, 156, 920
  Modern Jewish Meals, 48
  Modern Trends in Infant Nutrition and Feeding, 478
  Nutrition Education in Elementary and Secondary Schools, 156
  Nutrition in Health and Disease, 1032
  Nutrition in India, 1032
  Overeating, Overweight, and Obesity, 692
  Peptic Ulcer, 1130
  Plant Diseases, 1130
  Plant Proteins in Child Feeding, 1130
  Present Problems in Nutrition Research, 1032
  Reduce and Enjoy It Cookbook, 1232
  Rutgers Food Saver, The, 480, 692
  Score Your Diet, 1130
  Short-Cut Cookbook, The, 1232
  Sodium Metabolism in Health and Disease, 274
  Special Diet Cook Book, The, 156, 274
  Standards of Care for Older People in Institutions, Section 1, 800; Section 2, 1232
  Survey of the Literature of Dental Caries, A, 156, cc 264
  Therapeutic Meal Plans, 154
  Therapeutic Nutrition, 156, cc 258
  'Twixt the Cup and the Lip, 156
  Vitamin Digest, A, 480
  What to Cook for Company, 156, 370
  Young Woman in Business, The, 1032
  Your Diabetes and How to Live with It, 692
  Your Home Freezer, 1032
Borden Award goes to Leverton, R., nn 828
Brain waves of odors, f 1117
Brand names, service of, f 476
Bread
  bannock, a Canadian bread, ab 282
  buns, hot cross, legends of, f 229
  commercial, calcium content of, 152
  effect of wheat variety on, ab 160
  flavor, sources of, ab 378
  high-protein, formula, * 447
  milk serum proteins, effect on, ab 162
  soft, characteristics of, 150
  softeners, fungal enzymes for, f 43
  from soy flour, ab 176
  staling, ab 693
  standards, nn 720
Breakfast
  blood sugar level after cereal and animal protein, * 239, * 674
  of children, ab 926
  effect of protein source on physiologic response, * 34
  effect of size on physiologic response, * 34
Breast feeding, * 656
  and infections, ab 1132
  mothers' views of, ab 600
British nutrition standards compared with Canadian and American, * 109
Broccoli, effect of freezing processing on, ab 804
Broiling
  equipment, selection of, ab 608
  techniques, ab 608
Bronchiectasis in aged, ab 1242
Brucellosis
  and diabetes, relationship, ab 802
  epidemiology of, ab 54
Budgets and personnel administration, ab 294
Bulgur, Turkish wheat, ab 1134
Bulman, G., President, A. D. A., ed 905
Buns, hot cross, legends of, f 229
Burns
  fluid and electrolyte balance in, ab 1136
  nutrition in, cc 262

C

c in statistics, * 1014
Cafeteria
  nonprofit for employees, ab 294
  pay, conversion to, ab 940
Cake batters, frozen, flavor of, ab 486
Calcium
  in commercial bread, ab 152
  metabolism
    and fat intake, * 1010
    and fatty acids, ab 282
    in reducing, * 893
  and osteoporosis, ab 1042
  requirements and allowances, * 111
  serum, in newborn, ab 812
  and skeletal change in pregnancy, ab 160
  supplement in corn meal, * 131
  utilization from salts, ab 382
Calculation of diets from measured portions vs. subjects' estimation, * 1216
Calories (see also Obesity)
  intake and protein utilization, ab 166
  -nitrogen relationship in stress, * 901
  and physique in children, ab 930
  requirements and allowances, * 110
  and serum lipids, ab 922
  in therapeutic diets, cc 258
Camps, meal planning, booklets, nn 400
Canada
  bannock bread, ab 282
  food consumption of children, ab 1134
  nutritional standards compared with British and American, * 109
Cancer and food intake, ab 486
Candy, antioxidants for, nn 950
Canned foods
  bacteria in, ab 380
  chemical additives in, * 670
  developments in, ab 610
  dietetic, * 116
    booklet on, nn 508
  low-sodium, production and consumer aspects of, * 116
Canning
  vs. freezing of peas, * 1221
  fruits, noncaloric sweeteners for, * 770
  jam, uncooked, from frozen fruit, f 764
  jelly, sugarless, f 677
Carbohydrate
  absorption, phosphorylation concept, ab 1244
  metabolism
    in aged, * 44
    in obesity, ab 488
  in stress, * 666
Carbon dioxide for storing apples, ab 606
CARE program for Asia, nn 1252
Careers in extension work, ab 820
Carob flour for diarrheal diseases, ab 1034
Carotene storage and vitamin B_{12}, ab 926
Castle's intrinsic factor and gastric juice, ab 594
Catatonia, metabolism in, ab 484
Celiac disease
  in children, ab 384
  diet therapy in, ab 166
  and wheat gluten, ab 1042
Central America (see also individual countries)
  corn in, f 133, ab 386, * 866
    nutritive value of, ab 1036
  food habits in, ab 68
  native foods of, ab 697
  Point IV dietetic activity in, f 233
  teosinte, nutritive value of, ab 386
Centralized food service, ab 940
  combined with decentralized, ab 818
Cereals (see also individual cereals)
  and dental caries, ab 170
  Indian, amino acids in, ab 282, ab 282
  protein of
    for breakfast, * 34
    effect on blood sugar level, * 239, * 674
  and specific dynamic energy, * 1208
Cheese, sorbic acid to inhibit mold, ab 1142
Cherry recipes, quantity booklet, nn 1264
Chi square in statistics, * 1016
Chicken
  salad
    bacterial growth in, ab 496, * 1094
    cooling of, * 1094
  scalding temperatures for, ab 1050
Children (see also Infants, and Infant Feeding)
  breakfasts of, ab 926
  celiac and fibrocystic diseases in, ab 384
  diabetic, growth of, ab 693
  diet and dental caries, * 556
  dietary studies of
    in Canada, ab 1134
    in Denver, ab 928
    in Louisiana, ab 280
  effect of atomic bombing on, ab 1040
  feeding of, nurses study, ab 600
  food clinic for, ab 1046
  goiter in El Salvador, ab 594
  growth
    in diabetes, ab 693
    trends in Virginia, * 1109
  hospitalized
    feeding of, * 449
    feeding practices in Ohio, * 454
  iron
    deficiency in, ab 1136
    requirements of, * 758
  methionine excretion in, ab 924
  nutrition of, ab 598
    and food habits, ab 382
  participation in school lunch affected by management factors, * 1211
  physique and calorie intake, ab 930
  psychologic development of, * 449
China, ancient, herbs and medicines in, f 1123
Chinaware, information on, ab 1148
Chlorophyll as a deodorant, ab 596
Chocolate, ab 290
  research to improve, nn 402
Cholesterol
  in heart disease, * 346
  in liver, ab 695
  low-, diet
    and low-fat in atherosclerosis, ab 378
    use of, ab 164
    in xanthomatosis, ab 602
  and phospholipid relationship in plasma, ab 1036
  serum, in juvenile diabetes, ab 924
  synthesis
    in diabetes, ab 162
    in liver, ab 596
  value in reducing, * 893
Choline
  deficiency in pantothenic-acid-deficient rats, ab 488
  synthesis in rats, ab 598
Chronic disease and nutrition, ab 1138
Cirrhosis, ab 164, ab 1244
Citric acid metabolism, ab 696
Citrovorum factor, ab 488
  and leukemia, * 551
  nutritional aspects, * 548
  relation to folic acid, * 548
  as a vitamin, * 552
Citrus fruits, ab 1248
  aids to appetites, ab 940
Civil defense
  cleaning radioactive surfaces, f 785
  District of Columbia Dietetic Assn. plans for, cc 45
  food service, ab 50, ab 290
    basic policies, f 687
    in England, * 17
    in the home, ab 62
    of hospitalized patients, ab 62
    leaflet on, nn 182
    for mothers and children, ab 62
    paper tableware, emergency supplies of, f 40
    problems, ab 62
    trainnig for, f 577
  food supply, plans for, ab 62
  water, radioactivity, problems of, nn 1254
  Women's Advisory Committee, 1236
Cleaning
  and decontaminating radioactive surfaces, f 785
  floors, ab 1048, ab 1250
Cleveland
  group therapy to reduce obese diabetics, ab 1240
  training auxiliary food workers, 689
Climate
  and dental fluorosis, ab 814
  hot weather and menu appeal, ab 818
Cobalt deficiency and vitamin B_{12}, ab 382
Cocoa, facts on, ab 816
Coconut milk and growth, ab 930
Coconut oil may compete with vegetable oils, ab 66
Coconut toddy, nutritive value of, ab 1238
Coenzyme A from pantothenic acid, ab 697
Coffee
  cost of cup, ab 174
  facts on, ab 816
  importance in restaurant operation, ab 1248
  making, methods of, ab 698
  urn for ice tea making, nn 844
Cold, effect on diabetic rats, ab 693
Cold, common, and ascorbic acid, 588
Cold sterilization, ab 492, ab 606, * 672, ab 694
Coliform organisms in ice cream, ab 804
Colitis, ulcerative, amino acid utilization in, * 1103, ab 1244
College food service
  at Duke University, ab 1140
  kitchen-centered residence hall, ab 608
  at Northwestern State College, Alva, Okla., ab 934
  pleasing students, ab 934
College girls' diet, ab 695
Color, effect in industry on production, ab 1246
Coma, liver, management of, ab 594
Community meals, booklet on planning, nn 398

Community nutrition experience of dietetic interns, * 679
Community relations for dietitians, * 653
Composition of body, ab 928
Conferences
  leadership skills, ab 70
  planning of, ab 932
Congenital defects
  and excessive vitamin A intake, ab 930
  and pteroylglutamic acid deficiency, ab 60
Consultation, dietary, value of, ab 1148
Controls for better restaurant operation, cc 1226
Convalescence, diets in, cc 260
Conveyors, wire belt, ab 1142
Cookbooks
  history of American, * 988
  use by homemakers, f 1112
Cookies in quantity food production, ab 1148
Cooking
  beans, short method, ab 152
  corn meal, nn 402
  effect on fatty acids, ab 1244
  time vs. money with ready-to-serve foods, nn 1254
Cooks, vocational training for, ab 64
Cooling rate for chicken salad, * 1094
Copher, M. H., Award goes to MacLachlan, M., ed 1020
Copper
  blood
    in normal man, ab 695
    in pregnancy and disease, ab 695
  and iron absorption, ab 282
  metabolism and function, ab 1138
Corn
  in Central American diets, f 133, ab 386, * 866
  composition of, ab 694
  freezing sweet, nn 1056
  as major food for populations, * 866
  nutritive value in Central America, ab 1036
  proteins improved with amino acids, ab 1136
  sweet, freezing, nn 1056
  sweeteners in food processing, ab 936
  untreated, vs. *tortilla*, as growth promoter, ab 384
Corn meal
  cookery, tips on, nn 402
  enrichment, * 867
    with calcium, * 131
    effect on southern farm families' nutrition, * 873
  yellow, vitamin A in, ab 926
Correlation in statistics, * 1121
Cortisone
  and allergy, ab 172
  dietary control of effects, ab 280
  and protein metabolism, ab 930
  and resin therapy, ab 376
  and rheumatic fever, ab 162
  therapy and nutrition, * 668
Cost
  consciousness needed in food production, ab 1246
  of hospital feeding vs. commercial, f 564
Cost accounting
  vs. cost control, ab 52
  forms, ab 492
  system, ab 492, ab 610
Cost control, ab 52, ab 58, ab 494
  vs. cost accounting, ab 52
  in hospitals, * 779
  with inventory control, ab 1050, ab 1142
  through meat—prefabricated vs. primal cuts, * 878
  by penny-pricing, ab 1150
  tools, ab 66, ab 174, ab 290
  unknown costs, ab 816
Coumarin withdrawn, nn 720
Creatine, synthesis in rats, ab 598
Creatinine excretion, animal vs. vegetable proteins in, ab 282
Curing by electrostatic smoke, ab 1246
Curriculum in dietetics
  for medical students, cc 910
  for student nurses, cc 906
Cutting, meat, new method
  beef
    forequarter, ab 1152
    hindquarter, ab 1250
  lamb, ab 610
  pork, ab 1152
  veal, ab 702
Cystine and methionine requirement, ab 696

D

Dairy foods
  desserts, ab 820
  recipes, ab 704
Decentralized food service with centralized, ab 818
Deficiency
  of pteroylglutamic acid, cause of abnormalities, ab 60
  vitamin
    and diabetes, ab 488
    and humidity, ab 810
Degrees of freedom in statistics, * 864
Dehydration of raw meat, ab 1136
Delta region, menu patterns of Negroes in, ab 598
Demonstration
  modified, method in teaching food preparation, * 774
  television techniques, cc 365, ab 494
Denmark
  freezing process developed in, f 28, ab 162
  report by Mary Swartz Rose Fellow, 1234
Dental caries (see also Caries, and Teeth)
  acidogenic vs. proteolytic bacteria as cause, cc 268
  and cereals and sugars, ab 170
  and diet, cc 266
  dietary influences on, * 555
  factors other than diet, cc 268
  fluoride concentration in water, ab 280
  and fluorine, * 560, ab 804, ab 922, ab 922, ab 1132
  and high-sugar diet, ab 928
  literature on, cc 264
  Newburgh-Kingston fluorine study, ab 1132
  and saliva, * 557, ab 924
  from sugar in solution, ab 600
Dentistry, thiamine as pain reliever, ab 386, ab 604
Denver children, dietary survey of, ab 928
Depression, niacin as therapy for, ab 594
Dermatosis
  and ascorbic acid, ab 276
  due to lactose diets, ab 166
Desserts
  from dairy products, ab 820
  hot weather, ab 932
  steamed puddings, ab 500
Detergents to remove fruit molds, ab 606
Diabetes
  acidosis in, ab 1034, ab 1034
  alloxan, prevention of, ab 490
  and brucellosis, relationship, ab 802
  in children
    growth of, ab 693
    serum cholesterol in, ab 924
    treatment of, ab 1240
  cholesterol synthesis in, ab 162, ab 924
  cold, effect on rats, ab 693
  control
    importance of, ab 162
    professional training in, nn 504
  survey of, ab 490
  detecting hidden, new method, ab 1240
  diagnosing, ab 378
  diet therapy for, ab 162, nn 398, ab 1138
  exchange lists
    advantages, ab 1240
    in Spanish, nn 398
    use of, cc 687, ab 1240
  and fructose, ab 695
  and glucose metabolism, ab 695
  hyperglycemia in, ab 378
  hyperlipemia in, ab 378
  and infection, ab 54
  insulin
    effect on liver, ab 1036
    long-acting, ab 486
    quantitative relation, ab 486
    reactions, ab 922
  in obese, group therapy to reduce, ab 1240
  in Oxford, Mass., follow-up study, ab 1136
  potassium metabolism in, ab 382
  and pregnancy, ab 166
  protein metabolism in, ab 386
  and public health, ab 930
  stress and diet in, ab 930
  treatment techniques, ab 1240, ab 1240
  and tuberculosis, ab 604
  vascular complications and diet, ab 378
  vitamin deficiencies in, ab 488
Diarrhea
  diet therapy in, ab 1034
  and emulsifiers, ab 810
  nutrition in, cc 262
Diet
  and blood ergothioneine, ab 808
  choice by deficient rats, ab 1238, ab 1246
  and dental health, * 555
  normal, booklet on, nn 300, nn 502
  and periodontium, * 558
  poor, as conducive to disease, ab 696
  and stress in diabetes, ab 930
Diet therapy
  after ACTH and cortisone, ab 280
  adequacy of hospital diets, cc 258
  ascorbic acid in surgery, ab 286
  in atherosclerosis, ab 378
  after atomic attack, ab 62
  in celiac disease, ab 166
  in cirrhosis, ab 1244
  dangerous diets, ab 60
  for diabetes, ab 162, nn 398, ab 490, cc 687, ab 1138
  in diarrheal diseases, ab 1034
  fat-free diets, effect of, ab 696
  fat in liquid feedings, ab 808
  in gout, ab 280, * 441, ab 1036
  in heart disease, * 346, ab 378
  low-cholesterol, low-fat diet, uses of, ab 164, ab 378
  low-sodium diets
    booklets on, nn 298, br 478, nn 1154
    for hypertension, ab 162, ab 164, f 336, ab 378
    writing prescriptions for, f 1102
  moderate-fat diet for reducing, * 890
  modified vs. special diet, f 1108
  for multiple sclerosis, low-fat diet in, ab 928
  and normal nutrition, ab 488, f 1108
  nurse's role in, f 669
  in nutritional anemia, ab 922
  for obesity, ab 54, ab 284, * 890
  for reducing
    during illness, ab 30
    merry-go-round of, * 333
    moderate-fat diet for, * 890
  in regional enteritis, ab 282
  in renal disease, ab 378
  rice-fruit diet, converted rice for, f 336
  soft diet, "gaseous" foods listed, f 124
  tube feeding, ab 484
  in tuberculosis, ab 60
  in ulcerative colitis, ab 1244
  in uremia, ab 1042
  and vascular complications in diabetes, ab 378
  in xanthomatosis, ab 602
Dietary department
  hospital, and administrators, ab 606
  need for check-ups, ab 390
Dietary management and psychiatry in state mental hospital, ab 816
Dietary survey methods
  estimation vs. measured portions in calculating nutrients, * 1216
  group vs. individual basis in calculating nutrients, * 1216
  with obese women, * 20
  one week vs. four for groups and individuals, * 459
  report on, nn 182
Dietary surveys
  of Denver children, ab 928
  in India, ab 382
  of Louisiana children, ab 280
  in South Carolina, report, nn 184, nn 1156
Dietetic Canned Foods, booklet, * 119, nn 506
Dietetic foods, low-sodium, FDA hearings on standards, f 1203
Dietetics
  in France, 278
  future of, * 545
  in India, ab 164
  leadership in, * 13
  in nursing education, cc 906
  in Saudi Arabia, 372
  trends in hospital service, ab 66
  in Venezuela, 372
Diethyl riboflavin, inhibitory action of, ab 60
Dietitians
  as executives, ab 392, ab 698
  hospital, described, ab 698
  qualifications, f 1039
  in Venezuela, 372
  work surveyed, cc 792
Diets, acceptance by patients, ab 68
Differences, significant, in statistics, * 1014
Discipline in school lunchroom, 152
Disease
  chronic, and obesity, ab 696
  poor diet as conducive to, ab 696
Dishwashing
  supervision of, ab 64
  survey report, ab 607
Diuresis, effect of renin on, ab 172
Duke University, new dining area, ab 1140
Dystrophy, nutritional, treatment of anemia in, ab 64

E

Eat to Live, booklet on normal nutrition, nn 502
Eating disturbances
  and emotions, ab 1244, ab 1244
  and obesity, * 1204
Eclampsia, control, ab 60
Ecuador
  composition of plants in, ab 1134
  foods in, 50
  Instituto Nacional de Nutrición, 52
Education
  adult, in homemaking, ab 926
  in child care in hospitals, * 457
  dietetic
    experience in community nutrition, * 678
    in France, 278
    in interpersonal relationships, * 121
    in supervision, cc 142, cc 144
  flannel presentation board for, ab 492
  in international relations through foods, ab 296
  mass media through adult, ab 1140
  medical, nutrition in, cc 910
  of nurses to teach, ab 490
  nutrition, of Puerto Ricans in N. Y. C., ab 928
  patient, in diet, ab 922
  professional
    courses in diabetes control, nn 504
    medical, cc 910
    nursing, ab 490, cc 906
    residencies in dietetics, ed 1020
  public health schools, report on, nn 1156
  teaching methods for food preparation classes, * 774
  teaching with real aids, ab 1144
Efficiency, effect of work surfaces on, ab 598
Eggs
  dried
    bacterial survival in salad dressings, ab 486
    infection from, ab 1036
  storage, ab 694
  whites, quality, and angel food cakes, ab 1134
  yolks, for babies, nn 1060
Eijkman, C., biographical note, f 778
El Salvador, goiter in children, ab 594
Electrolytes
  balance in burns, ab 1136
  in stress, * 668
Electronic sterilization of food, ab 802
Electrostatic smoke curing, ab 1246
Emergency feeding (see Civil Defense)
Emotions
  aspects in urticaria, ab 812
  and eating disturbances, ab 1244, ab 1244
  in hypertension, ab 56
  in reducing, ab 170
    and obesity, * 1204
  related to diseases, ab 62
  in starvation, ab 386
  and undernutrition, ab 62
Employees
  attitudes
    toward sanitation, ab 70
    surveying of, ab 70
    training, ab 702
  contagious disease in, and sanitation, * 566
  handbook, readable, ab 608
  reaction to use of prefabricated meats, * 881
  sanitation training, * 567
  women, booklet on handling, nn 76
Employment of supervisors, ab 604
Emulsifiers, role in diarrhea, ab 810
Endocrine regulation of blood sugar, ab 484

Energy
  balance, and obesity, ab 1238
  utilization with antibiotics and vitamin B_{12}, ab 384
England
  civil defense emergency feeding, * 17
  jam-making method in, ab 66
  nutritional standards compared with American and Canadian, * 109
Enrichment, ab 1140
  cereal, with protein supplements, ab 56
  of corn with amino acids, ab 1136
  of corn meal, * 866, * 873
    with calcium, * 131
    effect on southern farm families' diets, * 873
    standards, * 871
  of rice, Philippine experiment, ab 158
Enteritis, regional
  amino acid utilization in, * 1103
  diet therapy in, ab 282
Environment and nutrition, ab 600
Enzymes
  formation, role of protein in, ab 158
  fungal, for bread softening, f 43
Equipment
  automatons aid service, ab 1248
  broiling, selection of, ab 608
  checking, f 247
  developments in, * 20
  dishwashing, new, * 20
  for feeding hospitalized children, * 456
  in the future, cc 1026
  heat-transfer, new, * 21
  kitchens in Thailand, 276
  needed for quality food service, * 1091
  sanitation of, * 568
    specifications, ab 158, f 244, f 343, f 467, nn 1154
  to save labor, ab 942
  suggestions on, ab 1148
  tableware, new, * 22
Ergothioneine, blood, and diet, ab 808
Eskimos, metabolism, ab 284
Estimation, subjective vs. measured portions in calculating nutritive content of diets, * 1216
Ethics, Code of, A. D. A., * 14, f 872
Evaluation
  of goals, ab 604
  use for group meetings, ab 604
Executive dietitians, ab 698
Executives
  qualities of successful, ab 942
  training of, ab 496
Extension work as career, ab 820
Exercise in weight control, * 340

F

Fads, food, combatting, f 1196
Fat
  animal vs. vegetable study, f 253
  biologic value of, ab 1138
  deposition in pantothenic acid-deficient rats, ab 488
  -free diets, effect of, ab 696
  intake
    and calcium metabolism, * 1010
    related to protein utilization, ab 166
  in liquid diet, ab 808
  low-, diet
    in multiple sclerosis, ab 928
    uses of, ab 164
    in xanthomatosis, ab 602
  low intake and liver disease, ab 160
  low, and low cholesterol in atherosclerosis, ab 378
  metabolism
    and age, ab 1132
    and phrynoderma, ab 596
  as protection in radiation injury, ab 166
  rancid, nutritional value of, ab 1138
  synthesis and thyroid activity, ab 812
  thiamine-sparing effect of, ab 930
Fats
  adulterants in, detecting, ab 54
  in canned orange juice, ab 1134
  for flavor, ab 1144
  and oils in food processing, ab 938
Fatty acids
  in calcium metabolism, ab 282
  effect of cooking on, ab 1244
  in fetal organs, ab 376
  in infants' feces, ab 376
Fertilization of soil and nutritional status of population, ab 695
Fiber and toxemia of pregnancy, ab 1132
Fibrocystic disease in children, ab 384
Fil...s
  on canned cling peaches, nn 842
  "Food as Children See It," nn 192
  "Miracle of the Can, The," nn 306
  on nutrition education, nn 192, nn 298
  on sandwich-making, nn 832
Fiscal control in hospital food service, * 779
Fish
  aureomycin for storage, nn 1256
  fabricated, ab 604
  flour as milk substitute proposed, f 1024, nn 1252
  recipes, quantity, nn 832
  shrimp, cooking of, nn 300
Flavor, ab 704
  contamination during storage, ab 596
  effect of blanching on frozen peas, f 1230
  effect of pesticides in soil on, ab 924, ab 1242
  from fats, ab 1144
  and soil treatment, ab 924, ab 1242
Floors
  cleaning information, ab 1250
  maintenance, ab 1048
  types, ab 1048
Flour
  Agene-treated, ab 1036
  carob for diarrheal diseases, ab 1034
  soft wheat
    for muffins, * 765
    for white sauce, * 997
Flow charts in kitchen planning, ab 818
Flow of work, ab 66, ab 700
Fluid
  balance in burns, ab 1136
  intake and alcoholism, ab 1042
  therapy, parenteral, ab 1034
Fluoridation
  A. A. A. S. recommendation on, ab 697
  disadvantages of, ab 804
  Newburgh-Kingston study, ab 1132
  of water in 98 communities, ab 158
Fluorine
  and caries, ab 804
  composition of food, * 560
  concentration in water, ab 280
  content of wine, f 564
  and dental health, * 560
  in human nutrition, * 24
  supplement in salt, f 130
  toxic levels, * 563
Fluorosis, dental, and climate, ab 814
Foil, aluminum, in baking, nn 1058
Folic acid
  activity of blood, ab 380
  in milk diets, ab 696
  in scurvy, ab 490
  and vitamin B_{12}
    in megaloblastic anemia, ab 160, ab 1240
    in pernicious anemia, ab 56, ab 1240
Food
  labor-saving, ab 700
  from marine life, ab 697, ab 1242
  and preventive medicine, ab 1136
Food acceptance
  by patients, ab 68
  psychophysiologic studies on, cc 1126
  servicemen's preferences, f 592
  symposium on, nn 1252
Food and Agriculture Organization
  function of, f 684
  history of, ab 928
  Maize and Maize Diets: A Nutritional Survey, published, nn 832
  news, nn 298
  in Pakistan, 52
  Second World Food Survey, published, f 1099
  trains nutritionists for work in Africa, nn 1252
Food clinic for children, ab 1046
Food composition
  of Central American corns, f 133, ab 1036
  of Indian foods, ab 282, ab 282, ab 596
  of Ecuadorian plants, ab 1134
  of Guatemalan plants, ab 1034
  of Honduran plants, ab 1034
  of *teosinte*, f 133, ab 386
  vitamin retention in vegetables, booklet, nn 1052
Food and Drug Administration
  appoints consumer consultants, nn 76
  new inspection procedures, nn 1054
  protects consumers, ab 382
Food habits
  of aged, ab 594, ab 1040
  in American colonies, * 349
  in Asia, use of coconut toddy, ab 1238
  bannock in Canada, ab 282
  bulgur, Turkish wheat, ab 1134
  changing, cultural problems, f 1203
  of college girls, ab 695
  of homemakers, nn 1258
  in India, ab 282, ab 382, f 1009
  of Indian aborigines, ab 282
  of Negroes in Delta region, ab 598
  in Peru, coastal hacienda, * 883
  in Saudi Arabia, 372
  servicemen's preferences, f 592
  small, frequent meals, vs. large infrequent meals, ab 286
  in South Carolina, booklets on, nn 184, nn 1156
  of southern farm families, ab 598, * 873
  in Thailand, 276
  trends in U. S. caloric consumption, f 996
  in Virgin Islands, 918
Food handling
  National Conference on Food Protection, 1236
  poultry stuffing study published, nn 184
  training employees in, * 249
Food intake
  and cancer, ab 486
  of obese and non-obese women, * 29
  weekly variation in, * 459
Food and Nutrition Board
  activities, nn 74, * 109, f 682
  Committee on Low-Sodium Diets, f 761
  Food Protection Committee, f 464
  proceedings published, nn 944
  recommended allowances, new revisions, * 109, f 682
Food and nutrition research survey, nn 510
Food poisoning, * 565
  bacterial growth
    in chicken salad, ab 496, * 1094
    in frozen ground meats, f 345
  from canned foods, ab 380
  chicken salad, bacteriologic study, ab 496, * 1094
  diagnosing, ab 172
  from egg, powdered, ab 486, ab 1036
  infections in poultry, ab 64
  National Conference on Food Protection, 1236
  outbreaks, investigation of, ab 280
  pathogenic survival in salad dressing made from dried eggs, ab 486
  Salmonella inhibited by nitrates, ab 158
  statistical investigation of, ab 64
Food preparation
  breading, method of, ab 288
  broiling techniques, ab 608
  of meats, ab 608
  mixes and methods, new, ab 296
  with nonfat milk solids, * 234
  pastry methods, ab 60
  sandwich-making, film, nn 832
  steam-jacketed kettles in, ab 700
    booklet on, nn 628
Food processing
  corn sweeteners in, ab 936
  fats and oils in, ab 938
  gum stabilizers in, ab 938
  ion exchange in, ab 1044
  pectins in, ab 936
  phosphates in, ab 936
  spices in, ab 936
  starches in, ab 938
  vitamin A, synthetic, in, ab 938
  whipping emulsifiers in, ab 936
Food production (see also Quantity food service)
  quality, cc 470, * 1089
    management of, cc 468
  of salads, ab 608, ab 818
  scaling small recipes for institutional use, cc 366, *1089
  styling dishes, cc 469
Food service
  airline type in hospital, ab 1046
  in camps, booklets on, nn 400
  centralized and decentralized combined, ab 818
  in community functions, booklet, nn 398
  developments in, cc 1226
  hospital
    cost, vs. commercial, f 564
    problems in fiscal control, * 779
  and hospital administrators, ab 606
  quantity
    cookies in, ab 1148
    factors essential for quality, * 1089
  sanitation in, ab 1248
  successful waitresses, ab 932
  types for hospitalized children, * 456
Forms for cost control, ab 290
Fractures, nutrition in, cc 262
France, dietetics in, 278
Freezing
  of bakery goods, nn 300, ab 814, ab 1150
  of berries, nn 948
  Danish process, f 28, ab 162
  destroys trichinae, f 348
  effect on broccoli, ab 804
  handling meat for, nn 1258
  of milk, nn 948
Frozen foods
  advantages of, * 993
  cake batters, flavor in, ab 486
  concentrate in bags, ab 66
  cooking of, booklet, nn 1254
  corn, sweet, nn 1056
  developments in, 230, * 993
  fruit, unsweetened, nn 948
  jam, uncooked, from berries, ab 695, f 764
  meats
    ground, bacterial growth in, f 345
    handling prior to freezing, nn 1258
    perishability of, nn 82
    for schools, ab 604
  milk, nn 948
  monosodium glutamate in, * 232
  orange juice
    concentrated, pasteurization of, ab 486
    vs. fresh, ab 814
  peas
    blanching retains flavor, f 1230
    canned vs., * 1221
    retaining flavor, nn 620
  pork
    analysis of, ab 56
    trichinae killed in, f 348
  precooked, * 230
  prefrozen baked goods, ab 1150
  research program
    of industry, nn 510
    statistical plan for, ab 1136
  tomato juice, nn 1058
    vegetables, salt content must be on label, f 1203
  when the freezer fails, f 120
Fructose
  metabolism, ab 695
  in preventing alloxan diabetes, ab 490
Fruit, ab 296
  canned, noncaloric sweeteners in, * 770
  concentrated fruit powder, 150
  dried
    chemical aspects of, ab 1134
    low-sodium, f 659
  frozen
    for uncooked jam, ab 695, f 764
    unsweetened, nn 948
  juice
    concentrates
      in bags, ab 66
      frozen, * 232
    powder, 150, ab 606, nn 950
  molds, removed by detergents, ab 606
  processing of, ab 610
  storage of, ab 606, ab 1142
Fulbright awards, nn 830
Fungi to produce high-protein foods, ab 282

G

Galactosemia in infants, diet for, * 664
Garlic juice, healing effects of, ab 164
Garnishes, ab 698
  for meats, ab 610
"Gaseous" foods, f 121
Gastric emptying time and altitude, ab 806
Gastric juice and Castle's intrinsic factor, ab 594
Gastrointestinal disease, amino acid utilization in, * 1103

Geriatrics (see Aged and Gerontology)
Gerontology, conference on, nn 396
Glass, cleaning, ab 1146
Globin, human, nutritive adequacy of, ab 1242
Glucose
  effect on plasma amino acids, ab 58
  metabolism, ab 695
  to prevent alloxan diabetes, ab 490
  role in hunger, ab 808
  tolerance test for hidden diabetes, ab 1240
Glucostatic theory of obesity, f 482
Gluten, wheat, and celiac syndrome, ab 1042
Glycine conversion to serine, ab 490, ab 598
Glycogen storage in von Gierke's disease, ab 380
Goiter in El Salvador children, ab 594
Goldberger, J., biographical note, f 673
Gout
  diet therapy in, ab 280, * 441, ab 1036
  purine metabolism in, * 441
  uric acid metabolism in, * 441
Government publications
  Basic Seven poster, nn 1256
  Bureau of Human Nutrition and Home Economics: What It Is . . . What It Does, nn 944
  Directory of 2002 16-mm. Film Libraries, A, nn 1156
  Dry Beans, Peas, Lentils—Modern Cookery, nn 78
  Emergency Measurements of Radioactivity in Food and Water, nn 1254
  Fish Cookery for One Hundred, nn 832
  Health Manpower Source Book—Section 2, Nursing Personnel, nn 1256
  Honey—Some Ways to Use It, nn 1256
  How to Choose and Use Nonfat Dry Milk, nn 1256
  How to Cook Shrimp, nn 300
  Importance of Nutrition to Good Health, nn 80
  Know the Poultry You Buy, nn 300
  Meat for Thrifty Meals, nn 1052
  Meeting Your Hospital Personnel Shortage, nn 1052
  Permissible Emergency Levels of Radioactivity in Water and Food, nn 1254
  Pointers on Freezing Yeast and Quick Breads, Pies, Cookies, and Cake, nn 300
  Poultry—Buying Guides for Consumers, nn 1256
  Problem of Restricted Dietaries with Special Reference to Low Sodium Diets, nn 1154
  Proceedings of the National Food and Nutrition Institute, nn 944
  Quantity Recipes Using Honey, nn 300
  Recipes for Quantity Service, Part VI, nn 78
  Recipes for Quantity Service, Part VII, nn 830
  Recipes for Quantity Service, Part VIII, nn 1154
  Report on Schools of Public Health in the United States, nn 1156
  Root Vegetables in Everyday Meals, nn 1256
  Shortage of Young Women Workers, nn 832
  Six Food Exchange Lists for Variety in Meal Planning, nn 1052
  State Provisions of School Lunch Programs: Laws and Personnel, nn 80
  Sweetpotato Recipes, nn 1056
  Tomatoes on Your Table, nn 944
  work simplification leaflets, nn 78
Grading
  of meat products, government, ab 1248
  of potatoes, white peeled, nn 1254
  of poultry, booklet, nn 1256
Grain Sanitation Committee of Depts. of Agriculture and Health, Education, and Welfare, nn 946
Grape juice powder, nn 950
Graphing in statistics, * 1118
Gripes, employee, ab 702
Group decision in therapy for obesity, * 1197
Group discussion, reason for, ab 492
Group dynamics
  discussion, ab 492
  leadership, developing, ab 492
Group therapy
  vs. clinic interview in reducing, * 1193, * 1197
  for obesity, ab 697, ab 1132
    in Alexandria, Va., ab 697
    Boston study, * 337
    in diabetics in Cleveland, ab 1240
    report on experiment at Herrick Hospital, nn 614
Groups
  board leadership for, ab 1246
  leadership, training in, ab 492, ab 820, ab 932, ab 932, ab 932
  participation, ab 932
Growth
  and antibiotics, ab 160, * 221, ab 1244
  of children
    following atomic attack, ab 1040
    in Virginia, * 1109
  and coconut milk, ab 930
  of diabetic children, ab 693
  effect of on protein, f 148
  relation to nutritional status, ab 160
  and terramycin, ab 926
Guatemala, edible plants of, f 133, ab 1034
Gum stabilizers in food processing, ab 938

H

Hales, S , biographical note, f 889
Hams, cured, nutritive value of, ab 1134
Harper Hospital work simplification program, cc 790, cc 796
Hawaii
  A.D.A. President's trip to, 916
  exports papaya to mainland, f 783
Headaches not caused by milk drinking, ab 282
Healing and ascorbic acid nutrition, ab 806
Health education and school lunch, ab 492
Heart disease
  diet in, ab 378
  dietary factors in, * 346
  nutritional heart failure and thiamine, ab 166
  talks on diets for patients, nn 394
  therapy in, ab 1242
Heat
  effect on milk proteins, ab 810
  effect on protein, ab 284, ab 694
  and infant feeding, ab 170
Herbs
  in ancient China, f 1123
  uses of, ab 1146
Herrick Hospital experiment in group therapy of obesity, report, nn 614
Hippocrates, biographical note, f 23
Hiring
  employee recruitment, ab 296
  employees, techniques, ab 68
  supervisors, ab 604
History of nutrition
  Addison, T., biographical note, f 364
  Banting, F. G., biographical note, f 1093
  cookbooks, development in America, * 988
  Eijkman, C., biographical note, f 778
  Goldberger, J., biographical note, f 673
  Hales, S., biographical note, f 889
  herbs and medicines in ancient China, f 1123
  Hippocrates, biographical note, f 23
  Holt, L. E., biographical note, f 238
  hot cross buns, f 229
  infant feeding in American colonies, * 349
  Malthus, T. R., biographical note, f 156
  Nightingale, F., biographical note, f 440
  Richards, E. H., biographical note, f 1215
  Rose, M. S., biographical note, f 1013
  Stark, W., biographical note, f 572
  vanilla, f 270
Hodgkin's disease, blood copper in, ab 695
Holland, flood in, 374
Holt, L. E., biographical note, f 238
Home economics, adult education in, ab 926
Home Economics Congress, 8th International, nn 182, nn 828
Homemakers
  food habits of, 1258
  recipe sources of, f 1112
Homogenization of milk, advantages, ab 1242
Honduras, edible plants in, ab 1034
Honey, recipes, nn 300, nn 1256
Hospitals
  community relations of, * 653
  employee supervision and training, ab 70
  fiscal control in, * 779
  food service
    dietary survey committee for, ab 176
    vs. commercial, cost of, f 564
    selective menu modified for small hospital, f 1128
  human relations and food service, ab 1046
  and labor unions, *1100
  small, food service in, ab 292
Housekeeping, committee to help, ab 390
Humidity and vitamin deficiencies, ab 810
Hunger, role of glucose in, ab 808
Hyperglycemia in diabetes, ab 378
Hyperlipemia
  in diabetes, ab 378
  essential, ab 693
Hypertension, ab 924
  effect of low-potassium diet on, ab 1038
  emotional problems of, ab 56
  heredity in, ab 54
  low-sodium diets for, ab 162, ab 164
  related to dietary protein, ab 488
  sodium in, ab 378
Hyperthyroidism, blood copper in, ab 695
Hypervitaminosis A, ab 1034
Hypothalamus in appetite regulation, ab 1246

I

Ice cream
  coliform organisms in, ab 804
  peach essence for, nn 724
  portion control, ab 1048
Immigrants, nutrition education for, ab 928
India
  aborigines, dietary habits of, ab 282
  amino acids in cereals, ab 282, ab 282
  dietetics in, ab 164
  food habits in, ab 282, ab 382, f 1009
  value of cooked foods, ab 596
Indians, American, sanitation needs, ab 484
Indonesia to have soybean milk powder plant, nn 1252
Industrial feeding, ab 1248
Infant feeding
  in American colonies, * 349
  bottled milk for, ab 176
  breast feeding, ab 282
    views of mothers, ab 600
  cow's milk substitutes, * 660, ab 812
  curd-forming properties of milk mixtures, ab 166
  effect of baby foods on teeth, f 257
  and heat stress, ab 170
  progress in, ab 62
  psychologic aspects of, * 656
  timing of, * 657
Infants
  breast feeding and infection, ab 1132
  calcium, serum, and inorganic phosphate in newborn, ab 812
  cow's milk substitutes, * 660, ab 812
  fatty acids in feces, ab 376
  overfeeding of, ab 1244
  premature, parents' problems, ab 1150
  research to improve food for, nn 834
  store of fatty acids, ab 376
  water requirements, ab 928
Infections
  bacteroides, ab 594
  and diabetes, ab 50
  nutrition in, cc 262
Ingredients in recipe construction, * 129, * 1090
Insecticides
  or insects, f 448
  residue reduced with processing, 150
Insects
  eliminating, ab 1248
  vs. insecticides, f 448
Instrument controls in cooking, cc 1227
Insulin
  effect of on liver, ab 1036
  long-acting, ab 486
  quantitative relation, ab 486
  reactions, ab 922
Insurance, health and accident, for A.D.A. members, f 48
International Congress on Home Economics, 8th, nn 182, nn 828
International Refugee Organization, dietitian, ab 70
International relations, teaching through foods, ab 296, ab 500
Interns, dietetic
  community nutrition, experience in, *679
  evaluation form for, ed 683
Interpersonal relations
  with patients, f 442
  teaching, *121
Interviews
  corrective, instructions in for supervisors, * 571
  individual, vs. group therapy in reducing, * 1193, * 1197
Intrinsic factor in treating anemia, ab 694
Inventories
  checking prevents losses, ab 608
  methods, ab 1050
Iodine
  low, and goiter in El Salvador children, ab 594
  in salt, history of, f 714
Ion exchange in processing dairy products, ab 1044
Iron
  absorption and copper, ab 282
  -containing proteins, metabolism of, ab 182
  deficiency in children, ab 1136
  excretion in mice, ab 1036
  metabolism in pregnancy, ab 1038
  requirements of children, * 758
Irradiation
  kills trichinae, ab 1042
  to sterilize foods, ab 606, * 672

J

Jam
  British method of making, ab 66
  uncooked, ab 695
    from frozen fruit, ab 695, * 764
Jamaica, liver disease related to diet, ab 160
Japan
  nutrition in, ab 62
  school feeding in, ab 492
Jeans, Dr. P. C., honored, nn 1052
Jefferson, D. L., receives Roberts, L. J., Essay Award, ed 1024
Jelly, sugarless, f 677
Job analysis and work surfaces, ab 598
Job relations, instructions in, for supervisors, *570
Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry established, nn 508
Juices
  acid, and stainless steel, ab 1134
  apple, quality factors, ab 1240
  concentrates, ab 66, * 232
  fresh prune, nn 1158
  fruit, powders made from, 150, ab 606, nn 950
  tomato, frozen, nn 1058

K

Kettles, steam-jacketed
  booklet, nn 628
  uses, ab 700
Key-sort cards for cost control, ab 610
Kitchen planning, ab 606, ab 818, cc 1026, ab 1050
  assembly-line flow, ab 66, ab 700
  for food storage space, ab 818
  good vs. bad, ab 494
  for multi-level service, ab 498, cc 1028
  remodeling, ab 496, ab 938
Kitchens
  in the future, cc 1026
  institution, planning, ab 60
Kwashiorkor, ab 56, f 773

L

Labeling of frozen vegetables must state salt content, f 1203
Labor
  cost, with prefabricated vs. primal cuts of meat, * 881
  saving through equipment planning, ab 942
  -saving foods, ab 700
  unions and hospitals, * 1100
Laboratory, individual, method in teaching food preparation, * 774
Lactation
  harmful effects of radioiodine in, ab 282
  vitamin A, mammary transfer of, ab 166
Lactose diets cause dermatosis, ab 166
Lamb cutting methods, ab 610
Lard, new style, ab 938, ab 1246
Law
  food, consequences of, f 458
  related to canned foods, * 671
  and restaurant owners, ab 178

Layout
  assembly-line flow, ab 66, ab 700
  good vs. bad, ab 494
  of institution kitchens, ab 60
  kitchen, ab 292
    for efficiency, ab 294
  multi-level food service, ab 498, cc 1028
  in production-line kitchen, ab 818
  remodeling kitchen, ab 496
Leadership
  board, ab 1246
  group, skills, improving, ab 492
  professional, * 13
  training, ab 492, ab 820, ab 932, ab 932, ab 932
Least squares method in statistics, * 1120
Leaveners, ab 64
Leftovers, survey of practices, ab 498
Lemons, quantity recipes for, nn 1062
Leucotomy for anorexia nervosa, ab 158
Leukemia
  blood copper in, ab 695
  and citrovorum factor, * 551
Leverton, R., receives Borden Award, nn 828
Licorice, ab 1142
  in salt and water metabolism, ab 696
Light, effect on pickle color, ab 936
Lighting, fluorescent, 50
Lipids
  metabolism and atherosclerosis, ab 376
  serum, and caloric balance, ab 922
  total, during reducing, * 893
Liquid diet, fat in, ab 808
Literature
  on dental caries, cc 264
  health, evaluation of effectiveness, ab 1238
Liver
  cholesterol in, ab 695
  coma, management of, ab 594
  effect of insulin on, ab 1036
  enzyme system and vitamin B_{12}, ab 806
  extract vs. vitamin B_{12} in pernicious anemia, ab 284
  as site of cholesterol synthesis, ab 596
Liver disease
  cirrhosis
    amino acid excretion in, ab 164
    therapy in, ab 1244
  diet in, cc 262
  related to diet in Jamaica, ab 160
Loan Funds, A.D.A., f 358, ed 1124
Long Beach, (Calif.), college program for food workers, ab 1048
Longevity
  increased by reducing, ab 1132
  and obesity, ab 1036
  and weight reduction, ab 928, ab 1132
Louisiana, dietary survey of children in, ab 280
Low-sodium diets, Army publication on, nn 1154
Lysine
  effect on plasma protein, ab 486
  patent made royalty free, nn 1254
  utilization of, ab 600

M

McAuley, M. F., Loan Fund, provisions, ed 1125
MacLachlan, M.
  receives Copher award, ed 1020
  resigns as A.D.A. Educational Director, ed 785
Mademoiselle award for dietitian, nn 182
Maintenance
  of floors, ab 1048, ab 1252
  glass cleaning, ab 1146
  preventive, ab 698
Maize and Maize Diets: A Nutrition Survey published by FAO, nn 832
Malaria, suppressed by milk, ab 378
Malaya, nutrition bibliography on, nn 944
Malnutrition
  in Africa, * 773
  nutritional dystrophy, effects of, ab 814
Malthus, T. R., biographical note, f 156
Mannose prevents alloxan diabetes, ab 490
Margarine, synthetic vitamin A in, ab 1244
Meal planning for camps, booklets, nn 400
Meals, size of, and frequency in illness, ab 286, ab 380
Meat (see also individual types)
  broiling techniques, ab 608
  buying trends, nn 1054
  cookery, ab 604, ab 606, ab 608, ab 697
    broiling, ab 608
    low-temperature and timing, ab 932
  cutting
    beef
      forequarter, ab 1152
      hindquarter, ab 1250
    lamb, ab 610
    pork, ab 942
    veal, ab 702
  dehydration of raw, ab 1136
  frozen
    bacteria in ground, f 345
    perishability of, nn 82
    for schools, ab 604
  garnishes for, ab 610
  ground, frozen, bacterial growth in, f 345
  handling prior to freezing, nn 1258
  homogenized, as cow's milk substitute for infants, ab 812
  inspection as profession, proposed, ab 64
  mineral-rich, as substitute for infant's milk, * 660
  portion control of, ab 174, ab 290, ab 388, ab 697, * 878
  prefabricated
    advantages, ab 816, * 878
    cost study on, * 878
    folder on, nn 1164
  products, government standards for, ab 1248
  purchasing, ab 608
  recipes, quantity, nn 1060
  in reducing, booklet on, nn 1060
  research in, ab 610
  as substitute for milk for infants, * 660, ab 812
  selection and cookery, ab 608
  for surgical patient, * 902
Medical students' education in nutrition, cc 910
Medicine
  in American colonies, * 349
  in ancient China, f 1123
  clinical, nutrition in, ab 928
Mental hospitals, psychiatry and dietary management in, ab 816
Menu planning, ab 494
  avoiding monotony, ab 608
  book, nn 1164
  for customer appeal, ab 496, ab 818
  predetermined for operational control, cc 1226
  standardization, ab 178, f 865
Menus
  functions of, ab 608
  for hot-weather appeal, ab 818
  semi-selective for small hospitals, f 1128
  for Type A school lunches, booklet, nn 306
Metabolism
  of amino acids, ab 926
  basal
    in catatonia, ab 484
    of Eskimos, ab 284
    of men and women, ab 166
    during reducing, * 890
    during weight maintenance, * 894
  protein and cortisone, ab 930
  of vitamin B_{12} in rats, ab 926
Metals, effect of acid juices on, ab 1134
Methimazole, toxic effect of, ab 806
Methionine
  excretion in children, ab 924
  in lipoid nephrosis, ab 56
  requirement and cystine, ab 696
Methods (see also Dietary survey methods)
  analysis, cc 786
  experimental feeding, compared, ab 384
  -time measurement, terms defined, cc 786
Mexico, *tortillas*, dry milk in, nn 1158
Michigan State College graduate programs, nn 506
Milk
  bottled for infants, ab 176
  canned fresh, ab 174
  care of, * 566, nn 834
  coconut, and growth, ab 930
  consumption needs to be raised, nn 1256
  cow's, substitutes for in infant allergy, * 663, ab 812
  curd-forming properties of mixtures, ab 166
  dehydrated, effect of storage on, ab 1136
  diet, vitamin B_{12} and folic acid in, ab 696
  dry (see also nonfat dry solids)
    storing, nn 402
    in *tortillas*, nn 1158
  evaporated, protein loss in storage, ab 380
  freezing of, nn 948
  headaches, not cause of, ab 282
  homogenized vs. whole, ab 1242
  how cow makes, f 339
  human
    ascorbic acid in, ab 596
    thiamine in, ab 64, ab 64
  ion exchange, use for, ab 1044
  meat substitutes for allergic infants, * 660
  nonfat dry solids, ab 68
    folder on, nn
    food preparation with, * 234, ab 697
    measuring, new method, f 896
    recipe booklet, nn 306
  pamphlet on, pretested for readability, nn 1156
  pasteurization method, ab 1140
  products by ion exchange, ab 1044
  protein
    digestibility of, ab 594
    heat, effect on, ab 810
    serum, and bread quality, ab 162
  radiation for sterilization, ab 694
  riboflavin removal from, ab 602
  sanitary handling of, * 566
  Sanitary Milk Control and Its Relation to the Sanitary, Nutritive, and Other Qualities of Milk—publication, nn 614
  substitutes
    for allergic infants, * 660, ab 812
    proposed by UNICEF, f 1024
  soybean milk powder for, nn 1252
  to suppress malaria, ab 378
  thiamine removal from, ab 602
  weaning of infants, ab 1040
Mineral oil, harmful effects of, ab 158
Minerals (see also individual minerals)
  for enrichment of meat to substitute for infants' milk, * 660
  in skeleton, ab 602
Moderate-fat diet for reducing, metabolic studies, * 890
Modified vs. special diet, f 1108
Molds, fruit, removed by detergents, ab 606
Money saving in preparing foods vs. time saving with ready-to-serve, nn 1254
Monosodium glutamate in frozen foods, * 232
Mothers and children, feeding in civil defense, ab 62
Motivation to use educational material, * 245
Muffins made with soft wheat flour, * 765
Multiple sclerosis, low-fat diet in, ab 928
Mushrooms
  ascorbic acid in processing, ab 176
  phytagglutinins in, ab 376
  storage of, nn 950
  and toadstools, as food, ab 697

N

National Canners Association recipe booklet, nn 1164
National Conference on Food Protection, 1236
National Conference on World Health, nn 502
National Food and Nutrition Institute, nn 74, nn 944
National Restaurant Foundation established, nn 398
National Sanitation Foundation
  equipment specifications, f 244, f 343, f 467, nn 1154
  issues seal of approval to first manufacturers meeting standards, nn 1154
  Standards for Spray-Type Dishwashing Machines issued, nn 1154
Navy
  A.D.A. President visits Pearl Harbor, 916
  sanitation standards, new, ab 174
Negroes, food habits in Delta region, ab 598
Nephritis, diet therapy in, ab 378
Nephrosis, lipoid, methionine in, ab 56
New foods, f 918
  fruits
    frozen unsweetened, nn 948
    juice powders, 150, ab 606, nn 950
  grape juice powder, nn 950
  milk, freezing of, nn 948
  papaya imported from Hawaii, f 783
  poke, can be cultivated, nn 950
  vegetable juice concentrates, nn 950
  vinegar, dry, f 769
  Worcestershire sauce, powdered, f 655
New York City, nutrition education of Puerto Rican immigrants, ab 928
Newburgh-Kingston fluorine study, ab 1132
Niacin
  in amino acid imbalance, ab 695
  metabolism and streptomycin, ab 168
  requirements, ab 602
    and allowances, * 113
  as therapy for depression, ab 594
Nigeria, nutrition in, ab 160
Nightingale, F., biographical note, f 440
Nitrates inhibit Salmonella, ab 158
Nitrogen
  balance
    and amino acid intake, ab 600
      in women, * 359, * 573
    factors affecting, ab 1138
    negative, results of, * 899
  -calorie relationship in stress, * 901
  role in forming liver enzymes, ab 158
Nonfat milk solids
  folder on, nn 1256
  food preparation with, * 234, ab 697
  measuring in milk, new method, f 896
  recipe booklet, nn 306
Northwestern State College, Alva, Okla., food service, ab 934
Nova Scotia, nutrition education program in, ab 1242
Nucleic acid metabolism and diet, ab 380
Null hypothesis in statistics, * 1014
Nurses
  role in diet therapy, f 669
  role in teaching diets to patients, ab 922
  wet, for infant feeding in colonies, * 349
Nursing education
  in child feeding, ab 600
  dietary aspects of, cc 906
  teaching methods, ab 490
Nutrients, human requirements and Recommended Allowances, * 109, f 682
Nutrition
  and age at menarche, ab 930
  of aged, ab 602, ab 1040
  and alcoholism, ab 1042
  and antibiotics, ab 1244
  booklets on normal diet, nn 300, nn 502
  and chronic disease, ab 1138
  in clinical medicine, ab 928
  and environment, ab 600
  future of, f 586, ab 600
  history of (see History of nutrition)
  normal
    booklets on, nn 300, nn 502
    and diet therapy, ab 488, f 1108
  and preventive medicine, ab 802
  in state health department, ab 928
  and stress, * 666, * 753
  and therapy with cortisone or ACTH, * 668
Nutrition education
  and economic and social standards, ab 602
  film and booklet, nn 192
  filmstrip on, nn 298
  for immigrants, use of parties, ab 928
  materials
    motivation to use, * 245
    pretesting, ab 484
  in Nova Scotia, ab 1242
  for patients, ab 702
  in pregnancy, ab 602
  publications for, nn 184, nn 192
  for teen-agers, ab 498
  through television, cc 365
Nutritional dystrophy, effects of, ab 814
Nutritional status
  biochemical evidence of, ab 170
  of population and soil fertilization, ab 695
  related to growth, ab 160
  thiamine, determination in urine, ab 284
  vitamin A of families in Washington State, * 134
Nutritionists
  community, graduate program for, nn 506
  trained for work in Africa, nn 1252
Nuts, refrigerated storage for, ab 814

O

Obesity
  acetate and pyruvate metabolism in, ab 58
  active, dynamic phase of, f 482

and activity, ab 814, ab 1238
Alexandria, Va., group therapy in, ab 697
and body composition, * 342
Boston, group therapy follow-up, * 337
carbohydrate metabolism in, ab 488
cause, ab 600, ab 1034
chronic disease associated with, ab 696
Cleveland, group therapy in, ab 1240
community attack on, ab 693
and diet, ab 696
and diet control, ab 54, ab 284
emotional factors in, ab 170, * 1204
and energy balance, ab 814, ab 1238
exercise in weight control, * 340
food intake of women, * 29
glucostatic theory of, f 482
group decision technique in reducing, * 1197
group therapy for, ab 697, ab 1132, * 1193, * 1197, ab 1240
Boston study, * 337
report of experiment, nn 614
hereditary, ab 170
and longevity, ab 928, ab 1036, ab 1132
low-calorie leaflet, nn 720
measurement of, * 344
mortality in, * 344
physical treatment worthless, ab 380
protein intake and weight loss, ab 1042
public health problem, ab 1132
reducing
and blood pressure, ab 284
diets, merry-go-round of, * 333
during illness, ab 380
and longevity, ab 1132
and weight maintenance on moderate-fat diet, * 890
static phase of, f 482
Occupations, extension work, ab 820
Octopus, baked, recipe for, f 704
Odors
and brain waves, f 1117
spoil stored food, ab 608
Ohio, feeding of hospitalized children in, * 454
Optic nerve, degeneration and pernicious anemia, ab 280
Orange juice
canned, lipids in, ab 1134
fresh, transportation of, ab 174
frozen vs. fresh, ab 814
pasteurization of frozen concentrated, ab 486
Osteoporosis and calcium, ab 1042
Ovens
control, ab 1044
specifications and data for buying, ab 1248
testing of, ab 382
Overfeeding of infants, ab 1244

P

Pakistan, experimental poultry farm, 52
Pantothenic acid
and cold stress, ab 695
metabolism, precursor of coenzyme A, ab 697
Pap in feeding infants in colonies, * 349
Papaya imported from Hawaii, f 783
Paper bags for sugar, sanitary aspects, ab 388
Parameters in statistics, * 864
Parenteral fluid therapy, ab 1034
Parents' problems with premature infants, ab 1150
Participation
group, ab 932
in professional organizations, * 465
Parties as nutrition education device for immigrants, ab 928
Pasteurization of milk, new method, ab 1140
Pastry, methods of making, ab 60
Patients
approach to, f 442
devoted bedside care for, cc 474
nutrition education for, ab 702
opinions of food service, ab 494
survey of food quality, ab 494
Peaches
essence for ice cream, nn 724
film, nn 842
recipe booklet, nn 192
Peanuts
flavor affected by pesticides in soil, ab 1242
salted in shell, ab 174
Peas
blanching saves flavor in frozen, f 1230
carbonyl compounds in, ab 1134
frozen, retaining flavor, nn 620
home-canned vs. home-frozen, * 1221
Pectins in food processing, ab 936
Periodontium
and diet, * 558
and vitamins, * 558
Personality
changes in undernutrition, ab 62
in obesity, * 1204
in urticaria, ab 812
Personnel management, limitations of, ab 70
Personnel relations (see also Training and Employees)
absenteeism as cause for discharge, ab 125
courtesy to job applicants, ab 802
employee controls for better operations, cc 1228
hospitals and labor unions, * 1100
job incentives, ab 68
leadership training, ab 820
older workers, ab 820
to promote economy, ab 294, cc 1228
in school lunch, ab 1144
team cooperation, ab 700
Peru, dietary survey of coastal hacienda, * 883
Pesticides
as additives in canned foods, * 670
and flavor in peanuts, ab 1242
Philippines, rice enrichment experiment in, ab 158
Phosphates
inorganic, in newborn, ab 812
in food processing, ab 936
Phospholipids
and cholesterol in plasma, ab 1036
values during reducing, * 893
Phosphorus
metabolism, ab 64
during reducing, * 893
studies by tracers, ab 926
during weight maintenance, * 895
and vitamin A utilization, ab 286
Phosphorylation and carbohydrate absorption, ab 1244
Phrynoderma and fat metabolism, ab 596
Physique of children and caloric intake, ab 930, * 1109
Phytagglutinins in mushrooms, ab 376
Pica, eating perversion defined, ab 1036
Pickles, effect of light on color, ab 936
Picnics in Thailand, 276
Pie
apples for, standards, ab 66, ab 176
lemon, consistency of, ab 284
pidgin, f 704
Pineapple
ascorbic acid in, ab 694
baking formulas, book, nn 954
canned, booklet on, nn 1166
and low-temperature injury, ab 172
Placement Bureau, A.D.A.
Bulletin published, f 1125
procedures changed, f 1125
Platform behavior in public speaking, * 439
Poke, cultivation of, nn 950
Pork
cutting guide, ab 942
frozen, analysis of, ab 56
Portion control, ab 66
charts to help employees, ab 178
for ice cream, ab 1048
key to budget, ab 610
of meat, ab 174, ab 290, ab 388, ab 697, * 880
prefabricated vs. primal cuts, * 880
Potassium
with ACTH, ab 693
deficiency
depressor effects with, ab 1038
gastric secretion in, ab 693
in surgery, ab 286
depletion, chronic, ab 598
metabolism, ab 1240
in diabetes, ab 382
Potatoes
data on, ab 1250
grades of white peeled, nn 1254
Poultry
infections in, ab 64
grading, booklet on, nn 1256
stuffing
bacteriologic studies, ab 72, nn 400, nn 874
guide, nn 400
Powder, fruit, concentrated, 150, ab 606, nn 950
Precooking with prefabricated meat, * 880
Pregnancy
anemias in, ab 490
blood copper in, ab 695
and diabetes, ab 166
diet in, ab 62
eclampsia control, ab 60
iron metabolism in, ab 1038
and nutrition education, ab 602
prenatal influence on teeth, * 556
skeletal changes in, ab 160
toxemia of, ab 382
and dietary fiber, ab 1132
vitamin timing in, 588
Prematurity, parents' problems in, ab 1150
Premix for corn meal enrichment, * 866
Prescriptions, dietary
dangerous, ab 60
writing for low-sodium diets, f 1102
Preservation, food
with antibiotics, * 672
cold sterilization, ab 492, ab 606, * 672, ab 694
by radiation, * 672
for milk, ab 694
Preventive medicine, role of nutrition in, ab 802
Pricing by penny for cost control, ab 1150
Probability in statistics, * 862
Procedures, importance in recipe construction, * 126
Processing
of low-sodium canned foods, * 116
reduces insecticide residue, 150
Professional Examination Service, cc 685
Professional organizations
development of, * 465
participation in, * 465
Professions, definition of, * 13
Protein (see also Nitrogen and Amino acids)
animal vs. cereal
and blood sugar levels, * 239, * 674
in breakfasts, * 34, * 239, * 674, * 1208
related to creatinine excretion, ab 282
in specific dynamic energy, * 1208
in autoclaved soybeans, ab 814
corn
improved with amino acids, ab 1136
nutritive value in Central America, f 133, ab 1136
dietary, functions of, ab 596
enrichment for cereals, ab 56
in evaporated milk, loss in storage, ab 320
and growth of sexes, f 148
heat injury, ab 284, ab 694
high
from fungi foods, ab 282
intake and arthritis, f 710
in hypertension, ab 488
intake
and amino acid excretion, * 762
and arthritis, f 710
and blood pressure, ab 802
low, and liver disease, ab 160
and nitrogen balance, * 573
in women, * 359
iron-containing, metabolism of, ab 162
and liver enzymes, role in forming, ab 158
metabolism, ab 1138
in aged, * 446
and cortisone, ab 930
in diabetes, ab 386
during reducing, * 892
during weight maintenance, * 894
milk
digestibility of, ab 594
and heat processing, ab 810
need
and allowances, * 111
and antibiotics, * 223
with rancid fat diet, ab 1138
of women, * 576
nutrition, importance of, ab 804
plasma, effect of lysine on, ab 486
rancid fat diet, need with, ab 1138
in stress, * 66
in surgery, loss, * 897
synthesis, rate of, ab 598, ab 598
in therapeutic diets, cc 258
utilization
with antibiotics and vitamin B_{12}, ab 384
in gastrointestinal disease, * 1103
related to caloric and fat intake, ab 166
and weight loss, * 892, ab 1042
Prunes
fresh, juice from, nn 1158
quantity recipes for, nn 1266
Pseudo-glaucoma, ab 602
Psychiatric technicians trained in nutrition, ab 816
Psychophysiology in food acceptance research, cc 1126
Pteroylglutamic acid deficiency, cause of congenital abnormalities, ab 60
Puberty, nutrition related to, ab 930
Public health
and diabetes, ab 930
obesity a problem, ab 1132
schools in U. S., nn 1156
state department, nutrition in, ab 928
Public relations
in the community, * 653
of dietitians in hospitals, ab 1046
for hospitals, ab 610
speaking as form of, * 437
Public speaking techniques, ab 294, * 437
Puddings, steamed, ab 500
Puerto Ricans, nutrition education for in N.Y.C., ab 928
Purchasing
brand names, f 476
establishing specifications, cc 468
guide, nn 944
of meats, ab 608, * 878
Purine metabolism
and ascorbic acid, ab 598
in gout, * 441
Pyruvate and acetate metabolism, ab 58

Q

Quantity cookery
for community meals, booklet, nn 398
quality through controls, ab 1044, * 1089
Quantity recipes, nn 78, nn 830, nn 1154
for baking, nn 194, nn 954, nn 1264
booklets, nn 730, nn 1154, nn 1264, nn 1266
developing from small, cc 366, * 1089
for fish, booklet, nn 832
for honey, nn 300
for lemons, nn 1062
for meat, nn 1060
for prunes, nn 1266
for sandwiches, nn 1060
for sweet potatoes, nn 1062
for tea, iced, f 820
for Type A school lunch, nn 306
for white sauce, * 997

R

Radiation
for food sterilization, ab 492, ab 606, * 672
for milk sterilization, ab 694
injury, fat as protection, ab 166
Radioactive surfaces, cleaning and decontaminating, f 785
Radioiodine, harmful effects on lactation, ab 282
"Raising infants by hand," * 355
Ranges, descriptions, ab 1048
Raspberries, frozen, uncooked jam from, ab 695
Readability, milk pamphlet pretested for, nn 1156
Reading program to increase speed, ab 498
"Realia" aids in teaching, ab 1144
Receiving routine, efficiency of, ab 698
Recipes
construction of, *125, cc 366, cc 579, * 1089
consumer testing of, cc 579
developing large from small, cc 366, * 1089
good, needed for quality food service, * 1091
for nonfat dry milk solids, nn 306
quantity (see Quantity recipes)
sources of homemakers', f 1112
South Seas, f 704
standardization of, cc 469, ab 698, ab 1248
tested by taste panel, cc 582
Recommended Dietary Allowances
for aged, ab 602

compared with British and Canadian standards, * 109
and human nutritive requirements, * 109
revision of, * 109, f 682
Reducing (see also Obesity)
basal metabolism in, * 891
benefits in longevity, ab 1132
and blood pressure, ab 284
booklets on, nn 720, nn 832, nn 1060
calcium balance in, * 893
cholesterol in, * 893
diets
merry-go-round of, * 333
moderate-fat, * 890
emotional factors in, ab 170, * 1204
exercise in, * 340
group therapy, * 337, ab 697, ab 1132, * 1193, * 1197, ab 1240
in illness, ab 380
lipids, total, in, * 893
nitrogen balance in, * 892
phospholipids in, * 893
phosphorus balance in, * 893
physical treatment worthless, ab 380
and protein intake, ab 1042
Refrigeration, determining needs, ab 608
Regional enteritis
amino acids in, * 1103
dietary treatment of, ab 282
Renin, effect on diuresis, ab 172
Requirements, nutritional
of aged, * 443
in surgery, * 897
in therapeutic diets, cc 258
Research, food and nutrition, survey of, nn 510
Residencies in dietetics, ed 1020
Resins, therapy with cortisone and ACTH, ab 376
Rheumatic fever
and cortisone, ab 162
resins with ACTH and cortisone, ab 376
Riboflavin
inhibitor, ab 60
metabolism and streptomycin, ab 168
removal from milk, ab 602
requirements and allowances, * 113
retention in veal chops and steaks, * 251
Rice
converted, for rice-fruit diet, f 336
discussion of, ab 500
enrichment in Philippines, ab 158
production in U. S., f 903
uses, new, ab 610
wild, harvesting and processing, ab 606
Rice-fruit diet, converted rice for, f 336
Richards, E. H., biographical note, f 1215
Roberts, L. J., Essay Award
goes to Jefferson, D. L., ed 1024
rules for, ed 1124
Rose, M. S.
biographical note, f 1013
Fellowship
goes to Ross, M. L., ed 1022
provisions, ed 1124
recipient reports on year in Denmark, 1234
Ross, M. L., receives Rose, M. S., Fellowship, ed 1022
Rumen, bacteria killed by antibiotics, ab 1242
Rutabaga, ascorbic acid in, nn 1158

S

Safety
accident prevention, ab 1248
committees, ab 1248
techniques of, ab 390
in food production, ab 698
program, ab 608
in dietary department, cc 1028
reminders, ab 500
"selling" methods, ab 1248
Salad dressing, dried egg pathogens in, ab 486
Salads
assembly lines for, ab 818
greens preparation for, ab 818
preparation, ab 608, ab 818, ab 818
soufflé, ab 604
recipes, quantity, nn 842
suggestions, ab 942
Saliva and dental caries, * 554, ab 924
Salmonella
inhibited by nitrates, ab 158
in poultry, ab 64
in powdered egg, ab 486, ab 1036
Salt
fluoridation of, f 130
in frozen vegetables must be on label, f 1203
functions of, ab 386
iodization of, history of, f 714
metabolism and licorice, ab 696
Samples, related and unrelated, in statistics, * 864
Sandwiches
methods, nn 834, ab 1050
movie on preparation, nn 832
recipes, quantity, nn 1060
Sanitation (see also Food poisoning and Food handling)
American Indians, needs of, f 484
chicken salad, bacterial growth in, ab 496, * 1094
codes need unifying, ab 1248
community program, ab 1146
course available, ab 608
dishwashing machines, spray-type, standards, nn 1154
of eating utensils, ab 484
education needed, ab 294
employee attitudes toward, ab 70
equipment standards, ab 158, f 244, f 343, f 467, nn 1154
of equipment and utensils, * 568
factors in, * 565
handling of meat prior to freezing, nn 1258
inspection, * 567, ab 702
kitchen, built-in, ab 1050
in milk handling, * 566
National Conference on Food Protection, report, 1236
Navy standards, new, ab 174
paper bags for sugar, ab 388
of poultry stuffing, ab 72, nn 184
in restaurants, ab 1246
in school feeding, ab 1148
by self-inspection, * 567
seminars, functions explained, ab 818
Sauces, ab 702
cookery of, ab 700, ab 1146
standards for, f 568
white, quantity formula, * 997
Saudi Arabia, food habits in, 372
Savings, money, in preparing all foods vs. time saving with ready-to-serve, nn 1254
Scalding temperatures for chicken, ab 1050
Scar tissue and ascorbic acid deficiency, ab 806
School lunch
discipline in, 152
and health education, ab 492
in Japan, ab 492
laws on, publication, nn 80
management changes after training, * 1113
menus and recipes for Type A lunch, booklet, nn 306
nutritive value as affected by management factors, * 1211
pupil participation as affected by management factors, * 1211
sanitation in, ab 1148
score card for management factors, * 1004
spring clean-up in, ab 610
training personnel, * 1004, * 1113, ab 1144, * 1211
turkey, smoked, for, ab 1250
values of program, f 882
Score card for school lunch management factors, * 1004
Scurvy
and ascorbic acid, ab 1040
folic acid in, ab 490
Sea, food from, ab 697, ab 1242
Seaweed as food, ab 697
Selection, food, by deficient rats, ab 1238, ab 1238
Selective menu, modified for small hospital, f 1128
Seminars, defined, ab 818
Serine converted from glycine, ab 490, ab 598
Sharecroppers, effect of calcium enrichment of corn meal on diets, * 131
Sherbets, ab 934
Shortenings, controlling in fried foods, ab 176
Shrimp, cooking methods, nn 300
Skeleton and mineral lability, ab 602
Small hospitals
dietary consultation, value of, ab 1150
modified selective menu for, f 1128
Smoke, electrostatic, curing, ab 1246
Smoked turkey for school lunch, ab 1250
Smoking and ascorbic acid, ab 594
Sodium
in canned foods, booklet, nn 508
in hypertension, ab 378
low
baking powder recipe, ab 72
booklet on, nn 298, nn 1154
canned foods, * 116
diet
in heart disease, * 348
in hypertension, ab 162, ab 164, ab 378
writing prescriptions for, f 1102
dried fruit, f 659
foods, labeling of, FDA action, f 1203
restriction with ACTH, ab 693
Softeners, bread, fungal enzymes as, f 43
Soil
nutritive effect of, ab 694
pesticides, residual, and peanut flavor, ab 1242
treatment and vegetable flavor, ab 924, ab 1242
Sorbic acid inhibits mold in cheese making, ab 1142
South Carolina
corn meal enrichment in, * 868
food consumption study published, nn 184, nn 1156
South Dakota food handling schools, nn 80
South Seas recipes, f 704
Soybean milk
as milk substitute
for allergic infants, ab 812
proposal, f 1024
powder, plant to be built in Indonesia, nn 1252
Soybeans
autoclaved, biologic value of, ab 814
flour used in bread, ab 176
Space-saving controls in restaurants, cc 1227
Spanish, diabetes exchange lists in, nn 398
Specific dynamic action, f 691
and protein source, * 1208
Spices, ab 1246
in food processing, ab 936
terminology, ab 1152
uses of, ab 1146
Spoilage of canned beef, ab 1240
Squash, Butternut, storage of, * 140
Staling of bread, ab 693
Standard deviation in statistics, * 1014
Standards
equipment for sanitation, ab 158, f 244, f 343, f 467, nn 1154
for low-sodium foods, FDA action, f 1203
nutritional—Canadian, British, and American, * 109
Starches
in food processing, ab 939
role in food choice, ab 1238
Stark, W., biographical note, f 572
Starvation, psychologic changes in, ab 386

State dietetic associations
Alabama, nn 82, nn 622, nn 836, nn 1160
Arizona, nn 302, nn 622, nn 1058
Arkansas, nn 84, nn 404, nn 622
California, nn 84, nn 188, nn 404, nn 512, nn 622, nn 836, nn 950, nn 1258
Connecticut, nn 302, nn 1258
District of Columbia, cc 45, nn 188, nn 622
Georgia, nn 624, nn 1260
Hawaii, nn 404, nn 624, nn 838, nn 1260
Illinois, nn 84, nn 298, nn 394, nn 404, nn 1260
Indiana, nn 84, nn 514, nn 622, nn 724, nn 1260
Iowa, nn 84, nn 514, nn 838
Kansas, nn 188, nn 406, nn 514, nn 1058
Kentucky, nn 84, nn 514
Louisiana, nn 84
Maine, nn 406, nn 724
Massachusetts, nn 726
Michigan, nn 188, nn 726, nn 1160
Minnesota, nn 406, nn 624, nn 726
Mississippi, nn 408, nn 952
Missouri, nn 514
Nebraska, nn 188, nn 302, nn 624
New Jersey, nn 86, nn 408, nn 624, nn 726, nn 952, nn 1160
New York State, nn 86, nn 302, nn 408, nn 516, nn 726, nn 1060
North Carolina, nn 516, nn 838, nn 1060
Ohio, nn 408, nn 516, nn 624, nn 728, nn 952, nn 1160
Oklahoma, nn 302, nn 516, nn 840
Oregon, nn 516, nn 1260
Pennsylvania, nn 188, nn 410, nn 516, nn 626, nn 728, nn 1160
Rhode Island, nn 728
South Carolina, nn 1060
South Dakota, nn 80, nn 88, nn 1162
Texas, nn 88, nn 190, nn 840, nn 1162
Utah, nn 1262
Virginia, nn 182, nn 626
Washington State, nn 88, nn 410, nn 518
West Virginia, nn 626, nn 728
Wisconsin, nn 88, nn 510
Statistics
algebraic transformations, * 1119
c in, * 1014
chi square, * 1016
correlation, * 1121
exponential transformations, * 1119
graphing in, * 1118
in investigating food poisoning, ab 64
mean, * 1014
method of averages, * 1120
method of least squares, * 1120
null hypothesis, * 1014
probit transformation, * 1119
significant differences, * 1014
standard deviation, * 1014
t in, * 1014
variance, * 1015
Steam-jacketed kettles, ab 700
white sauce preparation in, * 993
Steel, stainless, and acid juices, ab 1134
Sterilization
with antibiotics, * 672
cold, ab 492, * 672
electronic, of food, ab 802
by irradiation, ab 606, * 672
of milk, ab 694
STH and stress, * 756
Stockton (Calif.) State Hospital trains psychiatric technicians in nutrition, ab 816
Storage
aureomycin for fish, nn 1256
of dry milk, nn 402
of eggs, ab 694
and flavor contamination, ab 596
food, planning space for, ab 818
of fruits and vegetables, ab 1142
of milk, nn 834
dehydrated, effect on, ab 1136
dry, nn 402
evaporated, protein loss during, ab 380
of mushrooms, nn 950
of nuts, ab 814
odors spoil food, ab 608
protein loss in evaporated milk during, ab 380
space, planning for, ab 818
Strawberries, frozen, uncooked jam from, ab 695
Streptomycin and B vitamins, ab 170
Stress
and ACTH, * 756
and ascorbic acid, 590
cold, and pantothenic acid, ab 605
and diet in diabetes, ab 930
and nutrition, * 666, * 753
and STH, * 756
Sugar
cariogenicity in solution, ab 600
and dental caries, ab 170, cc 266, ab 600, ab 928
jellies without, f 677
liquid, ab 1140
sanitary aspects of paper bags for, ab 388
standards for bottlers, ab 388, ab 606
Sugars
to prevent alloxan diabetes, ab 490
and starches and dental caries, cc 266
Summer, menus for, ab 818
Supervision
of dishwashing operation, ab 64
increased production with, ab 700
responsibilities of, ab 58
training in, ab 702
training of dietitians in, * 121, cc 142, cc 144, ab 604, 688, ab 702
Supervisors
employment of, ab 604
food, evaluating, ab 496
selecting and training, ab 604
training of, * 569

Surgery
  ascorbic acid in, ab 286
  nutrition in, ab 56, * 897
  potassium deficiency in, ab 286
Sweet potatoes
  nutritional value of, nn 1056
  recipes, nn 1056
    quantity, nn 1062
Sweeteners
  corn, in food processing, ab 936
  noncaloric, in canned fruits, * 770
Swine, diseases of, ab 64

T

t in statistics, * 1014
Tableware
  in American colonies, * 355
  china, facts on, ab 1148
  new developments in, * 22
  paper for civil defense, f 40
  sanitation of, ab 484
Take-home food service, ab 296, ab 698
Tangerines, flavor held with refrigeration, nn 186
Taste
  panels to test standardized recipes, cc 582
  research on, cc 1126
Taxes on restaurants, ab 288
Tea
  facts on, ab 816
  iced
    making in coffee urn, nn 844
    quantity formula, f 820
Teacher, dietetics, in school of nursing, cc 908
Teaching
  administrative dietetics, cc 144
  interpersonal relations, * 121
  medical students nutrition, cc 910
  method for food preparation classes, * 774
  nurses, student, cc 906
  with real aids, ab 1144
  supervisory skills, * 121, cc 142, cc 144, ab 702
Teeth
  baby foods, effect of, f 257
  caries (see also Caries)
    and cereals and sugars, ab 170
    and high-sugar diet, ab 928
    literature on, cc 264
    and saliva, * 554, ab 924
    and water fluoridation, ab 922, ab 922, ab 1132
  dental fluorosis and climate, ab 814
  diet and dental health, * 555
  fluoridation of water supplies, ab 158, ab 490, ab 804, ab 922, ab 922, ab 1132
    disadvantages, ab 804
    Newburgh-Kingston study, ab 1132
    in 98 communities, ab 158
  fluorine in nutrition, * 24
  high-sugar diet and caries, ab 928
  literature on dental caries, cc 264
  thiamine as pain reliever, ab 386, ab 602
Television, telecasting hints, cc 365, ab 494
Temperature
  factor in recipe construction, * 125
  low, destroys ascorbic acid in pineapple, ab 172
Teosinte, nutritive value of, f 133, ab 386
Terramycin and swine growth, ab 926
Testing consumer recipes, cc 579
Textbooks, health, accuracy of, ab 1138
Thailand
  kitchens in, 276
  picnics in, 276
Thiamine
  blood values, ab 284
  defect in Wernicke's syndrome, ab 58
  as dental pain reliever, ab 386, ab 604
  in dentistry, ab 386
  determining in urine, ab 284
  in human milk, ab 64, ab 64
  metabolism
    and streptomycin, ab 168
    in women, * 41
  and nutritional heart failure, ab 166
  removal from milk, ab 602
  requirements and allowances, * 112
  retention in veal chops and steaks, * 251
  -sparing action of fat, ab 930
Thirst, as symptom in diagnosis, ab 594
3-D sells food, ab 1048
Threonine to improve corn proteins, ab 1136
Thyroid activity and lipogenesis, ab 812
Time saving vs. money cost of ready-to-serve foods, nn 1254
Toast, booklet of suggestions, nn 946
Tocopherols, determination in plasma, ab 282
Tomato juice, freezing of, nn 1058
Tomatoes, ascorbic-acid-destructive factor in, 152
Tortillas
  dry milk in, nn 1158
  vs. untreated corn, nutritional value, ab 384
Toxemia
  and dietary fiber, ab 1132
  of pregnancy, ab 382
Training
  changes in school lunch management after, * 1113
  in emergency feeding for civil defense, f 577
  of executives, ab 496
  in leadership, ab 820
    of groups, ab 932, ab 932, ab 932
  in nutrition for psychiatric technicians, ab 816
  of nutritionists for work in Africa, nn 1252
  of supervisors, * 121, cc 142, cc 144, * 569, ab 604, 688, ab 702
  techniques, ab 498, ab 1150
Training, employee
  in attitudes and supervisory techniques, ab 702
  of auxiliary workers
    in Cleveland, 689
    in Denver, 690
    in Georgia, 688
    in Minneapolis, 691
  changes in school lunch management after, * 1113
  course in sanitation, nn 80, ab 608
  in dietary department, cc 1028
  of food handlers, nn 80, * 567
  food handling schools in South Dakota, nn 80
  in-service, ab 1048
  in leadership, ab 820
  in Long Beach (Calif.) for food workers, ab 1048
  orientation, ab 68, ab 934
  in sanitation, nn 80, ab 294, ab 608
  of school lunch personnel, ab 1144
Transformations in statistics
  algebraic, * 1119
  exponential, * 1119
  logarithmic, * 1118
  probit, * 1119
Trichinosis
  conference on control, nn 182, f 272, ab 806
  freezing to destroy trichinae, f 348
  irradiation to kill trichinae, ab 1042
Tryptophan, metabolism, ab 694
Tube feeding, ab 484
  composition of, ab 922
  to meet surgical patients' needs, * 900
  nasogastric, ab 922
Tuberculosis
  and diabetes, ab 604
  diet in, ab 60
Turkey, bulgur, wheat in, ab 1134
Turkeys, ab 704
  handbook on, nn 412
  smoked, for school lunch, ab 1250
Tyrosine oxidized by ascorbic acid, ab 386, ab 697

U

Ulcer, peptic
  amino acid utilization in, * 1103
  nutrition in, cc 262
Ulcerative colitis, diet in, ab 1244
Undernutrition and personality changes, ab 62
Uniforms, cotton fabrics for, ab 598
Unions, labor, and hospitals, * 1100
United Nations, food class teaches about, ab 500
Uremia, diet therapy in, ab 1042
Uric acid metabolism in gout, * 441
Urine, amino acids in, ab 596
Urticaria, personality in, ab 812
Utensils
  cooking and eating, in American colonies, * 355
  eating, sanitation of, ab 484
  sanitation of, * 568

V

Vanilla
  artificial, new, ab 388
  history of, f 270
Variables in recipe construction, * 127
Variance in statistics, * 1015
Vascular complications in diabetes, ab 378
Veal, ab 702
  cutting method, new, ab 702
  riboflavin retention in, * 251
  thiamine retention in, * 251
Vegetables, ab 704
  amino acids in, ab 56
  facts on, ab 296
  flavor and soil treatment, ab 924
  frozen, salt content must be on label, f 1203
  juice concentrates, nn 950
  preparation
    booklet on, nn 1052, nn 1254, nn 1256
    hints, nn 1158
    of root, booklet, nn 1256
  processing of, ab 610
  storage of, ab 1142
Venezuela, dietetics and dietitians in, 372
Verminproofing, ab 1248
Veterans Administration appointments, nn 90, nn 92, nn 410
Vinegar, dry, developed, f 769
Virgin Islands
  food habits in, 918
  nutrition in, ab 58, nn 614
Virginia, growth trends of children in, * 1109
Viscosity of white sauces prepared in quantity, * 997
Visual aids (see also Audio-visual aids and Films)
  directory of film libraries, nn 1156
  flannel presentation board, ab 492
Vitamin A
  intake, excessive, and congenital defects, ab 930
  mammary transfer of, ab 166
  nutrition of families in Washington State, * 134
  requirements and allowances, * 112
  storage
    in liver after castration, ab 386
    and vitamin B_{12}, ab 926
  summary of knowledge, ab 697
  synthetic
    in food processing, ab 938
    in margarine, ab 1244
  utilization and phosphorus, ab 286
  in yellow corn meal, ab 926
Vitamin B_6
  and amino acid utilization, ab 164
  deficiency in rats, ab 486
Vitamin B_{12}
  in anemia
    macrocytic, ab 1240
    megaloblastic, ab 160, ab 1240
    pernicious, ab 56, ab 284
  and antibiotics, effect on energy and protein utilization, ab 384
  and aureomycin in growth, ab 384, ab 924
  in blood
    plasma, ab 160
    serum, ab 162
  and carotene and vitamin A storage, ab 926
  and cobalt deficiency, ab 382
  effect on liver enzyme system, ab 806
  and folic acid
    in megaloblastic anemia, ab 160, ab 1240
    in pernicious anemia, ab 56
  inhalation therapy of, ab 484
  and liver enzyme system, effect on, ab 806
  vs. liver extract in pernicious anemia, ab 284
  and macrocytic anemia, ab 1240
  and megaloblastic anemia, ab 1240
  in milk diets, ab 696
  properties of, ab 282
Vitamin D
  requirements and allowances, * 114
  summary of knowledge, ab 697
Vitamin E, summary of knowledge, ab 697
Vitamin K, research on, ab 697
Vitamins
  and antibody synthesis, ab 286
  citrovorum factor as a, * 552
  deficiencies
    in diabetes, ab 488
    and humidity, ab 810
  habit of, ab 694
  and periodontal tissue, * 558
  requirements
    of aged, * 445
    and antibiotics, * 221
    in stress, * 668, * 902
  in therapeutic diets, cc 260
  timing in pregnancy, 588
  values, factors affecting, 590
von Gierke's disease, glycogen storage in, ab 380

W

Waitresses, factors in success, ab 932
Washington State, vitamin A nutrition of families in, * 134
Waste
  eliminating leftovers, ab 70
  plate, reasons for, f 46
Water
  fluoridation of, * 25, ab 280, ab 490
    concentration, ab 280
  infant's requirements for, ab 928
  metabolism and licorice, ab 696
Weaning of human child, ab 1040
Weight, adult averages, ab 1244
Weight maintenance, * 890
  basal metabolism in, * 894
  calcium balance in, * 895
  caloric requirement for, *893
  nitrogen balance during, * 894
  phosphorus balance in, * 895
Weight reduction (see also Reducing)
  and longevity, ab 928, ab 1132
  and maintenance on moderate-fat diet, * 890
Wernicke's syndrome, thiamine defect in, ab 58
Wetzel Grid to evaluate growth, * 1109
Wheat
  bulgur, of Turkey, ab 1134
  gluten and celiac syndrome, ab 1042
  soft
    flour for muffins, * 765
    in white sauce, * 997
  variety and baking quality, ab 160
Whipping emulsification in food processing, ab 926
White sauce prepared in quantity, * 997
Whole wheat base, stable, ab 698
Wine, fluorine content of, f 564
Women
  amino acid intake and nitrogen balance, * 573
  basal metabolism of, ab 166
  thiamine metabolism in, * 41
Women's Advisory Committee on Federal Civil Defense Administration, 1236
Worcestershire sauce, powdered, f 655
Work simplification
  in Harper Hospital dietary dept., cc 790, cc 796
  instructional leaflets, nn 78
  through methods analysis, cc 786
  and work surfaces, ab 598
World Health Organization
  -CARE program for Asia, nn 1252
  news, nn 300, nn 718
  trains nutritionists for work in Africa, nn 1252
Wounds
  ascorbic acid and scar tissue, ab 806
  garlic juice treatment of, ab 164
  healing, ab 1238

X

Xanthine oxidase and amino acids, ab 596
Xanthomatosis, diet therapy in, ab 164, ab 602

AUTHOR INDEX

A

Addison, V. E., * 674
Aldrich, P. J., * 234, cc 366, * 1089
American Heart Assn., br 478
Anderson, E. E., * 770
Asp, E., * 251
Atkinson, A. B., cc 144, nn 502

B

Bachman, G. W., and Associates, br 370
Bamford, E., * 1221
Barber, E. M., br 1032
Barber, M. L., cc 44
Baumann, C. A., * 359, * 548
Bay, M. S., * 774
Bayles, V. M., br 370, br 920
Beaudoin, R., * 29
Beeuwkes, A., f 1196
Bellin, M. G., br 48
Bernard, M. C., br 370
Bernstein, A., f 1030
Beyer, O. F., f 46, f 247
Biester, C. E., * 988
Bishov, B. K., br 692
Black, D. A. K., br 274
Black, J. D., f 757
Blecha, E., cc 910
Bloetjes, M. K., 1234
Bonnell, M., br 478, br 692, br 1232
Bovee, D. L., cc 45, f 577, 1236
Bowling, R. C., * 1193
Bowser, L. J., * 1193
Bracken, F. J., * 349
Brandt, M. B., * 1103
Brener, R., * 121
Brinkman, E., f 72
Brody, H. D., 588
Brožek, J., * 344
Bulman, G., * 545, f 1108

C

Callahan, D., br 800
Cameron, E. J., * 670
Carlsen, J. C., br 920
Carter, D. M., 278
Caso, E. K., br 478, * 679, cc 687
Cederquist, D. C., br 274
Chalmers, F. W., * 1216
Chapman, C. B., * 346
Chase, S. W., br 478
Chilean Iodine Educational Bureau, br 48
Christensen, W. C., * 569
Church, H. N., * 1216
Clayton, M. M., * 1216
Clifcorn, L. E., * 116
Coleman, M. C., * 239
Collazos C., C., * 883
Cooper, L. F., br 1032
Crooks, J., ed 905

D

Darling, C. D., * 1204
Daum, K., * 34, * 239, * 674, * 1208
Davis, A., br 47
Dean, W. T., * 1109
Dentler, M., br 478
Dickins, D., * 131, * 873
Dietary Dept., Johns Hopkins Hosp., br 920
Dolan, I. L., f 659, f 783
Dubé, R. B., * 41

E

Edman, M., * 24
Eliason, W. W., cc 468
Esselbaugh, N. C., * 134
Esselen, W. B., * 770
Evans, P. R., br 920

F

Feliciotti, E., 592
Fellers, C. R., * 770
Fenton, F., * 1221, f 1230
Fishbein, M., br 692
Foster, W. D., * 459
Francis, C. C., br 478
Franklin, R. E., * 459
Frazer, J. R., cc 786
Fritz, J. H., * 565
Fuqua, M. E., * 1010
Futrell, M. F., * 359

G

Gastineau, C. F., * 666
Germain, L. D., cc 906
Goldsmith, G. A., * 109
Gomez, L., * 251
Gordon, R., br 154
Graham, E., cc 582
Graham, M. C., br 1032
Greenman, L., f 442
Greer, B. J., * 890
Gullickson, C. D., * 20

H

Haberman, F. W., * 437
Hardie, L. W., * 134
Harper, L. J., * 1109
Harrington, M. M., cc 796
Hauck, H. M., 276
Hawkins, W. W., f 691
Heller, V. G., 150
Hilbert, G. E., f 476
Hildreth, D. M., br 154
Hildreth, E. A., br 154
Hiller, E. A., * 653
Hoerr, N. L., br 478
Holmes, A. D., * 140
Holmquist, K. J., * 1100
Horton, R. J. M., f 714
Horwitt, M. K., * 443
Howell, M. G., br 478
Huenemann, R. L., * 883
Hunzicker, B. A., ed 578, 916, * 985
Hurevitz, A., br 48

J

Janssen, P. Z., * 125
Jensen, L. B., br 1130
Johnson, D., br 154
Johnson, E. C., * 41
Johnston, F. A., * 758
Jones, E. A., f 547
Jones, M., cc 685
Jones, T., 918

K

Kahn, R. M., br 692
Karl, C. M., * 1208
Keaton, A. G., f 564
Kelley, J., cc 579
Kidneigh, J. C., * 465
King, M., 1236
Kirsner, J. B., * 1103
Knipling, E. F., f 448
Kotschevar, L. H., * 878
Kramer, M. A., f 764
Krofsky, J., br 274
Kurlander, A. B., * 337

L

Lanman, J. T., br 478
Larsen, R., * 674
Leach, J. M., * 245
Leamy, C. cc 685
Lease, E. J., * 866
Lennartson, R. W., f 687
Leverton, R. M., * 333
Levine, R., * 441
Lewis, M. N., * 1094
Lieberman, J., * 248
Linkswiler, H., br 1130
London, A., br 692
Longrée, K., * 765, * 997
Lo Pinto, M., br 154
Louhi, H. A., * 41
Lowenberg, M. E., br 1130

M

McClure, F. J., * 560
MacKeith, R., br 920
McKelvey, M. E., ed 784
Maclinn, W. A., br 692
Mallory, H., br 48
Maxwell, J. R., f 270
Mayer, J., * 29, * 340, 482
Merrow, S. B., f 336
Meyer, H., br 920
Meyer, H. F., br 154
Mickelsen, O., * 221
Miller, G. E., cc 142
Ministry of Food, br 800
Mitchell, H. H., * 24
Mitchell, H. S., br 1032
Mitchell, K., br 370
Mitchell, M. L., * 753
Moore, L. E., br 478
Mosso, E. A., f 564, * 878
Munves, E. D., * 1197
Murphy, G. C., * 1216

N

National Social Welfare Assembly, br 800
Nichols, N. B., br 920
Noble, I., * 251

O

Obert, J. C., * 1004, * 1113, * 1211
Ohlson, M. A., br 47, br 800
Okey, R., br 154
Osol, A., br 478

P

Patton, M. B., * 573, * 762, * 1004, * 1010, * 1113, * 1211
Patwardhan, V. N., br 1032
Paul, P. C., * 234
Payne, A. S., br 800
Perry, E., 689
Phipard, E. F., f 480
Pilgrim, F. J., cc 1126
Piper, G. M., br 370, br 1232
Poley, L., 690, f 865
Pollock, G. H., * 656
Pope, H. H., cc 1226
Priem, V., br 478

R

Radell, N. H., br 478, br 1232
Radusch, D. F., * 555
Randall, B., * 34
Raney, J., br 1130
Reh, E., * 883
Reimer, A., br 274
Reynolds, M. S., * 359
Rhoads, J. E., * 897
Richmond, J. B., * 656
Ringler, I., * 890
Robinson, C. H., br 800
Rosenow, B., br 154, br 370
Ross, L., f 233
Rynbergen, H. J., br 1032

S

Sanden, H., 152
Sands, M., f 677
Schneider, D. E., ed 683
Schueler, F. W., * 861, * 1014, * 1118
Schutz, H. G., cc 1126
Scrimshaw, N., f 133
Sebrell, W. H., Jr. f 586, f 710
Seranne, A., br 1032
Sheets, O. A., * 873
Sheffield, M. M., * 1109
Sheffner, A. L., * 1103
Sigmond, R., * 779
Simmonds, N., cc 264, f 914
Sister Mary Victor, cc 474
Small, M., br 274
Smith, C. E., cc 1028
Spector, S. G., 590
Stare, F. J., * 340, * 1193
Steele, B. F., * 459
Steinberg, M. A., 588
Stone, A., 372
Storvick, C. A., * 41
Sullivan, L., br 370, cc 470
Summerskill, J., * 1204
Sunderlin, G., f 764

T

Taillon, B. F., f 1009
Tanner, F. W., br 1130
Tanner, L. P., br 1130
Tate, M. T., * 1109
Thomas, G. I., 691
Todhunter, E. N., * 13, f 23, f 156, f 238, f 364, f 440, f 572, f 673, f 778, f 889, f 1013, f 1093, f 1215
Toews, V., br 154
Tolstoi, E., br 47
Trulson, M. F., br 920, br 1130, * 1193
Tucker, R. E., * 1216
Tugwell, T., * 878
Turner, D., br 47
Tusler, W. H., cc 1026
Tuttle, W. W., * 34, * 239, * 674, * 1208
Tyrrell, D., * 573

V

Vail, G. E., * 993
v. Schaik, T., 374

W

Wagstaff, M. A., br 154, br 274, br 920, br 1032
Walker, E., * 17
Walker, V. W., br 800
Wallace, M. V., * 449
Weeks, D. W., cc 142
Weiser, H. H., * 1094
Weng, L., br 478, br 920
Wenger, S. E. M., cc 365
Wharton, M. A. * 573, * 762
White, H. S., * 883
White, P. L., * 883
Whitney, A. E., 372
Wilkins, G. N., f 669
Williams, R. R., f 458
Wilmot, V. C., * 41
Wilson, J. R., 150
Winter, A. R., * 1094
Wood, M. J., 688
Wright, M. J., cc 790

Y

Ylvisaker, E. N., br 154, * 454
Young, C. M., * 459, * 890, * 1216
Yü, H.-H., * 41

Z

Ziegler, M. R., * 660

JOURNALS ABSTRACTED IN THE CURRENT LITERATURE SECTION OF THE JOURNAL

Acta Societatis Medicorum Upsaliensis
Adult Leadership
Allied Food and Beverage
American Journal of Digestive Diseases
American Journal of Diseases of Children
American Journal of Medical Science
American Journal of Medicine
American Journal of Nursing
American Journal of Physiology
American Journal of Psychiatry
American Journal of Public Health
American Restaurant Magazine
American School Food Service News
Analytical Chemistry
Annales Medicinae Experimentalis et Biologiae Fenniae
Annals of Internal Medicine
Archives of Internal Medicine
Archives of Pediatrics
Boletín de la Oficina Sanitaria Panamericana
British Journal of Nutrition
British Medical Journal
Canadian Medical Association Journal
The Canner
Cereal Chemistry
College and University Business
Diabetes
Food
Food Engineering
Food Research
Food Service
Food Technology
Forecast for Home Economists
Hospital Management
Hospitals
Hotel Management
Hotel Monthly
Indian Journal of Medical Research
Indian Medical Gazette
Industrial and Engineering Chemistry
Institutions Magazine
Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry
Journal of the American Medical Association
Journal of Aviation Medicine
Journal of Biological Chemistry
Journal of the American Geriatric Society
Journal of the Canadian Dietetic Association
Journal of Clinical Investigation
Journal of Clinical Nutrition
Journal of Home Economics
Journal of the Indian Medical Association
Journal of Nutrition
Journal of Pediatrics
Journal of School Health
Lancet
Milbank Memorial Fund Quarterly
Military Surgeon
Modern Hospital
Modern Medicine
New England Journal of Medicine
New York State Journal of Medicine
New Zealand Medical Journal
News Bulletin, National Restaurant Association
Nursing Outlook
Nutrition
Nutrition Abstracts and Reviews
Nutrition Reviews
Personnel Journal
Physiological Reviews
Practical Home Economics
Proceedings of the Nutrition Society
Psychosomatic Medicine
Public Health Reports
Quarterly Bulletin of Northwestern University Medical School
Restaurant Management
Science
South African Journal of Clinical Science
Surgery, Gynecology and Obstetrics
Tohoku Journal of Experimental Medicine
What's New in Home Economics